

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

2 Series Coupe (G42)

Effective July 6, 2021



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
2 Series	230i Coupe	G42	222B	23CM	B48D	08/21
	M240i xDrive Coupe	G42	222K	53CM	B58D	08/21

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2022

2 Series Coupe (G42)
Effective July 6, 2021



Change Notes

7/14/2021	Dalski	Re-Release.
7/14/2021	Dalski	Re-Release.
7/8/2021	Dalski	Initial Release.



Standard

1T3 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit gray style 780, <i>(style 780)</i>	459 Power Front Seats	676 Hi-fi sound system
w/all-season non run-flat tires	465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AC BMW Assist eCall
216 Servotronic	481 Sport seats	6AE BMW TeleServices
255 Sport leather steering wheel	493 Storage package	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4AT Black High Gloss Trim	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2VB Tire pressure monitor	508 Park Distance Control	6U2 Navigation
2VC Mobility Kit	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	775 Anthracite headliner
302 Alarm System	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
3AG Rear view camera	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	5DC Folding rear-seat headrests	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror		

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A75 Melbourne Red Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic
C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic
C56 Thundernight Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Vernasca Leather

MAG6 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather
MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather

Perforated SensaTec

KHFY Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHRI Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

322 Comfort Access keyless entry
403 Moonroof
or ZDM - Moonroof deletion
4UR Ambient Lighting
5AC Automatic High Beams

ZDH Dynamic Handling Package

1VY 19" M Double spoke bi-color style <i>(style 797M)</i>
797M, w/performance non-run flat tires
or 1VX - 19" M Double spoke black style
791M, w/performance non-run-flat tires
2T4 M Sport Differential
3M1 M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers
or 3M2 - M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers

ZHO Shadowline Package

33B M Sport Package Pro
3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers
or 3M1 - M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers
3MF M Shadowline Lights
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZMP M Sport Package

1R5 18" M Double-spoke bi-color style 848M, w/all-season non run-flat tires
or 1PR - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season non-run-flat tire
or 1R2 - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with all-season run-flat tires
or 1R3 - 18" M Double spoke bi-color style 848M, w/performance non run-flat tires
or 1T0 - 19" Y-spoke bi-color style 783, w/performance run-flat tires
or 1VW - 19" Y-spoke bi-color style 783, w/performance non run-flat tires
or 1VX - 19" M Double spoke black style 791M, w/performance non run-flat tires
or 1VY - 19" M Double spoke bi-color style 797M, w/performance non-run flat tires
2VL Variable sport steering
337 M Sport Package
3DZ Without Lines designation outside
704 M sport suspension
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
754 Rear spoiler
760 Shadowline exterior trim

ZPK Parking Assistance Package

5DN Parking Assistant Plus
ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View

ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
319 Universal garage-door opener
322 Comfort Access keyless entry
403 Moonroof
or ZDM - Moonroof deletion
494 Heated front seats
4UR Ambient Lighting
552 Adaptive Full LED Lights
5AC Automatic High Beams
610 Head-up Display
6C4 Connected Package Pro
6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)

Options

1CR Remote Engine Start	4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim	6DR Drive Recorder
1T2 19" Y-spoke bi-color style 783, w/all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 783)</i>	4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
319 Universal garage-door opener	5DF Active Cruise Control	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
488 Lumbar support	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZHE Heated Front Seats and Steering Wheel

Notes

1PR will delete STD or 100% equipment 2VC	488 will add 48Z, 490 and ZLF to the order	ZHE cannot be ordered with ZPP
1R2 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2VC	4KK requires ordering ZMP	ZHE will add 248 and 494 to the order
1T0 will add 840 to the order	6DR requires ordering ZPK	ZHO requires ordering ZMP
1T0 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2VC	7M9 requires ordering ZMP	ZHO requires ordering ZPP
1T2 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2VC	Color 668 cannot be ordered with ZMP	ZMP requires ordering ZCV or ZPP
1VW will add 2VC to the order	Color C31 requires ordering ZMP	ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 3MB
1VW will add 840 to the order	Color C4P requires ordering ZMP	ZPK will add ZX2 to the order
1VX will add 840 to the order	Vernasca Leather will add 48Z and 490 to the order	ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG and 508
1VY will add 840 to the order	ZDH requires ordering ZMP	ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV



Standard

1R2 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with all-season run-flat tires (style 797 M)	431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	6AC BMW Assist eCall
216 Servotronic	459 Power Front Seats	6AE BMW TeleServices
2T4 M Sport Differential	465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	481 Sport seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2VB Tire pressure monitor	493 Storage package	6U2 Navigation
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	4AT Black High Gloss Trim	704 M sport suspension
2VL Variable sport steering	4UR Ambient Lighting	710 M steering wheel
302 Alarm System	508 Park Distance Control	715 Aerodynamic kit
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	754 Rear spoiler
3AG Rear view camera	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	760 Shadowline exterior trim
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	5AS Active Driving Assistant	775 Anthracite headliner
3M1 M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	5DC Folding rear-seat headrests	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
403 Moonroof	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	676 Hi-fi sound system	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A75 Melbourne Red Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic
C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic
C56 Thundersign Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Vernasca Leather

MAG6 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather
MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather

Perforated SensaTec

KHFY Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHRI Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

Packages

ZHO Shadowline Package

3MF M Shadowline Lights
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZPK Parking Assistance Package

5DN Parking Assistant Plus
ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View

ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
319 Universal garage-door opener
494 Heated front seats
552 Adaptive Full LED Lights
5AC Automatic High Beams
610 Head-up Display
6C4 Connected Package Pro
6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)

ZTK Cooling and High Performance Tire Package

1W0 19" Double spoke bicolor style 893M, w/high performance non run flat tires (style 893M)
33T M Technology package

Options








1CR Remote Engine Start	1VY 19" M Double spoke bi-color style 797M, w/performance non-run flat tires (style 797M)	5DF Active Cruise Control
1PP 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft (style 791M)	1VZ 19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792, w/performance non rft tires (style 792)	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
1PR 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire (style 791M)	319 Universal garage-door opener	6DR Drive Recorder
1PW 19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792M, with performance run-flat tires (style 792M)	43A Illuminated M Trim	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
1PX 19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792M, with all-season run-flat tires (style 792M)	488 Lumbar support	ZHE Heated Front Seats and Steering Wheel
1VX 19" M Double spoke black style 791M, w/performance non run-flat tires (style 791M)	4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim	

Notes

1PP will delete STD or 100% equipment 2VC	2VF will delete STD or 100% equipment	ZHE cannot be ordered with ZPP
1PW will add 840 to the order	43A cannot be ordered with KHFY or MAOI	ZHE will add 248 and 494 to the order
1VX will add 840 to the order	488 will add 48Z, 490 and ZLF to the order	ZHO requires ordering ZPP
1VY will add 840 to the order	6DR requires ordering ZPK	ZPK will add ZX2 to the order
1W0 will add 840 to the order	Vernasca Leather will add 48Z and 490 to the order	ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG and 508










Wheel Overview

		230i Coupe	M240i xDrive Coupe
Wheels			
	<p>19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft</p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PP Style: 791M</p> <p>1PP will delete STD or 100% equipment 2VC</p>		x
	<p>19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire</p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PR Style: 791M</p> <p>1PR will delete STD or 100% equipment 2VC</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	x
	<p>19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792M, with performance run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PW Style: 792M</p> <p>1PW will add 840 to the order</p>		x
	<p>19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792M, with all-season run-flat tires</p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PX Style: 792M</p>		x
	<p>19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with all-season run-flat tires</p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19</p> <p>Code: 1R2 Style: 797 M</p> <p>1R2 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2VC</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	Standard
	<p>18" M Double spoke bi-color style 848M, w/performance non run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 18x7.5, 225/45 R18 Rear: 18x8.5, 255/40 R18</p> <p>Code: 1R3 Style: 848M</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	
	<p>19" Y-spoke bi-color style 783, w/performance run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1T0 Style: 783</p> <p>1T0 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2VC 1T0 will add 840 to the order</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	x x



Wheel Overview

		230i Coupe	M240i xDrive Coupe
Wheels			
	19" Y-spoke bi-color style 783, w/all-season run-flat tires Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Code: 1T2 Style: 783 1T2 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2VC	x	
	18" V-spoke bi-color orbit gray style 780, w/all-season non run-flat tires Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/45 R18 Code: 1T3 Style: 780	Standard	
	19" Y-spoke bi-color style 783, w/performance non run-flat tires Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19 Code: 1VW Style: 783 1VW will add 2VC to the order 1VW will add 840 to the order	ZMP (upgrade) x x	
	19" M Double spoke black style 791M, w/performance non run-flat tires Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19 Code: 1VX Style: 791M 1VX will add 840 to the order	ZDH (upgrade) ZMP (upgrade) x	x x
	19" M Double spoke bi-color style 797M, w/performance non-run flat tires Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R18 Rear: 19x8.0, 255/35 R18 Code: 1VY Style: 797M 1VY will add 840 to the order	ZDH ZMP (upgrade) x	x x
	19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792, w/performance non rft tires Front: 19x8.5, 245/35 R19 Rear: 19x9.5, 255/35 R19 Code: 1VZ Style: 792		x
	19" Double spoke bicolor style 893M, w/high performance non run flat tires Front: 19x8.5, 245/35 R19 Rear: 19x9.5, 255/35 R19 Code: 1W0 Style: 893M 1W0 will add 840 to the order		ZTK x

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

2 Series GC (F44)

Model Year 2022

Effective May 26, 2021



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
2 Series	228i xDrive Gran Coupe (F44)	F44	222T	73AK	B46	07/21
	M235i xDrive Gran Coupe (F44)	F44	222U	13AL	B48	07/21
	228i sDrive Gran Coupe (F44)	F44	222V	53AK	B46	07/21

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2022

2 Series GC (F44)
Effective May 26, 2021



Change Notes

7/8/2021	Dalski	ZMP cannot be ordered with C1M.
7/8/2021	Dalski	Deleted Rules: ZDH cannot be ordered with 668 and A96 (222T, 222V) ZMP cannot be ordered with 668 and A96 (222T, 222V)
6/25/2021	Dalski	Re-Release.
6/24/2021	Dalski	C4W requires ordering ZMP.
6/24/2021	Dalski	Re-Release.
5/27/2021	Dalski	Initial Release.

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

2 Series GC (F44)

Effective May 26, 2021

228i sDrive Gran Coupe (F44) ^{222V}
^{53AK}



Standard

205	STEPTRONIC Automatic Transmission	473	Front Center Armrest	6AK	ConnectedDrive Services
216	Servotronic	481	Sport seats	6C4	Connected Package Pro
249	Multifunction steering wheel	493	Storage package	6NS	Enhanced USB and Bluetooth plus Smartphone Integration
24U	17" Double-spoke wheels, style 549 with (style 549) all-season run-flat tires	4P3	Illuminated Berlin Trim	6U2	Navigation
255	Sport leather steering wheel	508	Park Distance Control	775	Anthracite headliner
258	Runflat tires	521	Rain sensor and auto headlights	7AC	Sport Line
2VB	Tire pressure monitor	534	Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	8KL	Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
2VG	Performance Control	544	Dynamic Cruise Control	8TN	Daytime driving lights
302	Alarm System	550	On-board computer	927	All-season tires
313	Power-Folding Mirrors	5A2	LED Headlights	ZAX	Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
3AG	Rear view camera	5AC	Automatic High Beams	ZN1	Active Blind Spot Detection
3MB	Satin aluminum line exterior trim	5AS	Active Driving Assistant	ZN3	Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
423	Floor mats	645	Radio control US	ZN4	Lane Departure Warning
430	Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	655	SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	ZN5	Speed Limit Info
431	Auto-dimming rearview mirror	676	Hi-fi sound system	ZTM	Tier 2
459	Power Front Seats	6AC	BMW Assist eCall		
465	40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AE	BMW TeleServices		

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300	Alpine White
668	Jet Black

Metallic

475	Black Sapphire Metallic
A75	Melbourne Red Metallic
A96	Mineral White Metallic
C1D	Misano Blue Metallic
C1G	Snapper Rocks Blue Metallic
C1M	Phytonic Blue Metallic
C3N	Storm Bay Metallic
C4W	Skyscraper Grey metallic

Interior Upholsteries

SensaTec (STD)

KCCX	Oyster/Black SensaTec
KCSW	Black SensaTec

Leather Dakota

PDFM	Magma Red Perforated Dakota Leather
PDMY	Mocha Perforated Dakota Leather
PDOA	Oyster Perforated Dakota Leather
PDSW	Black Perforated Dakota Leather

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

322	Comfort Access keyless entry
402	Panoramic moonroof
or	ZDM - Moonroof deletion
488	Lumbar support

ZDA Driving Assistance Package

5DF	Active Cruise Control
5DM	Parking Assistant
	Driver Assistant Package includes Back-up Assistant and PDC.
	Note: ZX2 - Rear View Camera

ZDH Dynamic Handling Package

1N5	18" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 553M with all-season run-flat tires (style 553)
223	Dynamic Damper Control
2NH	M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers
2TB	8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission
337	M Sport Package
3DZ	Without Lines designation outside
710	M steering wheel
715	Aerodynamic kit
754	Rear spoiler
760	Shadowline exterior trim
7M9	Extended Shadowline Trim

ZMP M Sport Package

1RM	18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 819 M with all-season run-flat tires (style 819)
or	1N5 - 18" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 553M with all-season run-flat tires
or	1RR - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 552 M with performance tires
2TB	8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission
2VE	M Sport Steering
337	M Sport Package
3DZ	Without Lines designation outside
704	M sport suspension
710	M steering wheel
715	Aerodynamic kit
754	Rear spoiler
760	Shadowline exterior trim

ZPP Premium Package

248	Heated Steering Wheel
319	Universal garage-door opener
322	Comfort Access keyless entry
402	Panoramic moonroof
or	ZDM - Moonroof deletion
488	Lumbar support
494	Heated front seats
552	Adaptive Full LED Lights
563	Lights Package
610	Head-up Display
6U3	Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)

Options

1CR	Remote Engine Start	4P1	Illuminated Brooklyn Trim	6U8	Gesture Control
1L3	18" Multi-spoke bi-color wheels, style 488 with all-season run-flat tires (style 488)	4P2	Illuminated Boston Trim	7M9	Extended Shadowline Trim
300	Space-saver spare	4P5	Illuminated Nizza trim	ZHE	Heated Front Seats and Steering Wheel
319	Universal garage-door opener	563	Lights Package		
402	Panoramic moonroof	6U3	Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)		

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

2 Series GC (F44)

Effective May 26, 2021

228i sDrive Gran Coupe (F44) ^{222V}
^{53AK}



Notes

1N5 will add 840 to the order
1RR cannot be ordered with 258 and 927
1RR requires ordering 704
1RR will add 2VC and 840 to the order
508 cannot be ordered with 5DM
6U3 will delete STD or 100% equipment 6U2
6U8 requires ordering 6U3 or ZPP
7M9 requires ordering ZDH or ZMP

Color C1D requires ordering ZMP
Color C1G requires ordering ZMP
Color C4W requires ordering ZMP
Leather Dakota requires ordering ZCV, ZMP or ZPP
PDFM cannot be ordered with A75
ZDA will add ZX2 to the order
ZDA will delete 508 and 544 from the order
ZDH cannot be ordered with 668 or A96

ZDH cannot be ordered with ZMP
ZDH requires ordering ZCV or ZPP
ZHE cannot be ordered with ZPP
ZHE will add 248 and 494 to the order
ZMP cannot be ordered with 668, A96 or C1M
ZMP requires ordering ZCV or ZPP
ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

2 Series GC (F44)

Effective May 26, 2021

228i xDrive Gran Coupe (F44) ^{222T}_{73AK}



Standard

205	STEPTRONIC Automatic Transmission	473	Front Center Armrest	6AK	ConnectedDrive Services
216	Servotronic	481	Sport seats	6C4	Connected Package Pro
249	Multifunction steering wheel	493	Storage package	6NS	Enhanced USB and Bluetooth plus Smartphone Integration
24U	17" Double-spoke wheels, style 549 with (style 549) all-season run-flat tires	4P3	Illuminated Berlin Trim	6U2	Navigation
255	Sport leather steering wheel	508	Park Distance Control	775	Anthracite headliner
258	Runflat tires	521	Rain sensor and auto headlights	7AC	Sport Line
2VB	Tire pressure monitor	534	Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	8KL	Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
2VG	Performance Control	544	Dynamic Cruise Control	8TN	Daytime driving lights
302	Alarm System	550	On-board computer	927	All-season tires
313	Power-Folding Mirrors	5A2	LED Headlights	ZAX	Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
3AG	Rear view camera	5AC	Automatic High Beams	ZN1	Active Blind Spot Detection
3MB	Satin aluminum line exterior trim	5AS	Active Driving Assistant	ZN3	Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
423	Floor mats	645	Radio control US	ZN4	Lane Departure Warning
430	Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	655	SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	ZN5	Speed Limit Info
431	Auto-dimming rearview mirror	676	Hi-fi sound system	ZTM	Tier 2
459	Power Front Seats	6AC	BMW Assist eCall		
465	40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AE	BMW TeleServices		

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300	Alpine White
668	Jet Black

Metallic

475	Black Sapphire Metallic
A75	Melbourne Red Metallic
A96	Mineral White Metallic
C1D	Misano Blue Metallic
C1G	Snapper Rocks Blue Metallic
C1M	Phytonic Blue Metallic
C3N	Storm Bay Metallic
C4W	Skyscraper Grey metallic

Interior Upholsteries

SensaTec (STD)

KCCX	Oyster/Black SensaTec
KCSW	Black SensaTec

Leather Dakota

PDFM	Magma Red Perforated Dakota Leather
PDMY	Mocha Perforated Dakota Leather
PDOA	Oyster Perforated Dakota Leather
PDSW	Black Perforated Dakota Leather

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

322	Comfort Access keyless entry
402	Panoramic moonroof
	or ZDM - Moonroof deletion
488	Lumbar support

ZDA Driving Assistance Package

5DF	Active Cruise Control
5DM	Parking Assistant
	Driver Assistant Package includes Back-up Assistant and PDC.
	Note: ZX2 - Rear View Camera

ZDH Dynamic Handling Package

1N5	18" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 553M with all-season run-flat tires (style 553)
223	Dynamic Damper Control
2NH	M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers
2TB	8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission
337	M Sport Package
3DZ	Without Lines designation outside
710	M steering wheel
715	Aerodynamic kit
754	Rear spoiler
760	Shadowline exterior trim
7M9	Extended Shadowline Trim

ZMP M Sport Package

1RM	18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 819 M with all-season run-flat tires (style 819)
	or 1N5 - 18" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 553M with all-season run-flat tires
	or 1RR - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 552 M with performance tires
2TB	8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission
2VE	M Sport Steering
337	M Sport Package
3DZ	Without Lines designation outside
704	M sport suspension
710	M steering wheel
715	Aerodynamic kit
754	Rear spoiler
760	Shadowline exterior trim

ZPP Premium Package

248	Heated Steering Wheel
319	Universal garage-door opener
322	Comfort Access keyless entry
402	Panoramic moonroof
	or ZDM - Moonroof deletion
488	Lumbar support
494	Heated front seats
552	Adaptive Full LED Lights
563	Lights Package
610	Head-up Display
6U3	Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)

Options

1CR	Remote Engine Start	4P1	Illuminated Brooklyn Trim	6U8	Gesture Control
1L3	18" Multi-spoke bi-color wheels, style 488 with all-season run-flat tires (style 488)	4P2	Illuminated Boston Trim	7M9	Extended Shadowline Trim
300	Space-saver spare	4P5	Illuminated Nizza trim	ZHE	Heated Front Seats and Steering Wheel
319	Universal garage-door opener	563	Lights Package		
402	Panoramic moonroof	6U3	Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)		

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

2 Series GC (F44)

Effective May 26, 2021

228i xDrive Gran Coupe (F44) ^{222T}_{73AK}



Notes

1N5 will add 840 to the order
1RR cannot be ordered with 258 and 927
1RR requires ordering 704
1RR will add 2VC and 840 to the order
508 cannot be ordered with 5DM
6U3 will delete STD or 100% equipment 6U2
6U8 requires ordering 6U3 or ZPP
7M9 requires ordering ZDH or ZMP

Color C1D requires ordering ZMP
Color C1G requires ordering ZMP
Color C4W requires ordering ZMP
Leather Dakota requires ordering ZCV, ZMP or ZPP
PDFM cannot be ordered with A75
ZDA will add ZX2 to the order
ZDA will delete 508 and 544 from the order
ZDH cannot be ordered with 668 or A96

ZDH cannot be ordered with ZMP
ZDH requires ordering ZCV or ZPP
ZHE cannot be ordered with ZPP
ZHE will add 248 and 494 to the order
ZMP cannot be ordered with 668, A96 or C1M
ZMP requires ordering ZCV or ZPP
ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

2 Series GC (F44)

Effective May 26, 2021

M235i xDrive Gran Coupe (F44)

222U
13AL



Standard

1RP 18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 556 with all-season run-flat tires (style 556)	481 Sport seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro
249 Multifunction steering wheel	488 Lumbar support	6NS Enhanced USB and Bluetooth plus Smartphone Integration
258 Runflat tires	493 Storage package	6U2 Navigation
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4P2 Illuminated Boston Trim	704 M sport suspension
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	508 Park Distance Control	710 M steering wheel
2VB Tire pressure monitor	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	715 Aerodynamic kit
2VE M Sport Steering	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	754 Rear spoiler
2VG Performance Control	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	760 Shadowline exterior trim
302 Alarm System	550 On-board computer	775 Anthracite headliner
313 Power-Folding Mirrors	563 Lights Package	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5A2 LED Headlights	8TN Daytime driving lights
3AG Rear view camera	5AC Automatic High Beams	927 All-season tires
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
423 Floor mats	645 Radio control US	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	676 Hi-fi sound system	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
459 Power Front Seats	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZN5 Speed Limit Info
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZTM Tier 2
473 Front Center Armrest	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A75 Melbourne Red Metallic
C1D Misano Blue Metallic
C1G Snapper Rocks Blue Metallic
C3N Storm Bay Metallic
C4W Skyscraper Grey metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Leather Dakota (STD)

PDFM Magma Red Perforated Dakota Leather
PDMY Mocha Perforated Dakota Leather
PDOA Oyster Perforated Dakota Leather
PDSW Black Perforated Dakota Leather

Packages

ZDA Driving Assistance Package

5DF Active Cruise Control
5DM Parking Assistant
Driver Assistant Package includes Back-up Assistant and PDC.
Note: ZX2 - Rear View Camera

ZHO Shadowline Package

1Y1 18" M V-spoke forged wheels, style 554 Mwith all-season run-flat tires (style 554)
or 1N5 - 18" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 553M with all-season run-flat tires
or 1RR - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 552 M with performance tires
or 1Y0 - 18" M V-Spoke wheels, style 554 M with performance non run-flat tires
3BE Mirror Caps in Black
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
7ML M Performance package

ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
319 Universal garage-door opener
494 Heated front seats
552 Adaptive Full LED Lights
610 Head-up Display
6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)

Options








1CR Remote Engine Start	402 Panoramic moonroof	6U8 Gesture Control
1RR 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 552 M with performance tires (style 552)	4P1 Illuminated Brooklyn Trim	711 M Sport seats for driver and front passenger
1Y0 18" M V-Spoke wheels, style 554 M with performance non run-flat tires (style 554)	4P3 Illuminated Berlin Trim	ZHE Heated Front Seats and Steering Wheel
1Y3 19" M V-spoke bi-color wheels, style 557M with performance non run-flat tires (style 557)	4P5 Illuminated Nizza trim	
319 Universal garage-door opener	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)	

Notes

1N5 will add 840 to the order	1Y3 will add 2VC to the order	PDFM cannot be ordered with A75
1RR cannot be ordered with 258 and 927	508 cannot be ordered with 5DM	ZDA will add ZX2 to the order
1RR will add 2VC and 840 to the order	6U3 will delete STD or 100% equipment 6U2	ZDA will delete 508 and 544 from the order
1Y0 cannot be ordered with 258 and 927	6U8 requires ordering 6U3 or ZPP	ZHE cannot be ordered with ZPP
1Y0 will add 2VC to the order	711 requires ordering PDFM or PDSW	ZHE will add 248 and 494 to the order
1Y3 cannot be ordered with 258 and 927	Color C4W requires ordering ZMP	ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV



Wheel Overview

		228i sDrive Gran Coupe (F44)	228i xDrive Gran Coupe (F44)	M235i xDrive Gran Coupe (F44)
Wheels				
	18" Multi-spoke bi-color wheels, style 488 with all-season run-flat tires Front / Rear: 18x8.0, 225/40 R18 Code: 1L3 Style: 488	x	x	
	18" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 553M with all-season run-flat tires Front / Rear: 18x8.0, 225/40 R18 Code: 1N5 Style: 553 1N5 will add 840 to the order	ZDH ZMP (upgrade)	ZDH ZMP (upgrade)	ZHO (upgrade)
	18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 819 M with all-season run-flat tires Front / Rear: 18x8.0, 225/40 R18 Code: 1RM Style: 819	x	x	x
	18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 556 with all-season run-flat tires Front / Rear: 18x8.0, 225/40 R18 Code: 1RP Style: 556			Standard
	19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 552 M with performance tires Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 235/35 R19 Code: 1RR Style: 552 1RR cannot be ordered with 258 and 927 1RR requires ordering 704 1RR will add 2VC and 840 to the order	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	x ZHO (upgrade)
	18" M V-Spoke wheels, style 554 M with performance non run-flat tires Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/45 R18 Code: 1Y0 Style: 554 1Y0 cannot be ordered with 258 and 927 1Y0 will add 2VC to the order	x x x	x x x	x ZHO (upgrade) x x
	18" M V-spoke forged wheels, style 554 M with all-season run-flat tires Front / Rear: 18x8.0, 225/40 R18 Code: 1Y1 Style: 554			ZHO



BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2022

2 Series GC (F44)
Effective May 26, 2021



Wheel Overview

		228i sDrive Gran Coupe (F44)	228i xDrive Gran Coupe (F44)	M235i xDrive Gran Coupe (F44)
Wheels				
 <p>19" M V-spoke bi-color wheels, style 557M with performance non run-flat tires</p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R18</p> <p>Code: 1Y3 Style: 557</p> <p>1Y3 cannot be ordered with 258 and 927 1Y3 will add 2VC to the order</p>				x
				x
				x
 <p>17" Double-spoke wheels, style 549 with all-season run-flat tires</p> <p>Front / Rear: 17x7.5, 225/45 R17</p> <p>Code: 24U Style: 549</p>	Standard	Standard		

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

3 Series (G20)

Effective June 24, 2021



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
3 Series	330i Sedan	G20	223O	5R13	B46	07/21
	M340i Sedan	G20	223Q	5U73	B58	07/21
	330i xDrive Sedan	G20	223W	5R73	B46	07/21
	M340i xDrive Sedan	G20	223Z	5U93	B58	07/21

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2022

3 Series (G20)
Effective June 24, 2021



Change Notes

7/7/2021	Quinn	Re-Release.
6/29/2021	Quinn	Re-Release.
6/24/2021	Quinn	Re-Release.
6/24/2021	Quinn	Re-release.
6/24/2021	Quinn	Deleted Features: ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package (223O, 223W)
		Deleted Rules: ZDY requires ordering 6U3 (223O, 223W) ZDY requires ordering ZDA (223O, 223W) ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 544 (223O, 223W)
6/9/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/9/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
5/27/2021	Dalski	Initial Release.



Standard

1CC Automatic Start/Stop function	481 Sport seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
1T4 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, (style 780) style 780 with all-season run-flat tires	493 Storage package	6C4 Connected Package Pro
249 Multifunction steering wheel	4KC High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
255 Sport leather steering wheel	4UR Ambient Lighting	6NH Hands-free Bluetooth and USB audio connection
258 Runflat tires	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	6U2 Navigation
2VB Tire pressure monitor	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	775 Anthracite headliner
302 Alarm System	5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights	7AC Sport Line
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AC Automatic High Beams	823 Hot climate version
3AG Rear view camera	5AL Active Protection	842 Cold climate version
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	5AV Active Guard	845 Acoustic belt warning
403 Moonroof	645 Radio control US	853 Language Version English
423 Floor mats	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	676 Hi-fi sound system	8TN Daytime driving lights
459 Power Front Seats	6AC BMW Assist eCall	992 characteristic control attachment
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZTM Tier 2

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A75 Melbourne Red Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
B39 Mineral Grey Metallic
C1M Phytonic Blue Metallic
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic
Priority 1
C36 Dravit Grey Metallic
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
C4A Oxide Grey metallic
C57 Aventurin Red Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Vernasca Leather

MAG6 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather
MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather
MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather

Perforated SensaTec

KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec
KHKC Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

322 Comfort Access keyless entry
488 Lumbar support

ZDA Driving Assistance Package

508 Park Distance Control
5AS Active Driving Assistant
or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
ZN4 Lane Departure Warning

ZDH Dynamic Handling Package

1PN 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, (style 791M) style 791M w/high-performance non rft
or 1PL - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/ performance rft
or 1PP - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers
or 3M2 - M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers
2T4 M Sport Differential
2VF Adaptive M Suspension

ZHO Shadowline Package

3BE Mirror Caps in Black
3MF M Shadowline Lights
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZMP M Sport Package

1PL 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black (style 791M) wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
or 1PM - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M with all- season rft
or 1PP - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
or 1PR - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run- flat tire
or 1PU - 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft
2VL Variable sport steering
337 M Sport Package
3DZ Without Lines designation outside
4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim
or 4KA - Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim
or 4KC - High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim
or 4KL - Aluminum trim with mesh effect
5A1 LED Fog Lights
704 M sport suspension
or 2VF - Adaptive M Suspension
or ZDH - Dynamic Handling Package
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
754 Rear spoiler
760 Shadowline exterior trim

ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
322 Comfort Access keyless entry
488 Lumbar support
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

3 Series (G20)

Effective June 24, 2021

330i Sedan

2230
5R13



Options

1CR Remote Engine Start	300 Space-saver spare	4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect
1PU 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft <i>(style 793i)</i>	316 Power tailgate	508 Park Distance Control
1T3 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit gray style 780, <i>(style 780)</i> w/all-season non run-flat tires	494 Heated front seats	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
248 Heated Steering Wheel	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim	760 Shadowline exterior trim

Notes

1PN will add 300 to the order	5AZ requires ordering ZPP	ZHO requires ordering ZMP
1PN will add 840 to the order	6U8 requires ordering 6U3	ZMP requires ordering 300, 475, A96, B39, C1X, C31, C36, C3Z, C4A or C57
1T3 will add 300 to the order	Color C31 requires ordering ZMP	ZMP requires ordering ZCV or ZPP
1T3 will delete 258 from the order	MANL requires ordering 4AW and ZMP	ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255, 3MB and 7AC
248 requires ordering 494 or 4HA	Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP	ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV
2VF requires ordering ZDH or ZMP	Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order	ZPP requires ordering 6U3
488 will add ZLF to the order	ZCV requires ordering 508 or ZDA	ZPP requires ordering ZDA
494 cannot be ordered with 4HA	ZDA and ZPK will delete 508 from the order	ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather
4AW requires ordering ZMP	ZDH requires ordering ZMP	
508 cannot be ordered with ZPK	ZDH and ZMP will delete 704 from the order	



Standard

1CC Automatic Start/Stop function	481 Sport seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
1T4 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, (style 780) style 780 with all-season run-flat tires	493 Storage package	6C4 Connected Package Pro
249 Multifunction steering wheel	4KC High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
255 Sport leather steering wheel	4UR Ambient Lighting	6NH Hands-free Bluetooth and USB audio connection
258 Runflat tires	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	6U2 Navigation
2VB Tire pressure monitor	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	775 Anthracite headliner
302 Alarm System	5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights	7AC Sport Line
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AC Automatic High Beams	823 Hot climate version
3AG Rear view camera	5AL Active Protection	842 Cold climate version
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	5AV Active Guard	845 Acoustic belt warning
403 Moonroof	645 Radio control US	853 Language Version English
423 Floor mats	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	676 Hi-fi sound system	8TN Daytime driving lights
459 Power Front Seats	6AC BMW Assist eCall	992 characteristic control attachment
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZTM Tier 2

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A75 Melbourne Red Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
B39 Mineral Grey Metallic
C1M Phytonic Blue Metallic
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic
Priority 1
C36 Dravit Grey Metallic
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
C4A Oxide Grey metallic
C57 Aventurin Red Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Vernasca Leather

MAG6 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather
MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather
MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather

Perforated SensaTec

KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec
KHKC Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

322 Comfort Access keyless entry
488 Lumbar support

ZDA Driving Assistance Package

508 Park Distance Control
5AS Active Driving Assistant
or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
ZN4 Lane Departure Warning

ZDH Dynamic Handling Package

1PN 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, (style 791M) style 791M w/high-performance non rft
or 1PL - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/ performance rft
or 1PP - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers
or 3M2 - M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers
2T4 M Sport Differential
2VF Adaptive M Suspension

ZHO Shadowline Package

3BE Mirror Caps in Black
3MF M Shadowline Lights
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZMP M Sport Package

1PM 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black (style 791M) wheels, style 791M with all-season rft
or 1PL - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/ performance rft
or 1PP - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
or 1PR - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run- flat tire
or 1PU - 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft
2VL Variable sport steering
337 M Sport Package
3DZ Without Lines designation outside
4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim
or 4KA - Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim
or 4KC - High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim
or 4KL - Aluminum trim with mesh effect
5A1 LED Fog Lights
704 M sport suspension
or 2VF - Adaptive M Suspension
or ZDH - Dynamic Handling Package
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
754 Rear spoiler
760 Shadowline exterior trim

ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
322 Comfort Access keyless entry
488 Lumbar support
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

3 Series (G20)

Effective June 24, 2021

330i xDrive Sedan

223W
5R73



Options

1CR Remote Engine Start	300 Space-saver spare	4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect
1PU 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft <i>(style 793i)</i>	316 Power tailgate	508 Park Distance Control
1T3 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit gray style 780, <i>(style 780)</i> w/all-season non run-flat tires	494 Heated front seats	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
248 Heated Steering Wheel	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim	760 Shadowline exterior trim

Notes

1PN will add 300 to the order	508 cannot be ordered with ZPK	ZDH and ZMP will delete 704 from the order
1PN will add 840 to the order	5AZ requires ordering ZPP	ZHO requires ordering ZMP
1T3 will add 300 to the order	Color C31 requires ordering ZMP	ZMP requires ordering 300, 475, A96, B39, C1X, C31, C36, C3Z, C4A or C57
1T3 will delete 258 from the order	MANL requires ordering 4AW and ZMP	ZMP requires ordering ZCV or ZPP
248 requires ordering 494 or 4HA	Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP	ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255, 3MB and 7AC
2VF requires ordering ZDH or ZMP	Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order	ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV
488 will add ZLF to the order	ZCV requires ordering 508 or ZDA	ZPP requires ordering 6U3
494 cannot be ordered with 4HA	ZDA and ZPK will delete 508 from the order	ZPP requires ordering ZDA
4AW requires ordering ZMP	ZDH requires ordering ZMP	ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

3 Series (G20)

Effective June 24, 2021

M340i Sedan

223Q
5U73



Standard

1CE 48V Mild Hybrid System	481 Sport seats	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
1PD 18" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 790M with performance rft	488 Lumbar support	6NH Hands-free Bluetooth and USB audio connection
258 Runflat tires	493 Storage package	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2T4 M Sport Differential	4UR Ambient Lighting	704 M sport suspension
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	710 M steering wheel
2VB Tire pressure monitor	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	715 Aerodynamic kit
2VL Variable sport steering	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	754 Rear spoiler
302 Alarm System	5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights	760 Shadowline exterior trim
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AC Automatic High Beams	775 Anthracite headliner
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AL Active Protection	823 Hot climate version
337 M Sport Package	5AV Active Guard	842 Cold climate version
3AG Rear view camera	645 Radio control US	845 Acoustic belt warning
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	853 Language Version English
403 Moonroof	676 Hi-fi sound system	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
423 Floor mats	6AC BMW Assist eCall	8TN Daytime driving lights
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	6AE BMW TeleServices	992 characteristic control attachment
459 Power Front Seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	ZTM Tier 2
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6C4 Connected Package Pro	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
B39 Mineral Grey Metallic
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic

Priority 1

C36 Dravit Grey Metallic
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
C4A Oxide Grey metallic
C57 Aventurin Red Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Vernasca Leather

MAG6 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather
MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather
MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather

Perforated SensaTec

KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec
KHKC Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

Packages

ZDA Driving Assistance Package

508 Park Distance Control
5AS Active Driving Assistant
or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
ZN4 Lane Departure Warning

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
Active Driving Assistant Plus includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-traffic alert front, in addition to the contents of Active Driving Assistant.

ZHO Shadowline Package

3BE Mirror Caps in Black
3MF M Shadowline Lights
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control

ZTK Cooling and High Performance Tire Package

1PN 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/high-performance non rft wheels, style 792M w/high perf. non run-flat
or 1PV - 19" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 792M w/high perf. non run-flat
33T M Technology package

Options

1CR Remote Engine Start	1PW 19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792M, with performance run-flat tires	4AW SensaTec Dashboard
1PE 18" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 790M w/all-season non rft	1PX 19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792M, with all-season run-flat tires	4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim
1PF 18" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 790M with all-season rft	248 Heated Steering Wheel	4KC High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim
1PL 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft	2VF Adaptive M Suspension	4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect
1PM 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season rft	300 Space-saver spare	508 Park Distance Control
1PR 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire	316 Power tailgate	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
1PU 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft	3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
1PV 19" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 792M w/high perf. non run-flat	494 Heated front seats	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

3 Series (G20)

Effective June 24, 2021

M340i Sedan

223Q
5U73



Notes

1PD will add 840 to the order
1PE cannot be ordered with 258
1PE requires ordering 300
1PL will add 840 to the order
1PN will add 300 to the order
1PN will add 840 to the order
1PV will add 300 to the order
1PV will add 840 to the order
1PW will add 840 to the order

248 requires ordering 494 or 4HA
300 cannot be ordered with ZTK
3M2 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH
488 will add ZLF to the order
494 cannot be ordered with 4HA
508 cannot be ordered with ZPK
5AZ requires ordering ZPP
6U8 requires ordering 6U3
Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP

Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order
ZDA and ZPK will delete 508 from the order
ZDY requires ordering ZDA
ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 544
ZPP requires ordering ZDA
ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather
ZTK will add 2VC to the order
ZTK will delete STD or 100% equipment 258

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

3 Series (G20)

Effective June 24, 2021

M340i xDrive Sedan

223Z
5U93



Standard

1CE 48V Mild Hybrid System	481 Sport seats	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
1PF 18" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 790M with all-season rft (style 790M)	488 Lumbar support	6NH Hands-free Bluetooth and USB audio connection
258 Runflat tires	493 Storage package	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2T4 M Sport Differential	4UR Ambient Lighting	704 M sport suspension
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	710 M steering wheel
2VB Tire pressure monitor	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	715 Aerodynamic kit
2VL Variable sport steering	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	754 Rear spoiler
302 Alarm System	5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights	760 Shadowline exterior trim
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AC Automatic High Beams	775 Anthracite headliner
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AL Active Protection	823 Hot climate version
337 M Sport Package	5AV Active Guard	842 Cold climate version
3AG Rear view camera	645 Radio control US	845 Acoustic belt warning
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	853 Language Version English
403 Moonroof	676 Hi-fi sound system	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
423 Floor mats	6AC BMW Assist eCall	8TN Daytime driving lights
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	6AE BMW TeleServices	992 characteristic control attachment
459 Power Front Seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	ZTM Tier 2
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6C4 Connected Package Pro	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
B39 Mineral Grey Metallic
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic

Priority 1

C36 Dravit Grey Metallic
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
C4A Oxide Grey metallic
C57 Aventurin Red Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Vernasca Leather

MAG6 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather
MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather
MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather

Perforated SensaTec

KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec
KHKC Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

Packages

ZDA Driving Assistance Package

508 Park Distance Control
5AS Active Driving Assistant
or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
ZN4 Lane Departure Warning

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
Active Driving Assistant Plus includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-traffic alert front, in addition to the contents of Active Driving Assistant.

ZHO Shadowline Package

3BE Mirror Caps in Black
3MF M Shadowline Lights
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control

ZTK Cooling and High Performance Tire Package

1PN 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/high-performance non rft wheels, style 792M w/high perf. non run-flat (style 791M)
or 1PV - 19" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 792M w/high perf. non run-flat
33T M Technology package

Options

1CR Remote Engine Start	1PW 19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792M, with performance run-flat tires (style 792M)	4AW SensaTec Dashboard
1PD 18" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 790M with performance rft (style 790M)	1PX 19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792M, with all-season run-flat tires (style 792M)	4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim
1PE 18" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 790M w/all-season non rft (style 790M)	248 Heated Steering Wheel	4KC High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim
1PL 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft (style 791M)	2VF Adaptive M Suspension	4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect
1PM 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season rft (style 791M)	300 Space-saver spare	508 Park Distance Control
1PR 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire (style 791M)	316 Power tailgate	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
1PU 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft (style 793i)	3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
1PV 19" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 792M w/high perf. non run-flat (style 792M)	494 Heated front seats	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

3 Series (G20)

Effective June 24, 2021

M340i xDrive Sedan

223Z
5U93



Notes








1PD will add 840 to the order
1PE cannot be ordered with 258
1PE requires ordering 300
1PL will add 840 to the order
1PN will add 300 to the order
1PN will add 840 to the order
1PV will add 300 to the order
1PV will add 840 to the order
1PW will add 840 to the order

248 requires ordering 494 or 4HA
300 cannot be ordered with ZTK
3M2 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH
488 will add ZLF to the order
494 cannot be ordered with 4HA
508 cannot be ordered with ZPK
5AZ requires ordering ZPP
Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP
Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order

ZDA and ZPK will delete 508 from the order
ZDY requires ordering ZDA
ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 544
ZPP requires ordering ZDA
ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather
ZTK will add 2VC to the order
ZTK will delete STD or 100% equipment 258










Wheel Overview

		330i Sedan	330i xDrive Sedan	M340i Sedan	M340i xDrive Sedan
Wheels					
	<p>18" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 790M with performance rft</p> <p>Front: 18x7.5, 225/45 R18 Rear: 18x8.5, 255/40 R18</p> <p>Code: 1PD Style: 790M</p> <p>1PD will add 840 to the order</p>			Standard	x
	<p>18" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 790M w/all-season non rft</p> <p>Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/45 R18</p> <p>Code: 1PE Style: 790M</p> <p>1PE requires ordering 300 1PE cannot be ordered with 258</p>			x	x
	<p>18" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 790M with all-season rft</p> <p>Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/45 R18</p> <p>Code: 1PF Style: 790M</p>			x	Standard
	<p>19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft</p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PL Style: 791M</p> <p>1PL will add 840 to the order</p>	ZDH (upgrade) ZMP	ZDH (upgrade) ZMP (upgrade)	x	x
	<p>19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season rft</p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PM Style: 791M</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP	x	x
	<p>19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/high-performance non rft</p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PN Style: 791M</p> <p>1PN will add 840 to the order 1PN will add 300 to the order</p>	ZDH	ZDH	ZTK	ZTK
	<p>19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft</p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PP Style: 791M</p>	ZDH (upgrade) ZMP (upgrade)	ZDH (upgrade) ZMP (upgrade)		



Wheel Overview

		330i Sedan	330i xDrive Sedan	M340i Sedan	M340i xDrive Sedan
Wheels					
	<p>19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire</p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PR Style: 791M</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	x	x
	<p>19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft</p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PU Style: 793i</p>	x ZMP (upgrade)	x ZMP (upgrade)	x	x
	<p>19" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 792M w/high perf. non run-flat</p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PV Style: 792M</p> <p>1PV will add 840 to the order 1PV will add 300 to the order</p>			x ZTK (upgrade)	x ZTK (upgrade)
	<p>19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792M, with performance run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PW Style: 792M</p> <p>1PW will add 840 to the order</p>			x	x
	<p>19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792M, with all-season run-flat tires</p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PX Style: 792M</p>			x	x
	<p>18" V-spoke bi-color orbit gray style 780, w/all-season non run-flat tires</p> <p>Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/45 R18</p> <p>Code: 1T3 Style: 780</p> <p>1T3 will delete 258 from the order 1T3 will add 300 to the order</p>	x	x		
	<p>18" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 780 with all-season run-flat tires</p> <p>Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/45 R18</p> <p>Code: 1T4 Style: 780</p>	Standard	Standard		

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

3 Series NA (G20)

Effective June 24, 2021



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
3 Series	M340i xDrive Sedan NA	G20	223A	5U99	B58	08/21
	M340i Sedan NA	G20	223T	5U79	B58	08/21
	330i xDrive Sedan NA	G20	223X	5R79	B46	08/21
	330i Sedan NA	G20	223Y	5R19	B46	08/21

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2022

3 Series NA (G20)
Effective June 24, 2021



Change Notes

7/7/2021	Quinn	Re-Release.
6/29/2021	Quinn	Re-Release.
6/29/2021	Quinn	Re-Release.
6/25/2021	Quinn	Re-Release.
6/24/2021	Quinn	Re-release.
6/24/2021	Quinn	Deleted Features: ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package (223X, 223Y)
		Deleted Rules: ZDY requires ordering 6U3 (223X, 223Y) ZDY requires ordering ZDA (223X, 223Y) ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 544 (223X, 223Y)
6/18/2021	Quinn	Re-release.
5/27/2021	Dalski	Initial Release.



Standard

- 1CC Automatic Start/Stop function
- 1T4 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, (style 780) style 780 with all-season run-flat tires
- 249 Multifunction steering wheel
- 255 Sport leather steering wheel
- 258 Runflat tires
- 2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission
- 2VB Tire pressure monitor
- 302 Alarm System
- 319 Universal garage-door opener
- 3AG Rear view camera
- 3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim
- 403 Moonroof
- 423 Floor mats
- 430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors
- 459 Power Front Seats
- 465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat

- 481 Sport seats
- 493 Storage package
- 4KC High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim
- 4UR Ambient Lighting
- 521 Rain sensor and auto headlights
- 534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control
- 544 Dynamic Cruise Control
- 5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights
- 5AC Automatic High Beams
- 5AL Active Protection
- 5AV Active Guard
- 645 Radio control US
- 655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription
- 676 Hi-fi sound system
- 6AC BMW Assist eCall
- 6AE BMW TeleServices

- 6AK ConnectedDrive Services
- 6C4 Connected Package Pro
- 6NH Hands-free Bluetooth and USB audio connection
- 6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
- 6U2 Navigation
- 775 Anthracite headliner
- 7AC Sport Line
- 823 Hot climate version
- 842 Cold climate version
- 845 Acoustic belt warning
- 853 Language Version English
- 8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
- 8TN Daytime driving lights
- 992 characteristic control attachment
- ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
- ZTM Tier 2

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

- 300 Alpine White
- 668 Jet Black

Metallic

- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A75 Melbourne Red Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- B39 Mineral Grey Metallic
- C1M Phytonic Blue Metallic
- C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
- C31 Portimao Blue Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Vernasca Leather

- MAG6 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather
- MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
- MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather
- MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching
- MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather

Perforated SensaTec

- KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
- KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec
- KHKC Cognac Perforated SensaTec
- KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

- 322 Comfort Access keyless entry
- 488 Lumbar support

ZDA Driving Assistance Package

- 508 Park Distance Control
- 5AS Active Driving Assistant
- or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package
- ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
- ZN4 Lane Departure Warning

ZDH Dynamic Handling Package

- 1PN 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, (style 791M) style 791M w/high-performance non rft
- or 1PL - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
- or 1PP - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
- 2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers
- or 3M2 - M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers
- 2T4 M Sport Differential
- 2VF Adaptive M Suspension

ZHO Shadowline Package

- 3BE Mirror Caps in Black
- 3MF M Shadowline Lights
- 7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZMP M Sport Package

- 1PL 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft (style 791M)
- or 1PM - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season rft
- or 1PP - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
- or 1PR - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire
- or 1PU - 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft
- 2VL Variable sport steering
- 337 M Sport Package
- 3DZ Without Lines designation outside
- 4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim
- or 4KA - Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim
- or 4KC - High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim
- or 4KL - Aluminum trim with mesh effect
- 5A1 LED Fog Lights
- 704 M sport suspension
- or 2VF - Adaptive M Suspension
- or ZDH - Dynamic Handling Package
- 710 M steering wheel
- 715 Aerodynamic kit
- 754 Rear spoiler
- 760 Shadowline exterior trim

ZPP Premium Package

- 248 Heated Steering Wheel
- 322 Comfort Access keyless entry
- 488 Lumbar support
- 494 Heated front seats
- or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
- 610 Head-up Display
- 6U8 Gesture Control

Options

- 1CR Remote Engine Start
- 1PU 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft (style 793i)
- 1T3 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit gray style 780, (style 780) w/all-season non run-flat tires
- 248 Heated Steering Wheel
- 2VF Adaptive M Suspension

- 300 Space-saver spare
- 316 Power tailgate
- 494 Heated front seats
- 4AW SensaTec Dashboard
- 4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim

- 4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect
- 508 Park Distance Control
- 5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
- 6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
- 760 Shadowline exterior trim

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

3 Series NA (G20)

Effective June 24, 2021

330i Sedan NA

223Y
5R19



Notes

1PL will add 840 to the order
1PN will add 300 to the order
1PN will add 840 to the order
1PV will add 300 to the order
1T3 will add 300 to the order
1T3 will delete 258 from the order
248 requires ordering 494 or 4HA
2VF requires ordering ZDH or ZMP
488 will add ZLF to the order
494 cannot be ordered with 4HA

4AW requires ordering ZMP
508 cannot be ordered with ZPK
5AZ requires ordering ZPP
Color C31 requires ordering ZMP
MANL requires ordering 4AW and ZMP
Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP
Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order
ZCV requires ordering 508 or ZDA
ZDA and ZPK will delete 508 from the order
ZDH requires ordering ZMP

ZDH and ZMP will delete 704 from the order
ZHO requires ordering ZMP
ZMP requires ordering 300, 475, A96, B39, C1X or C31
ZMP requires ordering ZC2, ZCV, ZPP or ZPX
ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255, 3MB and 7AC
ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV
ZPP requires ordering 6U3
ZPP requires ordering ZDA
ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather



Standard

- 1CC Automatic Start/Stop function
- 1T4 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, (style 780) style 780 with all-season run-flat tires
- 249 Multifunction steering wheel
- 255 Sport leather steering wheel
- 258 Runflat tires
- 2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission
- 2VB Tire pressure monitor
- 302 Alarm System
- 319 Universal garage-door opener
- 3AG Rear view camera
- 3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim
- 403 Moonroof
- 423 Floor mats
- 430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors
- 459 Power Front Seats
- 465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat

- 481 Sport seats
- 493 Storage package
- 4KC High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim
- 4UR Ambient Lighting
- 521 Rain sensor and auto headlights
- 534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control
- 544 Dynamic Cruise Control
- 5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights
- 5AC Automatic High Beams
- 5AL Active Protection
- 5AV Active Guard
- 645 Radio control US
- 655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription
- 676 Hi-fi sound system
- 6AC BMW Assist eCall
- 6AE BMW TeleServices

- 6AK ConnectedDrive Services
- 6C4 Connected Package Pro
- 6NH Hands-free Bluetooth and USB audio connection
- 6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
- 6U2 Navigation
- 775 Anthracite headliner
- 7AC Sport Line
- 823 Hot climate version
- 842 Cold climate version
- 845 Acoustic belt warning
- 853 Language Version English
- 8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
- 8TN Daytime driving lights
- 992 characteristic control attachment
- ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
- ZTM Tier 2

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

- 300 Alpine White
- 668 Jet Black

Metallic

- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A75 Melbourne Red Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- B39 Mineral Grey Metallic
- C1M Phytonic Blue Metallic
- C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
- C31 Portimao Blue Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Vernasca Leather

- MAG6 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather
- MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
- MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather
- MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching
- MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather

Perforated SensaTec

- KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
- KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec
- KHKC Cognac Perforated SensaTec
- KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

- 322 Comfort Access keyless entry
- 488 Lumbar support

ZDA Driving Assistance Package

- 508 Park Distance Control
- 5AS Active Driving Assistant
- or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package
- ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
- ZN4 Lane Departure Warning

ZDH Dynamic Handling Package

- 1PN 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, (style 791M) style 791M w/high-performance non rft
- or 1PL - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
- or 1PP - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
- 2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers
- or 3M2 - M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers
- 2T4 M Sport Differential
- 2VF Adaptive M Suspension

ZHO Shadowline Package

- 3BE Mirror Caps in Black
- 3MF M Shadowline Lights
- 7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZMP M Sport Package

- 1PM 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season rft (style 791M)
- or 1PL - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
- or 1PP - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
- or 1PR - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire
- or 1PU - 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft
- 2VL Variable sport steering
- 337 M Sport Package
- 3DZ Without Lines designation outside
- 4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim
- or 4KA - Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim
- or 4KC - High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim
- or 4KL - Aluminum trim with mesh effect
- 5A1 LED Fog Lights
- 704 M sport suspension
- or 2VF - Adaptive M Suspension
- or ZDH - Dynamic Handling Package
- 710 M steering wheel
- 715 Aerodynamic kit
- 754 Rear spoiler
- 760 Shadowline exterior trim

ZPP Premium Package

- 248 Heated Steering Wheel
- 322 Comfort Access keyless entry
- 488 Lumbar support
- 494 Heated front seats
- or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
- 610 Head-up Display
- 6U8 Gesture Control

Options

- 1CR Remote Engine Start
- 1PU 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft (style 793i)
- 1T3 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit gray style 780, (style 780) w/all-season non run-flat tires
- 248 Heated Steering Wheel
- 2VF Adaptive M Suspension

- 300 Space-saver spare
- 316 Power tailgate
- 494 Heated front seats
- 4AW SensaTec Dashboard
- 4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim

- 4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect
- 508 Park Distance Control
- 5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
- 6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
- 760 Shadowline exterior trim

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

3 Series NA (G20)

Effective June 24, 2021

330i xDrive Sedan NA

223X
5R79



Notes

1PL will add 840 to the order
1PN will add 300 to the order
1PN will add 840 to the order
1PV will add 300 to the order
1T3 will add 300 to the order
1T3 will delete 258 from the order
248 requires ordering 494 or 4HA
2VF requires ordering ZDH or ZMP
488 will add ZLF to the order
494 cannot be ordered with 4HA

4AW requires ordering ZMP
508 cannot be ordered with ZPK
5AZ requires ordering ZPP
Color C31 requires ordering ZMP
MANL requires ordering 4AW and ZMP
Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP
Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order
ZCV requires ordering 508 or ZDA
ZDA and ZPK will delete 508 from the order
ZDH requires ordering ZMP

ZDH and ZMP will delete 704 from the order
ZHO requires ordering ZMP
ZMP requires ordering 300, 475, A96, B39, C1X or C31
ZMP requires ordering ZC2, ZCV, ZPP or ZPX
ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255, 3MB and 7AC
ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV
ZPP requires ordering 6U3
ZPP requires ordering ZDA
ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

3 Series NA (G20)

Effective June 24, 2021

M340i Sedan NA

223T
5U79



Standard

1CE 48V Mild Hybrid System	481 Sport seats	6NH Hands-free Bluetooth and USB audio connection
1PD 18" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 790M with performance rft wheels, style 790M with performance rft	488 Lumbar support	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
258 Runflat tires	493 Storage package	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim	704 M sport suspension
2T4 M Sport Differential	4UR Ambient Lighting	710 M steering wheel
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	715 Aerodynamic kit
2VB Tire pressure monitor	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	754 Rear spoiler
2VL Variable sport steering	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	760 Shadowline exterior trim
302 Alarm System	5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights	775 Anthracite headliner
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AC Automatic High Beams	823 Hot climate version
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AL Active Protection	842 Cold climate version
337 M Sport Package	5AV Active Guard	845 Acoustic belt warning
3AG Rear view camera	645 Radio control US	853 Language Version English
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
403 Moonroof	676 Hi-fi sound system	8TN Daytime driving lights
423 Floor mats	6AC BMW Assist eCall	992 characteristic control attachment
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
459 Power Front Seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	ZTM Tier 2
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6C4 Connected Package Pro	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
B39 Mineral Grey Metallic
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Vernasca Leather

MAG6 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather
MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather
MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather

Perforated SensaTec

KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec
KHKC Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

Packages

ZDA Driving Assistance Package

508 Park Distance Control
5AS Active Driving Assistant
or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
ZN4 Lane Departure Warning

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
Active Driving Assistant Plus includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-traffic alert front, in addition to the contents of Active Driving Assistant.

ZHO Shadowline Package

3BE Mirror Caps in Black
3MF M Shadowline Lights
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control

ZTK Cooling and High Performance Tire Package

1PN 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/high-performance non rft wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire
or 1PV - 19" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 792M w/high perf. non run-flat
33T M Technology package

Options

1CR Remote Engine Start	1PW 19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792M, with performance run-flat tires	4AW SensaTec Dashboard
1PE 18" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 790M w/all-season non rft wheels, style 790M with performance rft wheels, style 790M with all-season rft wheels, style 790M with all-season rft	1PX 19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792M, with all-season run-flat tires	4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim
1PF 18" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 790M with all-season rft wheels, style 790M with all-season rft	248 Heated Steering Wheel	4KC High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim
1PL 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft wheels, style 791M with all-season rft wheels, style 791M with all-season rft	2VF Adaptive M Suspension	4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect
1PM 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season rft wheels, style 791M with all-season rft	300 Space-saver spare	508 Park Distance Control
1PR 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire	316 Power tailgate	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
1PU 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft	3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
1PV 19" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 792M w/high perf. non run-flat wheels, style 792M w/high perf. non run-flat	494 Heated front seats	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

3 Series NA (G20)

Effective June 24, 2021

M340i Sedan NA

223T
5U79



Notes

1PD will add 840 to the order
1PE cannot be ordered with 258
1PE requires ordering 300
1PL will add 840 to the order
1PN will add 300 to the order
1PN will add 840 to the order
1PV will add 300 to the order
1PV will add 840 to the order
1PW will add 840 to the order

248 requires ordering 494 or 4HA
300 cannot be ordered with ZTK
3M2 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH
488 will add ZLF to the order
494 cannot be ordered with 4HA
508 cannot be ordered with ZPK
5AZ requires ordering ZPP
Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP
Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order

ZDA and ZPK will delete 508 from the order
ZDY requires ordering ZDA
ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 544
ZPP requires ordering ZDA
ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather
ZTK will add 2VC to the order
ZTK will delete STD or 100% equipment 258

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

3 Series NA (G20)

Effective June 24, 2021

M340i xDrive Sedan NA

223A
5U99



Standard

1CE 48V Mild Hybrid System	481 Sport seats	6NH Hands-free Bluetooth and USB audio connection
1PF 18" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 790M with all-season rft (style 790M)	488 Lumbar support	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
258 Runflat tires	493 Storage package	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim	704 M sport suspension
2T4 M Sport Differential	4UR Ambient Lighting	710 M steering wheel
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	715 Aerodynamic kit
2VB Tire pressure monitor	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	754 Rear spoiler
2VL Variable sport steering	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	760 Shadowline exterior trim
302 Alarm System	5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights	775 Anthracite headliner
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AC Automatic High Beams	823 Hot climate version
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AL Active Protection	842 Cold climate version
337 M Sport Package	5AV Active Guard	845 Acoustic belt warning
3AG Rear view camera	645 Radio control US	853 Language Version English
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
403 Moonroof	676 Hi-fi sound system	8TN Daytime driving lights
423 Floor mats	6AC BMW Assist eCall	992 characteristic control attachment
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
459 Power Front Seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	ZTM Tier 2
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6C4 Connected Package Pro	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
B39 Mineral Grey Metallic
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Vernasca Leather

MAG6 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather
MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather
MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather

Perforated SensaTec

KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec
KHKC Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

Packages

ZDA Driving Assistance Package

508 Park Distance Control
5AS Active Driving Assistant
or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
ZN4 Lane Departure Warning

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
Active Driving Assistant Plus includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-traffic alert front, in addition to the contents of Active Driving Assistant.

ZHO Shadowline Package

3BE Mirror Caps in Black
3MF M Shadowline Lights
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control

ZTK Cooling and High Performance Tire Package

1PN 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/high-performance non rft wheels, style 791M with all-season rft (style 791M)
or 1PV - 19" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 792M w/high perf. non run-flat
33T M Technology package

Options

1CR Remote Engine Start	1PW 19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792M, with performance run-flat tires (style 792M)	4AW SensaTec Dashboard
1PD 18" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 790M with performance rft (style 790M)	1PX 19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792M, with all-season run-flat tires (style 792M)	4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim
1PE 18" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 790M w/all-season non rft (style 790M)	248 Heated Steering Wheel	4KC High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim
1PL 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft (style 791M)	2VF Adaptive M Suspension	4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect
1PM 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season rft (style 791M)	300 Space-saver spare	508 Park Distance Control
1PR 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire (style 791M)	316 Power tailgate	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
1PU 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft (style 793i)	3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
1PV 19" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 792M w/high perf. non run-flat (style 792M)	494 Heated front seats	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

3 Series NA (G20)

Effective June 24, 2021

M340i xDrive Sedan NA

223A
5U99



Notes








1PD will add 840 to the order
1PE cannot be ordered with 258
1PE requires ordering 300
1PL will add 840 to the order
1PN will add 300 to the order
1PN will add 840 to the order
1PV will add 840 to the order
1PV and not ZTK will add 300 to the order
1PW will add 840 to the order

248 requires ordering 494 or 4HA
300 cannot be ordered with ZTK
3M2 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH
488 will add ZLF to the order
494 cannot be ordered with 4HA
508 cannot be ordered with ZPK
5AZ requires ordering ZPP
Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP
Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order

ZDA and ZPK will delete 508 from the order
ZDY requires ordering ZDA
ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 544
ZPP requires ordering ZDA
ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather
ZTK will add 2VC to the order
ZTK will delete STD or 100% equipment 258










Wheel Overview

		330i Sedan NA	330i xDrive Sedan NA	M340i Sedan NA	M340i xDrive Sedan NA
Wheels					
	<p>18" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 790M with performance rft</p> <p>Front: 18x7.5, 225/45 R18 Rear: 18x8.5, 255/40 R18</p> <p>Code: 1PD Style: 790M</p> <p>1PD will add 840 to the order</p>			Standard	x
	<p>18" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 790M w/all-season non rft</p> <p>Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/45 R18</p> <p>Code: 1PE Style: 790M</p> <p>1PE requires ordering 300 1PE cannot be ordered with 258</p>			x	x
	<p>18" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 790M with all-season rft</p> <p>Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/45 R18</p> <p>Code: 1PF Style: 790M</p>			x	Standard
	<p>19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft</p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PL Style: 791M</p> <p>1PL will add 840 to the order</p>	ZDH (upgrade)	ZDH (upgrade)	x	x
	<p>19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season rft</p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PM Style: 791M</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP	x	x
	<p>19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/high-performance non rft</p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PN Style: 791M</p> <p>1PN will add 840 to the order 1PN will add 300 to the order</p>	ZDH	ZDH	ZTK	ZTK
	<p>19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft</p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PP Style: 791M</p>	ZDH (upgrade)	ZDH (upgrade)		
		ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)		



Wheel Overview

		330i Sedan NA	330i xDrive Sedan NA	M340i Sedan NA	M340i xDrive Sedan NA
Wheels					
	19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Code: 1PR Style: 791M	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	x	x
	19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Code: 1PU Style: 793i	x ZMP (upgrade)	x ZMP (upgrade)	x	x
	19" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 792M w/high perf. non run-flat Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19 Code: 1PV Style: 792M			x ZTK (upgrade)	x ZTK (upgrade)
	1PV will add 300 to the order 1PV will add 840 to the order 1PV and not ZTK will add 300 to the order	x	x	x x	x x
	19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792M, with performance run-flat tires Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19 Code: 1PW Style: 792M			x	x
	1PW will add 840 to the order			x	x
	19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792M, with all-season run-flat tires Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Code: 1PX Style: 792M			x	x
	18" V-spoke bi-color orbit gray style 780, w/all-season non run-flat tires Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/45 R18 Code: 1T3 Style: 780	x	x		
	1T3 will delete 258 from the order 1T3 will add 300 to the order	x x	x x		
	18" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 780 with all-season run-flat tires Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/45 R18 Code: 1T4 Style: 780	Standard	Standard		

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

3 Series PHEV (G20)

Effective May 27, 2021



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
3 Series	330e Sedan	G20	223B	5P73	XB1	07/21
	330e xDrive Sedan	G20	223C	5P93	XB1	07/21
	330e Sedan NA	G20	223D	5P79	XB1	08/21
	330e xDrive Sedan NA	G20	223E	5P99	XB1	08/21

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2022

3 Series PHEV (G20)
Effective May 27, 2021



Change Notes

6/24/2021	Quinn	Re-Release.
6/24/2021	Quinn	Deleted Features: ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package (223B, 223C, 223D, 223E) ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package from: ZDA - Driving Assistance Package (223B, 223C, 223D, 223E)
		Deleted Rules: ZDY requires ordering ZDA (223B, 223C, 223D, 223E) ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 544 (223B, 223C, 223D, 223E)
5/27/2021	Dalski	Initial Release.



Standard

1CC Automatic Start/Stop function	493 Storage package	6C4 Connected Package Pro
1T4 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, (style 780) style 780 with all-season run-flat tires	4KC High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
225 Standard suspension	4U9 Acoustic protection for pedestrians	6NH Hands-free Bluetooth and USB audio connection
249 Multifunction steering wheel	4UR Ambient Lighting	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
255 Sport leather steering wheel	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
258 Runflat tires	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	775 Anthracite headliner
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	7AC Sport Line
2VB Tire pressure monitor	5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights	823 Hot climate version
302 Alarm System	5AC Automatic High Beams	842 Cold climate version
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AL Active Protection	845 Acoustic belt warning
3AG Rear view camera	5AV Active Guard	853 Language Version English
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	645 Radio control US	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
403 Moonroof	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	8TN Daytime driving lights
423 Floor mats	676 Hi-fi sound system	992 characteristic control attachment
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
459 Power Front Seats	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AG eDrive Services	ZTM Tier 2
481 Sport seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A75 Melbourne Red Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
B39 Mineral Grey Metallic
C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic
Priority 1
C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
C4A Oxide Grey metallic
C57 BMW Individual Aventurin Red Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Vernasca Leather

MAG6 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather
MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather
MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather

Perforated SensaTec

KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec
KHKC Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

322 Comfort Access keyless entry
488 Lumbar support

ZDA Driving Assistance Package

508 Park Distance Control
5AS Active Driving Assistant
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
ZN4 Lane Departure Warning

ZDH Dynamic Handling Package

1PP 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, (style 791M) style 791M w/performance rft	or	1PL - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	or	3M2 - M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers
2VF Adaptive M Suspension		
2VL Variable sport steering		

ZHO Shadowline Package

3BE Mirror Caps in Black
3MF M Shadowline Lights
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZMP M Sport Package

1PL 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft	(style 791M)
or	1PM - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season rft
or	1PP - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
or	1PR - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire
or	1PU - 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft
225 Standard suspension	
or	2VF - Adaptive M Suspension
337 M Sport Package	
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	
4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim	
or	4KA - Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim
or	4KC - High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim
or	4KL - Aluminum trim with mesh effect
5A1 LED Fog Lights	
710 M steering wheel	
715 Aerodynamic kit	
754 Rear spoiler	
760 Shadowline exterior trim	

ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel	
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	
488 Lumbar support	
494 Heated front seats	
or	4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
610 Head-up Display	
6U8 Gesture Control	

Options

1PU 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft	(style 793i)	494 Heated front seats	508 Park Distance Control
1T3 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit gray style 780, (style 780) w/all-season non run-flat tires		4AW SensaTec Dashboard	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
248 Heated Steering Wheel		4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim	760 Shadowline exterior trim
316 Power tailgate		4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2022
SOP: 07/21

3 Series PHEV (G20)
Effective May 27, 2021

330e Sedan

223B
5P73



Notes

1PL will add 840 to the order
1T3 will add 2VC to the order
1T3 will delete 258 from the order
248 requires ordering 494 or 4HA
488 will add ZLF to the order
494 cannot be ordered with 4HA
4AW requires ordering ZMP
508 cannot be ordered with ZPK

5AZ requires ordering ZPP
710 requires ordering ZMP
Color C31 requires ordering ZMP
MANL requires ordering 4AW and ZMP
Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP
Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order
ZCV requires ordering 508 or ZDA
ZDA and ZPK will delete 508 from the order

ZDH requires ordering ZMP
ZHO requires ordering ZMP
ZMP requires ordering 300, 475, A96, B39, C1X, C31,
C36, C3Z, C4A or C57
ZMP requires ordering ZCV or ZPP
ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255, 3MB and
7AC
ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV
ZPP requires ordering ZDA
ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather



Standard

1CC Automatic Start/Stop function	493 Storage package	6C4 Connected Package Pro
1T4 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, (style 780) style 780 with all-season run-flat tires	4KC High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
225 Standard suspension	4U9 Acoustic protection for pedestrians	6NH Hands-free Bluetooth and USB audio connection
249 Multifunction steering wheel	4UR Ambient Lighting	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
255 Sport leather steering wheel	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
258 Runflat tires	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	775 Anthracite headliner
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	7AC Sport Line
2VB Tire pressure monitor	5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights	823 Hot climate version
302 Alarm System	5AC Automatic High Beams	842 Cold climate version
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AL Active Protection	845 Acoustic belt warning
3AG Rear view camera	5AV Active Guard	853 Language Version English
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	645 Radio control US	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
403 Moonroof	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	8TN Daytime driving lights
423 Floor mats	676 Hi-fi sound system	992 characteristic control attachment
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
459 Power Front Seats	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AG eDrive Services	ZTM Tier 2
481 Sport seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A75 Melbourne Red Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
B39 Mineral Grey Metallic
C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Vernasca Leather

MAG6 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather
MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather
MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather

Perforated SensaTec

KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec
KHKC Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

322 Comfort Access keyless entry
488 Lumbar support

ZDA Driving Assistance Package

508 Park Distance Control
5AS Active Driving Assistant
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
ZN4 Lane Departure Warning

ZDH Dynamic Handling Package

1PP 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, (style 791M) style 791M w/performance rft	or	1PL - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	or	3M2 - M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers
2VF Adaptive M Suspension		
2VL Variable sport steering		

ZHO Shadowline Package

3BE Mirror Caps in Black
3MF M Shadowline Lights
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZMP M Sport Package

1PL 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft (style 791M)	or	1PM - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season rft
	or	1PP - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
	or	1PR - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire
	or	1PU - 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft
225 Standard suspension	or	2VF - Adaptive M Suspension
337 M Sport Package		
3DZ Without Lines designation outside		
4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim	or	4KA - Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim
	or	4KC - High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim
	or	4KL - Aluminum trim with mesh effect
5A1 LED Fog Lights		
710 M steering wheel		
715 Aerodynamic kit		
754 Rear spoiler		
760 Shadowline exterior trim		

ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel	
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	
488 Lumbar support	
494 Heated front seats	
or	4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
610 Head-up Display	
6U8 Gesture Control	

Options

1PU 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft (style 793i)	494 Heated front seats	508 Park Distance Control
1T3 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit gray style 780, (style 780) w/all-season non run-flat tires	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
248 Heated Steering Wheel	4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim	760 Shadowline exterior trim
316 Power tailgate	4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2022
SOP: 08/21

3 Series PHEV (G20)
Effective May 27, 2021

330e Sedan NA

223D
5P79



Notes

1PL will add 840 to the order
1T3 will add 2VC to the order
1T3 will delete 258 from the order
248 requires ordering 494 or 4HA
488 will add ZLF to the order
494 cannot be ordered with 4HA
4AW requires ordering ZMP
508 cannot be ordered with ZPK

5AZ requires ordering ZPP
710 requires ordering ZMP
Color C31 requires ordering ZMP
MANL requires ordering 4AW and ZMP
Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP
Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order
ZCV requires ordering 508 or ZDA
ZDA and ZPK will delete 508 from the order

ZDH requires ordering ZMP
ZHO requires ordering ZMP
ZMP requires ordering 300, 475, A96, B39, C1X, C31,
C36, C3Z, C4A or C57
ZMP requires ordering ZCV or ZPP
ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255, 3MB and
7AC
ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV
ZPP requires ordering ZDA
ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather



Standard

1CC Automatic Start/Stop function	493 Storage package	6C4 Connected Package Pro
1T4 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, (style 780) style 780 with all-season run-flat tires	4KC High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
225 Standard suspension	4U9 Acoustic protection for pedestrians	6NH Hands-free Bluetooth and USB audio connection
249 Multifunction steering wheel	4UR Ambient Lighting	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
255 Sport leather steering wheel	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
258 Runflat tires	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	775 Anthracite headliner
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	7AC Sport Line
2VB Tire pressure monitor	5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights	823 Hot climate version
302 Alarm System	5AC Automatic High Beams	842 Cold climate version
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AL Active Protection	845 Acoustic belt warning
3AG Rear view camera	5AV Active Guard	853 Language Version English
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	645 Radio control US	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
403 Moonroof	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	8TN Daytime driving lights
423 Floor mats	676 Hi-fi sound system	992 characteristic control attachment
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
459 Power Front Seats	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AG eDrive Services	ZTM Tier 2
481 Sport seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

- 300 Alpine White
- 668 Jet Black

Metallic

- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
 - A75 Melbourne Red Metallic
 - A96 Mineral White Metallic
 - B39 Mineral Grey Metallic
 - C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
 - C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
 - C31 Portimao Blue Metallic
- Priority 1**
- C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
 - C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
 - C4A Oxide Grey metallic
 - C57 BMW Individual Aventurin Red Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Vernasca Leather

- MAG6 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather
- MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
- MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather
- MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching
- MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather

Perforated SensaTec

- KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
- KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec
- KHKC Cognac Perforated SensaTec
- KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

- 322 Comfort Access keyless entry
- 488 Lumbar support

ZDA Driving Assistance Package

- 508 Park Distance Control
- 5AS Active Driving Assistant
- ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
- ZN4 Lane Departure Warning

ZDH Dynamic Handling Package

- 1PP 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, (style 791M) w/performance rft
- or 1PL - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
- 2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers
- or 3M2 - M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers
- 2VF Adaptive M Suspension
- 2VL Variable sport steering

ZHO Shadowline Package

- 3BE Mirror Caps in Black
- 3MF M Shadowline Lights
- 7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZMP M Sport Package

- 1PM 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season rft
- or 1PL - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
- or 1PP - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
- or 1PR - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire
- or 1PU - 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft
- 225 Standard suspension
- or 2VF - Adaptive M Suspension
- 337 M Sport Package
- 3DZ Without Lines designation outside
- 4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim
- or 4KA - Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim
- or 4KC - High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim
- or 4KL - Aluminum trim with mesh effect
- 5A1 LED Fog Lights
- 710 M steering wheel
- 715 Aerodynamic kit
- 754 Rear spoiler
- 760 Shadowline exterior trim

ZPP Premium Package

- 248 Heated Steering Wheel
- 322 Comfort Access keyless entry
- 488 Lumbar support
- 494 Heated front seats
- or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
- 610 Head-up Display
- 6U8 Gesture Control

Options

1PU 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft (style 793i)	494 Heated front seats	508 Park Distance Control
1T3 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit gray style 780, (style 780) w/all-season non run-flat tires	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
248 Heated Steering Wheel	4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim	760 Shadowline exterior trim
316 Power tailgate	4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

3 Series PHEV (G20)

Effective May 27, 2021

330e xDrive Sedan

223C
5P93



Notes

1PL will add 840 to the order
1T3 will add 2VC to the order
1T3 will delete 258 from the order
248 requires ordering 494 or 4HA
488 will add ZLF to the order
494 cannot be ordered with 4HA
4AW requires ordering ZMP
508 cannot be ordered with ZPK

5AZ requires ordering ZPP
710 requires ordering ZMP
Color C31 requires ordering ZMP
MANL requires ordering 4AW and ZMP
Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP
Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order
ZCV requires ordering 508 or ZDA
ZDA and ZPK will delete 508 from the order

ZDH requires ordering ZMP
ZHO requires ordering ZMP
ZMP requires ordering 300, 475, A96, B39, C1X, C31,
C36, C3Z, C4A or C57
ZMP requires ordering ZCV or ZPP
ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255, 3MB and
7AC
ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV
ZPP requires ordering ZDA
ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather



Standard

1CC Automatic Start/Stop function	493 Storage package	6C4 Connected Package Pro
1T4 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, (style 780) style 780 with all-season run-flat tires	4KC High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
225 Standard suspension	4U9 Acoustic protection for pedestrians	6NH Hands-free Bluetooth and USB audio connection
249 Multifunction steering wheel	4UR Ambient Lighting	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
255 Sport leather steering wheel	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
258 Runflat tires	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	775 Anthracite headliner
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	7AC Sport Line
2VB Tire pressure monitor	5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights	823 Hot climate version
302 Alarm System	5AC Automatic High Beams	842 Cold climate version
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AL Active Protection	845 Acoustic belt warning
3AG Rear view camera	5AV Active Guard	853 Language Version English
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	645 Radio control US	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
403 Moonroof	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	8TN Daytime driving lights
423 Floor mats	676 Hi-fi sound system	992 characteristic control attachment
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
459 Power Front Seats	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AG eDrive Services	ZTM Tier 2
481 Sport seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A75 Melbourne Red Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
B39 Mineral Grey Metallic
C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Vernasca Leather

MAG6 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather
MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather
MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather

Perforated SensaTec

KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec
KHKC Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

322 Comfort Access keyless entry
488 Lumbar support

ZDA Driving Assistance Package

508 Park Distance Control
5AS Active Driving Assistant
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
ZN4 Lane Departure Warning

ZDH Dynamic Handling Package

1PP 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, (style 791M) style 791M w/performance rft	or	1PL - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	or	3M2 - M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers
2VF Adaptive M Suspension		
2VL Variable sport steering		

ZHO Shadowline Package

3BE Mirror Caps in Black
3MF M Shadowline Lights
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZMP M Sport Package

1PM 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season rft	(style 791M)
or	1PL - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
or	1PP - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
or	1PR - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire
or	1PU - 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft
225 Standard suspension	
or	2VF - Adaptive M Suspension
337 M Sport Package	
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	
4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim	
or	4KA - Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim
or	4KC - High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim
or	4KL - Aluminum trim with mesh effect
5A1 LED Fog Lights	
710 M steering wheel	
715 Aerodynamic kit	
754 Rear spoiler	
760 Shadowline exterior trim	

ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel	
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	
488 Lumbar support	
494 Heated front seats	
or	4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
610 Head-up Display	
6U8 Gesture Control	

Options

1PU 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft	(style 793i)	494 Heated front seats	508 Park Distance Control
1T3 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit gray style 780, (style 780) w/all-season non run-flat tires		4AW SensaTec Dashboard	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
248 Heated Steering Wheel		4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim	760 Shadowline exterior trim
316 Power tailgate		4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2022
SOP: 08/21

3 Series PHEV (G20)
Effective May 27, 2021

330e xDrive Sedan NA

223E
5P99



Notes








1PL will add 840 to the order
1T3 will add 2VC to the order
1T3 will delete 258 from the order
248 requires ordering 494 or 4HA
488 will add ZLF to the order
494 cannot be ordered with 4HA
4AW requires ordering ZMP
508 cannot be ordered with ZPK

5AZ requires ordering ZPP
710 requires ordering ZMP
Color C31 requires ordering ZMP
MANL requires ordering 4AW and ZMP
Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP
Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order
ZCV requires ordering 508 or ZDA
ZDA and ZPK will delete 508 from the order

ZDH requires ordering ZMP
ZHO requires ordering ZMP
ZMP requires ordering 300, 475, A96, B39, C1X, C31,
C36, C3Z, C4A or C57
ZMP requires ordering ZCV or ZPP
ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255, 3MB and
7AC
ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV
ZPP requires ordering ZDA
ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather



Wheel Overview

		330e Sedan	330e Sedan NA	330e xDrive Sedan	330e xDrive Sedan NA
Wheels					
 <p>19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M w/ performance rft Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PL Style: 791M</p> <p>1PL will add 840 to the order</p>	ZDH (upgrade)	ZDH (upgrade)	ZDH (upgrade)	ZDH (upgrade)	
	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	
	x	x	x	x	
 <p>19" M Double-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season rft Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PM Style: 791M</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP	ZMP	
 <p>19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PP Style: 791M</p>	ZDH	ZDH	ZDH	ZDH	
	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	
 <p>19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PR Style: 791M</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	
 <p>19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PU Style: 793i</p>	x ZMP (upgrade)	x ZMP (upgrade)	x ZMP (upgrade)	x ZMP (upgrade)	
 <p>18" V-spoke bi-color orbit gray style 780, w/all-season non run-flat tires Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/45 R18</p> <p>Code: 1T3 Style: 780</p> <p>1T3 will delete 258 from the order 1T3 will add 2VC to the order</p>	x	x	x	x	
	x	x	x	x	
	x	x	x	x	
 <p>18" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 780 with all-season run-flat tires Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/45 R18</p> <p>Code: 1T4 Style: 780</p>	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

4 Series Conv (G23)

Effective June 24, 2021



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
4 Series	430i Convertible	G23	224J	23AT	B46	07/21
	M440i Convertible	G23	224K	53AT	B58	07/21
	430i xDrive Convertible	G23	224O	43AT	B46	07/21
	M440i xDrive Convertible	G23	224P	63AT	B58	07/21

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2022

4 Series Conv (G23)
Effective June 24, 2021



Change Notes

7/6/2021	Quinn	Re-Release.
7/6/2021	Quinn	Deleted Features: 6U8 - Gesture Control from: ZPP - Premium Package (224J, 224K, 224O, 224P)
6/24/2021	Quinn	Re-Release.
6/24/2021	Quinn	Deleted Features: 688 - Harman Kardon surround sound system (224J, 224O) ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package (224J, 224O)
		Deleted Rules: ZDY requires ordering 6U3 (224J, 224O) ZDY requires ordering ZCV or ZPP (224J, 224O) ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 544 (224J, 224O)
5/27/2021	Dalski	Initial Release.



430i Convertible

224J
23AT

Standard

1CC Automatic Start/Stop function	493 Storage package	6AE BMW TeleServices
1T4 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, (style 780) style 780 with all-season run-flat tires	4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
255 Sport leather steering wheel	4UR Ambient Lighting	6C4 Connected Package Pro
258 Runflat tires	508 Park Distance Control	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2VB Tire pressure monitor	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	6U2 Navigation
302 Alarm System	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	775 Anthracite headliner
319 Universal garage-door opener	544 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
387 Convertible Wind Deflector	5AC Automatic High Beams	8TN Daytime driving lights
3AG Rear view camera	5AL Active Protection	992 characteristic control attachment
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	5AV Active Guard	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	645 Radio control US	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
459 Power Front Seats	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	676 Hi-fi sound system	ZTM Tier 2
481 Sport seats	6AC BMW Assist eCall	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
C2Y Bluestone Metallic
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic
C4E San Remo Green Metallic
C4F Arctic Race Blue metallic
C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic

Priority 1

C36 Dravit Grey Metallic
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
C57 Aventurin Red Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Vernasca Leather

MAG6 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather
MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather
MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather

Perforated SensaTec (STD)

KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec
KHKC Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

322 Comfort Access keyless entry
488 Lumbar support

ZDH Dynamic Handling Package (Priority 1)

1PN 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, (style 791M) style 791M w/high-performance non rft
or 1R1 - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with high performance non RF tires
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers
or 3M2 - M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers
2T4 M Sport Differential
2VF Adaptive M Suspension

ZHO Shadowline Package

3BE Mirror Caps in Black
3MF M Shadowline Lights
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZMP M Sport Package

1R0 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, (style 797 M) style 797 with mixed run-flat tires
or 1PP - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
or 1PR - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire
or 1PU - 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft
or 1R2 - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with all-season run-flat tires
2VL Variable sport steering
337 M Sport Package
3DZ Without Lines designation outside
4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim
or 4KA - Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim
or 4KC - High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim
or 4KL - Aluminum trim with mesh effect
704 M sport suspension
or 2VF - Adaptive M Suspension
or ZDH - Dynamic Handling Package
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
760 Shadowline exterior trim

ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
322 Comfort Access keyless entry
488 Lumbar support
494 Heated front seats
610 Head-up Display

Options

1CR Remote Engine Start	3YA Moonlight Black soft top	4NH Neck Warmer
1PU 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft (style 793i)	494 Heated front seats	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
248 Heated Steering Wheel	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	6DR Drive Recorder
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4FH Front ventilated seats	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	4KC High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim	760 Shadowline exterior trim
3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

4 Series Conv (G23)

Effective June 24, 2021

430i Convertible

224J
23AT



Notes

1PN will add 840 to the order
1PP will add 840 to the order
1R0 will add 840 to the order
1R1 will add 840 to the order
248 requires ordering 494
2NH cannot be ordered with 3M2
2VF requires ordering ZDH or ZMP
2VF will delete STD or 100% equipment 704
3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH
3M2 requires ordering ZMP
488 will add ZLF to the order

4AW requires ordering ZMP
4FH requires ordering 494
4FH requires ordering MAFO, MAH7 or MAMU
4FH will delete 490 from the order
4FH will delete STD or 100% equipment 459
6DR requires ordering ZPK
Color C31 requires ordering ZMP
Color C4P requires ordering ZMP
MANL requires ordering ZMP
Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP
Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order

Vernasca Leather and 4FH will delete 490 from the order
ZCV cannot be ordered with ZPP
ZDH requires ordering ZMP
ZDH will add 2VC to the order
ZDH and ZMP will delete 258 and 704 from the order
ZHO requires ordering ZMP
ZMP requires ordering 300, 475, A96, C31, C36, C3Z, C4E, C4F, C4P or C57
ZMP requires ordering ZCV or ZPP
ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255
ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV
ZPP requires ordering 6U3

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

4 Series Conv (G23)

Effective June 24, 2021



430i xDrive Convertible

224O
43AT

Standard

1CC Automatic Start/Stop function	493 Storage package	6AE BMW TeleServices
1T4 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 780 with all-season run-flat tires (style 780)	4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
255 Sport leather steering wheel	4UR Ambient Lighting	6C4 Connected Package Pro
258 Runflat tires	508 Park Distance Control	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2VB Tire pressure monitor	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	6U2 Navigation
302 Alarm System	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	775 Anthracite headliner
319 Universal garage-door opener	544 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
387 Convertible Wind Deflector	5AC Automatic High Beams	8TN Daytime driving lights
3AG Rear view camera	5AL Active Protection	992 characteristic control attachment
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	5AV Active Guard	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	645 Radio control US	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
459 Power Front Seats	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	676 Hi-fi sound system	ZTM Tier 2
481 Sport seats	6AC BMW Assist eCall	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
C2Y Bluestone Metallic
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic
C4E San Remo Green Metallic
C4F Arctic Race Blue metallic
C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic

Priority 1

C36 Dravit Grey Metallic
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
C57 Aventurin Red Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Vernasca Leather

MAG6 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather
MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather
MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather

Perforated SensaTec (STD)

KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec
KHKC Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

322 Comfort Access keyless entry
488 Lumbar support

ZDH Dynamic Handling Package (Priority 1)

1PN 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/high-performance non rft (style 791M)
or 1R1 - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with high performance non RF tires
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers
or 3M2 - M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers
2T4 M Sport Differential
2VF Adaptive M Suspension

ZHO Shadowline Package

3BE Mirror Caps in Black
3MF M Shadowline Lights
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZMP M Sport Package

1R2 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with all-season run-flat tires (style 797 M)
or 1PP - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
or 1PR - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire
or 1PU - 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft
or 1R0 - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with mixed run-flat tires
2VL Variable sport steering
337 M Sport Package
3DZ Without Lines designation outside
4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim
or 4KA - Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim
or 4KC - High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim
or 4KL - Aluminum trim with mesh effect
704 M sport suspension
or 2VF - Adaptive M Suspension
or ZDH - Dynamic Handling Package
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
760 Shadowline exterior trim

ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
322 Comfort Access keyless entry
488 Lumbar support
494 Heated front seats
610 Head-up Display

Options

1CR Remote Engine Start	3YA Moonlight Black soft top	4NH Neck Warmer
1PU 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft (style 793i)	494 Heated front seats	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
248 Heated Steering Wheel	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	6DR Drive Recorder
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4FH Front ventilated seats	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	4KC High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim	760 Shadowline exterior trim
3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

4 Series Conv (G23)

Effective June 24, 2021

430i xDrive Convertible

224O
43AT



Notes

1PN will add 840 to the order
1PP will add 840 to the order
1R0 will add 840 to the order
1R1 will add 840 to the order
248 requires ordering 494
2NH cannot be ordered with 3M2
2VF requires ordering ZDH or ZMP
2VF will delete STD or 100% equipment 704
3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH
3M2 requires ordering ZMP
488 will add ZLF to the order

4AW requires ordering ZMP
4FH requires ordering 494
4FH requires ordering MAFO, MAH7 or MAMU
4FH will delete 490 from the order
4FH will delete STD or 100% equipment 459
6DR requires ordering ZPK
Color C31 requires ordering ZMP
Color C4P requires ordering ZMP
MANL requires ordering ZMP
Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP
Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order

Vernasca Leather and 4FH will delete 490 from the order
ZCV cannot be ordered with ZPP
ZDH requires ordering ZMP
ZDH will add 2VC to the order
ZDH and ZMP will delete 258 and 704 from the order
ZHO requires ordering ZMP
ZMP requires ordering 300, 475, A96, C31, C36, C4E, C4F, C4P or C57
ZMP requires ordering ZCV or ZPP
ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255
ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV
ZPP requires ordering 6U3

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

4 Series Conv (G23)

Effective June 24, 2021



M440i Convertible

224K
53AT

Standard

1CC Automatic Start/Stop function	481 Sport seats	6AE BMW TeleServices
1CE 48V Mild Hybrid System	488 Lumbar support	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
1R4 18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 848M with performance run-flat tires <i>(style 848 M)</i>	490 (Ind) Adjustable seat width	6C4 Connected Package Pro
258 Runflat tires	493 Storage package	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2T4 M Sport Differential	4UR Ambient Lighting	6U2 Navigation
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	508 Park Distance Control	704 M sport suspension
2VB Tire pressure monitor	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	710 M steering wheel
2VL Variable sport steering	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	715 Aerodynamic kit
302 Alarm System	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	760 Shadowline exterior trim
319 Universal garage-door opener	5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights	775 Anthracite headliner
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AC Automatic High Beams	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
387 Convertible Wind Deflector	5AL Active Protection	8TN Daytime driving lights
3AG Rear view camera	5AS Active Driving Assistant	992 characteristic control attachment
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	5AV Active Guard	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	645 Radio control US	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
459 Power Front Seats	676 Hi-fi sound system	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZTM Tier 2

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic
C4E San Remo Green Metallic
C4F Arctic Race Blue metallic
C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic
Priority 1
C36 Dravit Grey Metallic
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
C57 Aventurin Red Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Vernasca Leather

MAG6 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather
MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather
MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather
Perforated SensaTec
KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec
KHKC Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

Packages

ZDH Dynamic Handling Package (Priority 1)	ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package	ZHO Shadowline Package
1PN 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/high-performance non rft <i>(style 791M)</i>	5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways	3BE Mirror Caps in Black
or 1PV - 19" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 792M w/high perf. non run-flat	5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro	3MF M Shadowline Lights
or 1R1 - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with high performance non RF tires	Active Driving Assistant Plus includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-traffic alert front, in addition to the contents of Active Driving Assistant.	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
2VF Adaptive M Suspension		ZPP Premium Package
		248 Heated Steering Wheel
		494 Heated front seats
		610 Head-up Display

Options

1CR Remote Engine Start	248 Heated Steering Wheel	4KC High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim
1PP 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft <i>(style 791M)</i>	2VF Adaptive M Suspension	4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect
1PR 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire <i>(style 791M)</i>	3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	4NH Neck Warmer
1PU 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft <i>(style 793i)</i>	3YA Moonlight Black soft top	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
1PW 19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792M, with performance run-flat tires <i>(style 792M)</i>	494 Heated front seats	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
1PX 19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792M, with all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 792M)</i>	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	6DR Drive Recorder
1R0 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with mixed run-flat tires <i>(style 797 M)</i>	4FH Front ventilated seats	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
1R6 18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 848M with all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 848 M)</i>	4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim	71C M Carbon Exterior Package

Notes

1PN will add 840 to the order	3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH	Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order
1PP will add 840 to the order	3M2 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH	Vernasca Leather and 4FH will delete 490 from the order
1PV will add 2VC to the order	488 will add ZLF to the order	ZDH will add 2VC to the order
1PV will add 840 to the order	4FH requires ordering 494	ZDH will delete STD or 100% equipment 258 and 704
1PW will add 840 to the order	4FH requires ordering MAFO, MAH7 or MAMU	ZDY requires ordering 6U3
1R0 will add 840 to the order	4FH will delete 490 from the order	ZDY requires ordering ZCV or ZPP
1R1 will add 840 to the order	4FH will delete STD or 100% equipment 459	ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 544
1R4 will add 840 to the order	6DR requires ordering ZPK	ZPP requires ordering 6U3
248 requires ordering 494	Color C4P requires ordering ZMP	
2VF will delete STD or 100% equipment 704	Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

4 Series Conv (G23)

Effective June 24, 2021

M440i xDrive Convertible

224P
63AT



Standard

1CC Automatic Start/Stop function	481 Sport seats	6AE BMW TeleServices
1CE 48V Mild Hybrid System	488 Lumbar support	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
1R6 18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, (style 848 M) style 848M with all-season run-flat tires	490 (Ind) Adjustable seat width	6C4 Connected Package Pro
258 Runflat tires	493 Storage package	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2T4 M Sport Differential	4UR Ambient Lighting	6U2 Navigation
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	508 Park Distance Control	704 M sport suspension
2VB Tire pressure monitor	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	710 M steering wheel
2VL Variable sport steering	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	715 Aerodynamic kit
302 Alarm System	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	760 Shadowline exterior trim
319 Universal garage-door opener	5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights	775 Anthracite headliner
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AC Automatic High Beams	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
387 Convertible Wind Deflector	5AL Active Protection	8TN Daytime driving lights
3AG Rear view camera	5AS Active Driving Assistant	992 characteristic control attachment
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	5AV Active Guard	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	645 Radio control US	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
459 Power Front Seats	676 Hi-fi sound system	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZTM Tier 2

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic
C4E San Remo Green Metallic
C4F Arctic Race Blue metallic
C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic
Priority 1
C36 Dravit Grey Metallic
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
C57 Aventurin Red Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Vernasca Leather

MAG6 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather
MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather
MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather
Perforated SensaTec
KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec
KHKC Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

Packages

ZDH Dynamic Handling Package (Priority 1)	ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package	ZHO Shadowline Package
1PN 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, (style 791M) style 791M w/high-performance non rft or 1PV - 19" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 792M w/high perf. non run-flat or 1R1 - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with high performance non RF tires	5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro Active Driving Assistant Plus includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-traffic alert front, in addition to the contents of Active Driving Assistant.	3BE Mirror Caps in Black 3MF M Shadowline Lights 7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
2VF Adaptive M Suspension		ZPP Premium Package 248 Heated Steering Wheel 494 Heated front seats 610 Head-up Display

Options








1CR Remote Engine Start	248 Heated Steering Wheel	4KC High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim
1PP 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, (style 791M) style 791M w/performance rft	2VF Adaptive M Suspension	4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect
1PR 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, (style 791M) style 791M with all-season run-flat tire	3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	4NH Neck Warmer
1PU 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft (style 793i)	3YA Moonlight Black soft top	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
1PW 19" M Double-spoke cerium gray style 792M, with performance run-flat tires (style 792M)	494 Heated front seats	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
1PX 19" M Double-spoke cerium gray style 792M, with all-season run-flat tires (style 792M)	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	6DR Drive Recorder
1R0 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with mixed run-flat tires (style 797 M)	4FH Front ventilated seats	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
1R4 18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 848M with performance run-flat tires (style 848 M)	4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim	71C M Carbon Exterior Package

Notes

1PN will add 840 to the order	3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH	Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order
1PP will add 840 to the order	3M2 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH	Vernasca Leather and 4FH will delete 490 from the order
1PV will add 2VC to the order	488 will add ZLF to the order	ZDH will add 2VC to the order
1PV will add 840 to the order	4FH requires ordering 494	ZDH will delete STD or 100% equipment 258 and 704
1PW will add 840 to the order	4FH requires ordering MAFO, MAH7 or MAMU	ZDY requires ordering 6U3
1R0 will add 840 to the order	4FH will delete 490 from the order	ZDY requires ordering ZCV or ZPP
1R1 will add 840 to the order	4FH will delete STD or 100% equipment 459	ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 544
1R4 will add 840 to the order	6DR requires ordering ZPK	ZPP requires ordering 6U3
248 requires ordering 494	Color C4P requires ordering ZMP	
2VF will delete STD or 100% equipment 704	Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP	



Wheel Overview

		430i Convertible	430i xDrive Convertible	M440i Convertible	M440i xDrive Convertible
Wheels					
	<p>19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/high-performance non rft</p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PN Style: 791M</p> <p>1PN will add 840 to the order</p>	ZDH	ZDH	ZDH	ZDH
	<p>19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft</p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PP Style: 791M</p> <p>1PP will add 840 to the order</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	x	x
	<p>19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire</p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PR Style: 791M</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	x	x
	<p>19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft</p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PU Style: 793i</p>	x ZMP (upgrade)	x ZMP (upgrade)	x	x
	<p>19" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 792M w/high perf. non run-flat</p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PV Style: 792M</p> <p>1PV will add 840 to the order 1PV will add 2VC to the order</p>			ZDH (upgrade)	ZDH (upgrade)
	<p>19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792M, with performance run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PW Style: 792M</p> <p>1PW will add 840 to the order</p>			x	x
	<p>19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792M, with all-season run-flat tires</p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PX Style: 792M</p>			x	x



Wheel Overview

		430i Convertible	430i xDrive Convertible	M440i Convertible	M440i xDrive Convertible
Wheels					
	<p>19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with mixed run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1R0 Style: 797 M</p> <p>1R0 will add 840 to the order</p>	ZMP	ZMP (upgrade)	x	x
		x	x	x	x
	<p>19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with high performance non RF tires</p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1R1 Style: 797 M</p> <p>1R1 will add 840 to the order</p>	ZDH (upgrade)	ZDH (upgrade)	ZDH (upgrade)	ZDH (upgrade)
		x	x	x	x
	<p>19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with all-season run-flat tires</p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19</p> <p>Code: 1R2 Style: 797 M</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP		
	<p>18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 848M with performance run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 18x7.5, 225/45 R18 Rear: 18x8.5, 255/40 R18</p> <p>Code: 1R4 Style: 848 M</p> <p>1R4 will add 840 to the order</p>			Standard	x
				x	x
	<p>18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 848M with all-season run-flat tires</p> <p>Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/45 R18</p> <p>Code: 1R6 Style: 848 M</p>			x	Standard
	<p>18" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 780 with all-season run-flat tires</p> <p>Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/45 R18</p> <p>Code: 1T4 Style: 780</p>	Standard	Standard		

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

4 Series Coupe (G22)

Effective May 27, 2021



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
4 Series	430i Coupe	G22	224B	53AP	B46	07/21
	430i xDrive Coupe	G22	224D	73AP	B46	07/21
	M440i Coupe	G22	224E	83AP	B58	07/21
	M440i xDrive Coupe	G22	224G	13AR	B58	07/21

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2022

4 Series Coupe (G22)
Effective May 27, 2021



Change Notes

7/12/2021	Quinn	Re-Release.
7/7/2021	Quinn	Rule Update.
6/24/2021	Quinn	Re-Release.
5/27/2021	Dalski	Initial Release.



Standard

1CC Automatic Start/Stop function	4UR Ambient Lighting	6C4 Connected Package Pro
1T4 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 780 with all-season run-flat tires (style 780)	508 Park Distance Control	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
255 Sport leather steering wheel	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
258 Runflat tires	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	6U2 Navigation
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	760 Shadowline exterior trim
2VB Tire pressure monitor	5A2 LED Headlights	775 Anthracite headliner
302 Alarm System	5AC Automatic High Beams	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AL Active Protection	8TN Daytime driving lights
3AG Rear view camera	5AS Active Driving Assistant	992 characteristic control attachment
403 Moonroof	5AV Active Guard	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	645 Radio control US	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
459 Power Front Seats	676 Hi-fi sound system	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
481 Sport seats	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZTM Tier 2
493 Storage package	6AE BMW TeleServices	
4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
C2Y Bluestone Metallic
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic
C4E San Remo Green Metallic
C4F Arctic Race Blue metallic
C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic
Priority 1
C36 Dravit Grey Metallic
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
C57 Aventurin Red Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Vernasca Leather

MAG6 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather
MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather
MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather

Perforated SensaTec

KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec
KHKC Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

322 Comfort Access keyless entry
488 Lumbar support

ZDH Dynamic Handling Package (Priority 1)

1PN 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/high-performance non rft (style 791M)
or 1R1 - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with high performance non RF tires
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers
or 3M2 - M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers
2T4 M Sport Differential
2VF Adaptive M Suspension

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
Active Driving Assistant Plus includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-traffic alert front, in addition to the contents of Active Driving Assistant.

ZHO Shadowline Package

3BE Mirror Caps in Black
3MF M Shadowline Lights
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZMP M Sport Package

1R0 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with mixed run-flat tires (style 797 M)
or 1PP - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
or 1PR - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire
or 1PU - 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft
or 1R2 - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with all-season run-flat tires
2VL Variable sport steering
337 M Sport Package
3DZ Without Lines designation outside
4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim
or 4KA - Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim
or 4KC - High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim
or 4KL - Aluminum trim with mesh effect
704 M sport suspension
or 2VF - Adaptive M Suspension
or ZDH - Dynamic Handling Package
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
754 Rear spoiler

ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
322 Comfort Access keyless entry
488 Lumbar support
494 Heated front seats
610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control

Options

1CR Remote Engine Start	3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	4KC High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim
1PU 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft (style 793i)	3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect
248 Heated Steering Wheel	3MF M Shadowline Lights	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	494 Heated front seats	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	6DR Drive Recorder
316 Power tailgate	4FH Front ventilated seats	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

4 Series Coupe (G22)

Effective May 27, 2021

430i Coupe

224B
53AP



Notes

1PN will add 840 to the order

1PP will add 840 to the order

1R0 will add 840 to the order

1R1 will add 840 to the order

248 requires ordering 494

2NH cannot be ordered with 3M2

2VF requires ordering ZDH or ZMP

3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH

3M2 requires ordering ZMP

3MB will delete STD or 100% equipment 760

3MF requires ordering ZMP

488 and 48Z requires ordering ZLF

4AW requires ordering ZMP

4FH requires ordering 494

4FH requires ordering MAFO, MAH7 or MAMU

4FH will delete 490 from the order

4FH will delete STD or 100% equipment 459

688 requires ordering ZCV or ZPP

6DR requires ordering ZPK

Color C31 requires ordering ZMP

Color C4P requires ordering ZMP

MANL requires ordering ZMP

Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP

Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order

Vernasca Leather and 4FH will delete 490 from the order

ZCV cannot be ordered with ZPP

ZDH requires ordering ZMP

ZDH will add 2VC to the order

ZDH and ZMP will delete 258 and 704 from the order

ZDY requires ordering 6U3

ZDY requires ordering ZCV or ZPP

ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 544

ZHO requires ordering ZMP

ZMP requires ordering 300, 475, A96, C31, C36, C3Z, C4E, C4F, C4P or C57

ZMP requires ordering ZCV or ZPP

ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255

ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV

ZPP requires ordering 6U3



Standard

1CC Automatic Start/Stop function	4UR Ambient Lighting	6C4 Connected Package Pro
1T4 18" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, (style 780) style 780 with all-season run-flat tires	508 Park Distance Control	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
255 Sport leather steering wheel	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
258 Runflat tires	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	6U2 Navigation
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	760 Shadowline exterior trim
2VB Tire pressure monitor	5A2 LED Headlights	775 Anthracite headliner
302 Alarm System	5AC Automatic High Beams	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AL Active Protection	8TN Daytime driving lights
3AG Rear view camera	5AS Active Driving Assistant	992 characteristic control attachment
403 Moonroof	5AV Active Guard	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	645 Radio control US	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
459 Power Front Seats	676 Hi-fi sound system	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
481 Sport seats	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZTM Tier 2
493 Storage package	6AE BMW TeleServices	
4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
C2Y Bluestone Metallic
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic
C4E San Remo Green Metallic
C4F Arctic Race Blue metallic
C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic

Priority 1

C36 Dravit Grey Metallic
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
C57 Aventurin Red Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Vernasca Leather

MAG6 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather
MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather
MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather

Perforated SensaTec

KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec
KHKC Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

322 Comfort Access keyless entry
488 Lumbar support

ZDH Dynamic Handling Package (Priority 1)

1PN 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, (style 791M) style 791M w/high-performance non rft
or 1R1 - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with high performance non RF tires
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers
or 3M2 - M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers
2T4 M Sport Differential
2VF Adaptive M Suspension

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
Active Driving Assistant Plus includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-traffic alert front, in addition to the contents of Active Driving Assistant.

ZHO Shadowline Package

3BE Mirror Caps in Black
3MF M Shadowline Lights
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZMP M Sport Package

1R2 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, (style 797) style 797 with all-season run-flat tires
or 1PP - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft
or 1PR - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire
or 1PU - 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft
or 1R0 - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with mixed run-flat tires
2VL Variable sport steering
337 M Sport Package
3DZ Without Lines designation outside
4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim
or 4KA - Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim
or 4KC - High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim
or 4KL - Aluminum trim with mesh effect
5A1 LED Fog Lights
704 M sport suspension
or 2VF - Adaptive M Suspension
or ZDH - Dynamic Handling Package
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
754 Rear spoiler

ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
322 Comfort Access keyless entry
488 Lumbar support
494 Heated front seats
610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

4 Series Coupe (G22)

Effective May 27, 2021



430i xDrive Coupe

224D
73AP

Options

1CR Remote Engine Start		3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	4KC High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim
1PU 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft	(style 793i)	3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect
248 Heated Steering Wheel		3MF M Shadowline Lights	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers		494 Heated front seats	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
2VF Adaptive M Suspension		4AW SensaTec Dashboard	6DR Drive Recorder
316 Power tailgate		4FH Front ventilated seats	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)

Notes

1PN will add 840 to the order	4FH requires ordering 494	ZDH requires ordering ZMP
1PP will add 840 to the order	4FH requires ordering MAFO, MAH7 or MAMU	ZDH will add 2VC to the order
1R0 will add 840 to the order	4FH will delete 490 from the order	ZDH and ZMP will delete 258 and 704 from the order
1R1 will add 840 to the order	4FH will delete STD or 100% equipment 459	ZDY requires ordering 6U3
248 requires ordering 494	688 requires ordering ZCV or ZPP	ZDY requires ordering ZCV or ZPP
2NH cannot be ordered with 3M2	6DR requires ordering ZPK	ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 544
2VF requires ordering ZDH or ZMP	Color C31 requires ordering ZMP	ZHO requires ordering ZMP
3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH	Color C4P requires ordering ZMP	ZMP requires ordering 300, 475, A96, C31, C3Z, C4E, C4F, C4P or C57
3M2 requires ordering ZMP	MANL requires ordering ZMP	ZMP requires ordering ZCV or ZPP
3MB will delete STD or 100% equipment 760	Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP	ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255
3MF requires ordering ZMP	Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order	ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV
488 and 48Z requires ordering ZLF	Vernasca Leather and 4FH will delete 490 from the order	ZPP requires ordering 6U3
4AW requires ordering ZMP	ZCV cannot be ordered with ZPP	



Standard

1CC Automatic Start/Stop function	488 Lumbar support
1CE 48V Mild Hybrid System	493 Storage package
1R4 18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 848M with performance run-flat tires <i>(style 848 M)</i>	4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim
258 Runflat tires	4UR Ambient Lighting
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	508 Park Distance Control
2T4 M Sport Differential	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control
2VB Tire pressure monitor	544 Dynamic Cruise Control
2VL Variable sport steering	5A2 LED Headlights
302 Alarm System	5AC Automatic High Beams
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AL Active Protection
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AS Active Driving Assistant
3AG Rear view camera	5AV Active Guard
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	645 Radio control US
403 Moonroof	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	676 Hi-fi sound system
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	6AC BMW Assist eCall
459 Power Front Seats	6AE BMW TeleServices
481 Sport seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services

6C4 Connected Package Pro
6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
6U2 Navigation
704 M sport suspension
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
754 Rear spoiler
760 Shadowline exterior trim
775 Anthracite headliner
8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
8TN Daytime driving lights
992 characteristic control attachment
ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
ZTM Tier 2

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic
C4E San Remo Green Metallic
C4F Arctic Race Blue metallic
C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic
Priority 1
C36 Dravit Grey Metallic
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
C57 Aventurin Red Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Vernasca Leather

MAG6 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather
MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather
MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather

Perforated SensaTec

KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec
KHKC Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

Packages

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro Active Driving Assistant Plus includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-traffic alert front, in addition to the contents of Active Driving Assistant.

ZHO Shadowline Package

3BE Mirror Caps in Black
3MF M Shadowline Lights
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
494 Heated front seats
610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control

ZTK Cooling and High Performance Tire Package (Priority 1)

1PN 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/high-performance non rft 1PV - 19" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 792M w/high perf. non run-flat	<i>(style 791M)</i>
or	
1R1 - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with high performance non RF tires	
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	
33T M Technology package	

Options

1CR Remote Engine Start	248 Heated Steering Wheel
1PP 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft <i>(style 791M)</i>	2VF Adaptive M Suspension
1PR 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire <i>(style 791M)</i>	316 Power tailgate
1PU 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft <i>(style 793i)</i>	3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers
1PW 19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792M, with performance run-flat tires <i>(style 792M)</i>	3MF M Shadowline Lights
1PX 19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792M, with all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 792M)</i>	494 Heated front seats
1R0 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with mixed run-flat tires <i>(style 797 M)</i>	4AW SensaTec Dashboard
1R2 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 797 M)</i>	4FH Front ventilated seats
1R6 18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 848M with all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 848 M)</i>	4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim

4KC High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim
4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect
5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
6DR Drive Recorder
6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
71C M Carbon Exterior Package

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

4 Series Coupe (G22)

Effective May 27, 2021

M440i Coupe

224E
83AP



Notes

1PN will add 840 to the order
1PP will add 840 to the order
1PV will add 2VC to the order
1PV will add 840 to the order
1PW will add 840 to the order
1R0 will add 840 to the order
1R1 will add 840 to the order
1R4 will add 840 to the order
248 requires ordering 494

2VF requires ordering ZDH or ZMP

2VF will delete STD or 100% equipment 704
3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH
3M2 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH
3MF requires ordering ZMP
488 and 48Z requires ordering ZLF
4FH requires ordering 494
4FH requires ordering MAFO, MAH7 or MAMU
4FH will delete 490 from the order
4FH will delete STD or 100% equipment 459
688 requires ordering ZPP

6DR requires ordering ZPK
Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP
Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order
Vernasca Leather and 4FH will delete 490 from the order
ZDY requires ordering 6U3
ZDY requires ordering ZCV or ZPP
ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 544
ZPP requires ordering 6U3
ZTK will add 2VC to the order
ZTK will delete STD or 100% equipment 258 and 704

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

4 Series Coupe (G22)

Effective May 27, 2021

M440i xDrive Coupe

224G
13AR



Standard

1CC Automatic Start/Stop function	488 Lumbar support	6C4 Connected Package Pro
1CE 48V Mild Hybrid System	493 Storage package	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
1R6 18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, (style 848 M) style 848M with all-season run-flat tires	4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
258 Runflat tires	4UR Ambient Lighting	6U2 Navigation
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	508 Park Distance Control	704 M sport suspension
2T4 M Sport Differential	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	710 M steering wheel
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	715 Aerodynamic kit
2VB Tire pressure monitor	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	754 Rear spoiler
2VL Variable sport steering	5A2 LED Headlights	760 Shadowline exterior trim
302 Alarm System	5AC Automatic High Beams	775 Anthracite headliner
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AL Active Protection	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AS Active Driving Assistant	8TN Daytime driving lights
3AG Rear view camera	5AV Active Guard	992 characteristic control attachment
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	645 Radio control US	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
403 Moonroof	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	676 Hi-fi sound system	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
459 Power Front Seats	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZTM Tier 2
481 Sport seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic
C4E San Remo Green Metallic
C4F Arctic Race Blue metallic
C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic
Priority 1
C36 Dravit Grey Metallic
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
C57 Aventurin Red Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Vernasca Leather

MAG6 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather
MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather
MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue
Contrast stitching
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather

Perforated SensaTec

KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec
KHKC Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

Packages

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
Active Driving Assistant Plus includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-traffic alert front, in addition to the contents of Active Driving Assistant.

ZHO Shadowline Package

3BE Mirror Caps in Black
3MF M Shadowline Lights
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
494 Heated front seats
610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control

ZTK Cooling and High Performance Tire Package (Priority 1)

1PN 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, (style 791M)
style 791M w/high-performance non rft
or 1PV - 19" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 792M w/high perf. non run-flat
or 1R1 - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with high performance non RF tires
2VF Adaptive M Suspension
33T M Technology package

Options

1CR Remote Engine Start	248 Heated Steering Wheel	4KC High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim
1PP 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, (style 791M) style 791M w/performance rft	2VF Adaptive M Suspension	4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect
1PR 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, (style 791M) style 791M with all-season run-flat tire	316 Power tailgate	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
1PU 19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey (style 793i) wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft	3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
1PW 19" M Double spoke cerium gray style (style 792M) 792M, with performance run-flat tires	3MF M Shadowline Lights	6DR Drive Recorder
1PX 19" M Double spoke cerium gray style (style 792M) 792M, with all-season run-flat tires	494 Heated front seats	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
1R0 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, (style 797 M) style 797 with mixed run-flat tires	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	71C M Carbon Exterior Package
1R2 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, (style 797 M) style 797 with all-season run-flat tires	4FH Front ventilated seats	
1R4 18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, (style 848 M) style 848M with performance run-flat tires	4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2022
SOP: 07/21

4 Series Coupe (G22)
Effective May 27, 2021

M440i xDrive Coupe

224G
13AR



Notes








1PN will add 840 to the order
1PP will add 840 to the order
1PV will add 2VC to the order
1PV will add 840 to the order
1PW will add 840 to the order
1R0 will add 840 to the order
1R1 will add 840 to the order
1R4 will add 840 to the order
248 requires ordering 494
2VF requires ordering ZDH or ZMP

2VF will delete STD or 100% equipment 704
3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH
3M2 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH
3MF requires ordering ZMP
488 and 48Z requires ordering ZLF
4FH requires ordering 494
4FH requires ordering MAFO, MAH7 or MAMU
4FH will delete 490 from the order
4FH will delete STD or 100% equipment 459
688 requires ordering ZPP

6DR requires ordering ZPK
Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP
Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order
Vernasca Leather and 4FH will delete 490 from the order
ZDY requires ordering 6U3
ZDY requires ordering ZCV or ZPP
ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 544
ZPP requires ordering 6U3
ZTK will add 2VC to the order
ZTK will delete STD or 100% equipment 258 and 704









Wheel Overview

		430i Coupe	430i xDrive Coupe	M440i Coupe	M440i xDrive Coupe
Wheels					
	<p>19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/high-performance non rft</p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PN Style: 791M</p> <p>1PN will add 840 to the order</p>	ZDH	ZDH	ZTK	ZTK
		x	x	x	x
	<p>19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M w/performance rft</p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PP Style: 791M</p> <p>1PP will add 840 to the order</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	x	x
		x	x	x	x
	<p>19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 791M with all-season run-flat tire</p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PR Style: 791M</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	x	x
	<p>19" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 793i w/all-season rft</p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PU Style: 793i</p>	x ZMP (upgrade)	x ZMP (upgrade)	x	x
	<p>19" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 792M w/high perf. non run-flat</p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PV Style: 792M</p> <p>1PV will add 840 to the order 1PV will add 2VC to the order</p>			ZTK (upgrade)	ZTK (upgrade)
				x	x
	<p>19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792M, with performance run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PW Style: 792M</p> <p>1PW will add 840 to the order</p>			x	x
				x	x
	<p>19" M Double spoke cerium gray style 792M, with all-season run-flat tires</p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PX Style: 792M</p>			x	x



Wheel Overview

		430i Coupe	430i xDrive Coupe	M440i Coupe	M440i xDrive Coupe
Wheels					
	<p>19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with mixed run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1R0 Style: 797 M</p> <p>1R0 will add 840 to the order</p>	ZMP	ZMP (upgrade)	x	x
		x	x	x	x
	<p>19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with high performance non RF tires</p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19 Rear: 19x8.5, 255/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1R1 Style: 797 M</p> <p>1R1 will add 840 to the order</p>	ZDH (upgrade)	ZDH (upgrade)	ZTK (upgrade)	ZTK (upgrade)
		x	x	x	x
	<p>19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 797 with all-season run-flat tires</p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/40 R19</p> <p>Code: 1R2 Style: 797 M</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP	x	x
	<p>18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 848M with performance run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 18x7.5, 225/45 R18 Rear: 18x8.5, 255/40 R18</p> <p>Code: 1R4 Style: 848 M</p> <p>1R4 will add 840 to the order</p>			Standard	x
				x	x
	<p>18" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 848M with all-season run-flat tires</p> <p>Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/45 R18</p> <p>Code: 1R6 Style: 848 M</p>			x	Standard
	<p>18" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 780 with all-season run-flat tires</p> <p>Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/45 R18</p> <p>Code: 1T4 Style: 780</p>	Standard	Standard		

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

4 Series GC (G26)

Effective June 23, 2021



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
4 Series	430i Gran Coupe	G26	224R	63AV	B46	07/21
	M440i xDrive Gran Coupe	G26	224V	13AW	B58	07/21

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2022

4 Series GC (G26)
Effective June 23, 2021



Change Notes

6/24/2021	Quinn	Re-Release.
-----------	-------	-------------



Standard

1CC Automatic Start/Stop function	465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AC BMW Assist eCall
1CR Remote Engine Start	481 Sport seats	6AE BMW TeleServices
255 Sport leather steering wheel	493 Storage package	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2VB Tire pressure monitor	508 Park Distance Control	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
302 Alarm System	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
316 Power tailgate	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	775 Anthracite headliner
319 Universal garage-door opener	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5A2 LED Headlights	8TN Daytime driving lights
3AG Rear view camera	5AC Automatic High Beams	992 characteristic control attachment
3F4 18" Double-spoke bi-color wheels, Style <i>(style 853)</i>	5AL Active Protection	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
853, with all-season runflat tires	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	5AV Active Guard	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
403 Moonroof	645 Radio control US	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	ZTM Tier 2
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	676 Hi-fi sound system	
459 Power Front Seats		

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic
C4E San Remo Green Metallic
C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic
C4W Skyscraper Grey metallic
Priority 1
C36 (Ind) Dravite Grey Metallic
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
C57 BMW Individual Aventurin Red Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Vernasca Leather

MAG6 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather
MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather
MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather
MAPQ Cognac Vernasca Leather with contrast stitching

Perforated SensaTec

KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec
KHKC Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

488 Lumbar support
4UR Ambient Lighting

ZDH Dynamic Handling Package

2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	<i>(style 859M)</i>
or 3M2 - M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	
2T4 M Sport Differential	
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	
3FL 19" M Y-spoke bi-color black wheels, style 859M, with high-perf non-runflat tire	

ZHO Shadowline Package

3MF M Shadowline Lights
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZMP M Sport Package

2VL Variable sport steering	
337 M Sport Package	
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	
3FM 19" M Y-spoke bi-color black wheels, style 859M, with perf. runflat tires	<i>(style 859M)</i>
or 3FN - 19" M Y-spoke bi-color black wheels, style 859M, w/all season non-runflat tires	
or 3FR - 19" M bi-color midnight grey wheels, style 860M, with perf. runflat tires	
or 3FS - 19" M bi-color midnight grey wheels, style 860M, w/all-season non-runflat tires	
or 3FX - 20" Multi-spoke midnight grey wheels, style 862i, with perf. non-runflat tires	
4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim	
or 4KA - Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim	
or 4KC - High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim	
or 4KL - Aluminum trim with mesh effect	
704 M sport suspension	
or 225 - Standard suspension	
or 2VF - Adaptive M Suspension	
or ZDH - Dynamic Handling Package	
710 M steering wheel	
715 Aerodynamic kit	
754 Rear spoiler	

ZPK Parking Assistance Package

5DN Parking Assistant Plus
ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View

ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
488 Lumbar support
494 Heated front seats
4UR Ambient Lighting
610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control

Options

248 Heated Steering Wheel	494 Heated front seats	4UR Ambient Lighting
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
3F5 18" Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 853, with performance runflat tires	4FH Front ventilated seats	610 Head-up Display
3FX 20" Multi-spoke midnight grey wheels, style 862i, with perf. non-runflat tires	4KC High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim	6DR Drive Recorder
3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect	760 Shadowline exterior trim

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

4 Series GC (G26)

Effective June 23, 2021

430i Gran Coupe

224R
63AV



Notes

248 requires ordering 494
2NH cannot be ordered with 3M2
2VF requires ordering ZDH or ZMP
3FL will add 2VC to the order
3FN will add 2VC to the order
3FS will add 2VC to the order
3FX will add 2VC to the order
3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH
3M2 requires ordering ZMP
4AW requires ordering ZMP
4FH requires ordering 494
4FH requires ordering MAH7 or MAMU

4FH will delete 490 from the order
4FH will delete STD or 100% equipment 459
5AZ requires ordering ZPP
6DR requires ordering ZPK
Color C31 requires ordering ZMP
Color C4P requires ordering 337
MANL requires ordering ZMP
Vernasca Leather requires ordering 4UR
Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order
Vernasca Leather and 4FH will delete 490 from the order
ZCV cannot be ordered with ZPP
ZCV and ZPK will delete 508 from the order

ZDH requires ordering ZMP
ZDH will add 2VC to the order
ZDH and ZMP will delete 258 and 704 from the order
ZHO requires ordering ZMP
ZMP requires ordering 300, 475, A96, C1X, C31, C36, C3Z, C4E, C4P or C57
ZMP requires ordering ZCV or ZPP
ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255
ZPK requires ordering ZCV or ZPP
ZPK will add ZX2 to the order
ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG
ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 508
ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

4 Series GC (G26)

Effective June 23, 2021

M440i xDrive Gran Coupe

224V
13AW



Standard

1CC Automatic Start/Stop function	465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
1CE 48V Mild Hybrid System	481 Sport seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro
1CR Remote Engine Start	488 Lumbar support	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	493 Storage package	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2T4 M Sport Differential	4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim	704 M sport suspension
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	508 Park Distance Control	710 M steering wheel
2VB Tire pressure monitor	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	715 Aerodynamic kit
2VL Variable sport steering	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	754 Rear spoiler
302 Alarm System	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	760 Shadowline exterior trim
316 Power tailgate	5A2 LED Headlights	775 Anthracite headliner
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AC Automatic High Beams	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AL Active Protection	8TN Daytime driving lights
3AG Rear view camera	5AS Active Driving Assistant	992 characteristic control attachment
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	5AV Active Guard	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
3FE 18" M bi-color midnight grey wheels, (style 858M) Style 858M, with all-season runflat tires	645 Radio control US	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
403 Moonroof	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	676 Hi-fi sound system	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZTM Tier 2
459 Power Front Seats	6AE BMW TeleServices	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic
C4E San Remo Green Metallic
C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic
Priority 1
C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
C57 BMW Individual Aventurin Red Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Vernasca Leather

MAG6 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather
MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather
MANL Black Vernasca Leather with Blue Contrast stitching
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather
MAPQ Cognac Vernasca Leather with contrast stitching

Perforated SensaTec

KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec
KHKC Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

Packages

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package	ZHO Shadowline Package	ZPP Premium Package
5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways	3MF M Shadowline Lights	248 Heated Steering Wheel
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro Active Driving Assistant Plus includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-traffic alert front, in addition to the contents of Active Driving Assistant.	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim	494 Heated front seats
	ZPK Parking Assistance Package	4UR Ambient Lighting
	5DN Parking Assistant Plus	610 Head-up Display
	ZX1 Active Park Distance Control	6U8 Gesture Control
	ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View	ZTK Cooling and High Performance Tire Package
		2VF Adaptive M Suspension
		33T M Technology package
		3FU 19" M double-spoke bi-color wheels, (style 861M), with high-perf. non-runflat tire

Options

248 Heated Steering Wheel	3FV 19" M double-spoke bi-color wheels, (style 861M)	4KC High Gloss Fine Wood Ash Grey-Brown Trim
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	3FX 20" Multi-spoke midnight grey wheels, (style 862i), with perf. non-runflat tires	4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect
3FM 19" M Y-spoke bi-color black wheels, (style 859M), with perf. runflat tires	3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	4UR Ambient Lighting
3FN 19" M Y-spoke bi-color black wheels, (style 859M), w/all season non-runflat tires	494 Heated front seats	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
3FR 19" M bi-color midnight grey wheels, (style 860M), with perf. runflat tires	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	610 Head-up Display
3FS 19" M bi-color midnight grey wheels, (style 860M), w/all-season non-runflat tires	4FH Front ventilated seats	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
3FU 19" M double-spoke bi-color wheels, (style 861M), with high-perf. non-runflat tire	4KA Open Pore Fine Wood Oak Grain trim	6DR Drive Recorder

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

4 Series GC (G26)

Effective June 23, 2021

M440i xDrive Gran Coupe

224V
13AW



Notes









248 requires ordering 494
2VF will delete STD or 100% equipment 704
3FN will add 2VC to the order
3FS will add 2VC to the order
3FU will add 2VC to the order
3FX will add 2VC to the order
3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH
3M2 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH
4FH requires ordering 494

4FH requires ordering MAH7 or MAMU
4FH will delete 490 from the order
4FH will delete STD or 100% equipment 459
5AZ requires ordering ZPP
688 requires ordering ZPP
6DR requires ordering ZPK
Color C4P requires ordering 337
Vernasca Leather requires ordering 4UR
Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order

Vernasca Leather and 4FH will delete 490 from the order
ZDY requires ordering 6U3
ZPK requires ordering ZPP
ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG
ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 508
ZTK will add 2VC to the order
ZTK will delete STD or 100% equipment 258 and 704






Wheel Overview

		430i Gran Coupe	M440i xDrive Gran Coupe
Wheels			
	18" Double-spoke bi-color wheels, Style 853, with all-season runflat tires Front / Rear: 18x8.5, 245/45 R18 Code: 3F4 Style: 853	Standard	
	18" Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 853, with performance runflat tires Front / Rear: 18x8.5, 245/45 R18 Code: 3F5 Style: 853	x	
	18" M bi-color midnight grey wheels, Style 858M, with all-season runflat tires Front / Rear: 18x8.5, 245/45 R18 Code: 3FE Style: 858M		Standard
	19" M Y-spoke bi-color black wheels, style 859M, with high-perf non-runflat tire Front: 19x8.5, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 255/40 R19 Code: 3FL Style: 859M 3FL will add 2VC to the order	ZDH x	
	19" M Y-spoke bi-color black wheels, style 859M, with perf. runflat tires Front: 19x8.5, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 255/40 R19 Code: 3FM Style: 859M	ZMP	x
	19" M Y-spoke bi-color black wheels, style 859M, w/all season non-runflat tires Front: 19x8.5, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 255/40 R19 Code: 3FN Style: 859M 3FN will add 2VC to the order	ZMP (upgrade) x	x x
	19" M bi-color midnight grey wheels, style 860M, with perf. runflat tires Front: 19x8.5, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 255/40 R19 Code: 3FR Style: 860M	ZMP (upgrade)	x
	19" M bi-color midnight grey wheels, style 860M, w/all-season non-runflat tires Front: 19x8.5, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 255/40 R19 Code: 3FS Style: 860M 3FS will add 2VC to the order	ZMP (upgrade) x	x x



Wheel Overview

		430i Gran Coupe	M440i xDrive Gran Coupe
Wheels			
	<p>19" M double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 861M, with high-perf. non-runflat tire</p> <p>Front: 19x8.5, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 255/40 R19</p> <p>Code: 3FU Style: 861M</p> <p>3FU will add 2VC to the order</p>		x ZTK
	<p>19" M double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 861M, with perf. runflat tires</p> <p>Front: 19x8.5, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 255/40 R19</p> <p>Code: 3FV Style: 861M</p>		x
	<p>20" Multi-spoke midnight grey wheels, style 862i, with perf. non-runflat tires</p> <p>Front: 20x8.5, 245/35 R20 Rear: 20x9.0, 255/35 R20</p> <p>Code: 3FX Style: 862i</p> <p>3FX will add 2VC to the order</p>	x ZMP (upgrade)	x
		x	x

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2022

5 Series Sedan (G30)
Effective May 26, 2021



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
5 Series	530i Sedan	G30	225A	53BH	B46D	07/21
	530i xDrive Sedan	G30	225B	13BJ	B46D	07/21
	540i Sedan	G30	225C	53BJ	B58C	07/21
	540i xDrive Sedan	G30	225D	73BJ	B58C	07/21
	530e Sedan	G30	225O	13AG	XB1G	07/21
	530e xDrive Sedan	G30	225P	33AG	XB1G	07/21

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2022

5 Series Sedan (G30)
Effective May 26, 2021



Change Notes

7/2/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/25/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/24/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/24/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/9/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/4/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/2/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
5/27/2021	Kerns	Initial release.



Standard

255 Sport leather steering wheel	481 Sport seats	6AE BMW TeleServices
258 Runflat tires	488 Lumbar support	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
28S 18" W-spoke reflex silver wheels, style (style 632) 632 with all-season runflat tires	4LF Finition Ridge Wood Trim	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4UR Ambient Lighting	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
302 Alarm System	508 Park Distance Control	775 Anthracite headliner
319 Universal garage-door opener	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	8S4 Variable Light Decoding
346 Chrome Line Exterior Trim	575 Additional 12-V power sockets	8TN Daytime driving lights
3AG Rear view camera	5AC Automatic High Beams	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
403 Moonroof	5AL Active Protection	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
423 Floor mats	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
459 Power Front Seats	676 Hi-fi sound system	ZTM Tier 2
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AC BMW Assist eCall	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic
475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
C2Y Bluestone Metallic
C3E Bernina Grey Amber Effect Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Leather Dakota

LCFI Ivory White Dakota Leather with contraststitching
LCKFK Black Dakota Leather with contrast stitching
LCRO Cognac Dakota Leather with contrast stitching

Nappa Leather

LZFI Ivory White Nappa Leather with contrast stitching
LZFK Black Nappa Leather with contrast stitching
LZNI Mocha Nappa Leather with contrast stitching

Perforated SensaTec (STD)

KHXY Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHRI Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

316 Power tailgate
494 Heated front seats or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro Includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ Side Collision Avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, Cross- traffic Alert Front, in addition to the contents of Active Driving Assistant.

ZHO Shadowline Package

3MF M Shadowline Lights
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZLS Luxury Seating Package

453 Front ventilated seats
456 Multi-contour seats

ZMP M Sport Package

1UZ 19" M Y-spoke bi-color jet black (style 845M) wheels,style 845M with AS run-flat tires
or 1R9 - 20" M Y-spoke bi-color jet black wheels,style 846M with perf run-flat tires
or 1UX - 19" M Y-spoke bi-color jet black wheels,style 845M with perf run-flat tires
or 1UY - 19" M Y-spoke jet black wheels, style 845M with performance run-flat tires
or 1V0 - 19" M Y-spoke jet black wheels, style 845M with all-season run flat tires
2VL Variable sport steering
337 M Sport Package
3DZ Without Lines designation outside
4KH Aluminum Rhombic Smoke Grey Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
or 4KG - Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
or 4LF - Finition Ridge Wood Trim
or 4LH - Finition Cove Matte Finish Wood Trim
or 4LQ - Grey Poplar Wood Trim
704 M sport suspension
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
760 Shadowline exterior trim

ZPP Premium Package

1CR Remote Engine Start
316 Power tailgate
494 Heated front seats or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
610 Head-up Display
688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
6U8 Gesture Control

ZPX Executive Package

1CR Remote Engine Start
316 Power tailgate
416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades
494 Heated front seats or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
4U1 Ceramic Controls
610 Head-up Display
688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
6U8 Gesture Control



Options

1CR Remote Engine Start			
1U5 18" Double-spoke burnished orbit grey wheels, style 844 with AS run-flat tires	(style 844)	2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	
1WE 19" W-spoke bi-color wheels, style 663 with all-season run-flat tires	(style 663)	2QY 19" V-spoke wheels, style 635 with performance run-flat tires	(style 635)
1YP 19" V-spoke burnished orbit grey wheels, style 635 with all-season run-flat tires	(style 635)	300 Space-saver spare	
248 Heated Steering Wheel		3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	
28Y 19" W-spoke bi-color ferric grey wheels, style 663 with perf run-flat tires	(style 663)	416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades	
		4AW SensaTec Dashboard	
		4KG Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent	
		4LH Fineline Cove Matte Finish Wood Trim	
		4LQ Grey Poplar Wood Trim	
		4T7 Front massaging seats	

Notes

248 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	Color 416 requires ordering ZMP	ZLS requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX
2NH requires ordering ZMP	Leather Dakota cannot be ordered with ZLS	ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A90, C1M, C2Y or C3E
3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH	Nappa Leather requires ordering ZLS	ZMP requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX
3M2 requires ordering ZMP	Perforated SensaTec cannot be ordered with ZLS	ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255 and 346
416 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	ZCV and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa Leather	ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV
4AW cannot be ordered with KHFY	ZDY requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa Leather
4HA cannot be ordered with SensaTec	ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS	ZPX cannot be ordered with ZCV or ZPP
4HA requires ordering 248	ZHO requires ordering ZMP	ZPX and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa Leather
4T7 requires ordering ZLS	ZLS requires ordering Nappa Leather	



Standard

255 Sport leather steering wheel	481 Sport seats	6AE BMW TeleServices
258 Runflat tires	488 Lumbar support	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
28S 18" W-spoke reflex silver wheels, style 632 with all-season runflat tires (style 632)	4LF Finition Ridge Wood Trim	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4UR Ambient Lighting	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
302 Alarm System	508 Park Distance Control	775 Anthracite headliner
319 Universal garage-door opener	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	8S4 Variable Light Decoding
346 Chrome Line Exterior Trim	575 Additional 12-V power sockets	8TN Daytime driving lights
3AG Rear view camera	5AC Automatic High Beams	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
403 Moonroof	5AL Active Protection	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
423 Floor mats	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
459 Power Front Seats	676 Hi-fi sound system	ZTM Tier 2
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AC BMW Assist eCall	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic
475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
C2Y Bluestone Metallic
C3E Bernina Grey Amber Effect Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Leather Dakota

LCFI Ivory White Dakota Leather with contraststitching
LCKF Black Dakota Leather with contrast stitching
LCRO Cognac Dakota Leather with contrast stitching

Nappa Leather

LZFI Ivory White Nappa Leather with contrast stitching
LZFK Black Nappa Leather with contrast stitching
LZNI Mocha Nappa Leather with contrast stitching

Perforated SensaTec (STD)

KHXY Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHRI Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

316 Power tailgate
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
Includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ Side Collision Avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, Cross-traffic Alert Front, in addition to the contents of Active Driving Assistant.

ZHO Shadowline Package

3MF M Shadowline Lights
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZLS Luxury Seating Package

453 Front ventilated seats
456 Multi-contour seats

ZMP M Sport Package

1UZ 19" M Y-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 845M with AS run-flat tires (style 845M)
or 1R9 - 20" M Y-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 846M with perf run-flat tires
or 1UX - 19" M Y-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 845M with perf run-flat tires
or 1UY - 19" M Y-spoke jet black wheels, style 845M with performance run-flat tires
or 1V0 - 19" M Y-spoke jet black wheels, style 845M with all-season run flat tires
2VL Variable sport steering
337 M Sport Package
3DZ Without Lines designation outside
4KH Aluminum Rhombic Smoke Grey Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
or 4KG - Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
or 4LF - Finition Ridge Wood Trim
or 4LH - Finition Cove Matte Finish Wood Trim
or 4LQ - Grey Poplar Wood Trim
704 M sport suspension
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
760 Shadowline exterior trim

ZPP Premium Package

1CR Remote Engine Start
316 Power tailgate
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
610 Head-up Display
688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
6U8 Gesture Control

ZPX Executive Package

1CR Remote Engine Start
316 Power tailgate
416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
4U1 Ceramic Controls
610 Head-up Display
688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
6U8 Gesture Control



Options

1CR Remote Engine Start			
1U5 18" Double-spoke burnished orbit grey wheels, style 844 with AS run-flat tires	(style 844)	2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	
1WE 19" W-spoke bi-color wheels, style 663 with all-season run-flat tires	(style 663)	2QY 19" V-spoke wheels, style 635 with performance run-flat tires	(style 635)
1YP 19" V-spoke burnished orbit grey wheels, style 635 with all-season run-flat tires	(style 635)	300 Space-saver spare	
248 Heated Steering Wheel		3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	
28Y 19" W-spoke bi-color ferric grey wheels, style 663 with perf run-flat tires	(style 663)	416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades	
		4AW SensaTec Dashboard	
		4KG Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent	
		4LH Finition Cove Matte Finish Wood Trim	
		4LQ Grey Poplar Wood Trim	
		4T7 Front massaging seats	

Notes

248 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	Color 416 requires ordering ZMP	ZLS requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX
2NH requires ordering ZMP	Leather Dakota cannot be ordered with ZLS	ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A90, C1M, C2Y or C3E
3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH	Nappa Leather requires ordering ZLS	ZMP requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX
3M2 requires ordering ZMP	Perforated SensaTec cannot be ordered with ZLS	ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255 and 346
416 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	ZCV and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa Leather	ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV
4AW cannot be ordered with KHFY	ZDY requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa Leather
4HA cannot be ordered with SensaTec	ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS	ZPX cannot be ordered with ZCV or ZPP
4HA requires ordering 248	ZHO requires ordering ZMP	ZPX and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa Leather
4T7 requires ordering ZLS	ZLS requires ordering Nappa Leather	



Standard

1YP 19" V-spoke burnished orbit grey wheels, style 635 with all-season run-flat tires (style 635)	481 Sport seats	6AC BMW Assist eCall
255 Sport leather steering wheel	488 Lumbar support	6AE BMW TeleServices
258 Runflat tires	4LF Fineline Ridge Wood Trim	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4U9 Acoustic protection for pedestrians	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
302 Alarm System	4UR Ambient Lighting	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
319 Universal garage-door opener	508 Park Distance Control	775 Anthracite headliner
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
346 Chrome Line Exterior Trim	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	8S4 Variable Light Decoding
3AG Rear view camera	575 Additional 12-V power sockets	8TN Daytime driving lights
403 Moonroof	5AC Automatic High Beams	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
423 Floor mats	5AL Active Protection	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
459 Power Front Seats	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	676 Hi-fi sound system	ZTM Tier 2

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic
475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
C2Y Bluestone Metallic
C3E Bernina Grey Amber Effect Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Leather Dakota

LCFI Ivory White Dakota Leather with contraststitching
LCFK Black Dakota Leather with contrast stitching
LCRO Cognac Dakota Leather with contrast stitching

Nappa Leather

LZFI Ivory White Nappa Leather with contrast stitching
LZFK Black Nappa Leather with contrast stitching
LZNI Mocha Nappa Leather with contrast stitching

Perforated SensaTec (STD)

KHFI Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHRI Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

316 Power tailgate
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro Includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ Side Collision Avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, Cross-traffic Alert Front, in addition to the contents of Active Driving Assistant.

ZHO Shadowline Package

3MF M Shadowline Lights
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZLS Luxury Seating Package

453 Front ventilated seats
456 Multi-contour seats

ZMP M Sport Package

1UZ 19" M Y-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 845M with AS run-flat tires (style 845M)
or 1R9 - 20" M Y-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 846M with perf run-flat tires
or 1UX - 19" M Y-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 845M with perf run-flat tires
or 1UY - 19" M Y-spoke jet black wheels, style 845M with performance run-flat tires
or 1V0 - 19" M Y-spoke jet black wheels, style 845M with all-season run flat tires
337 M Sport Package
4KH Aluminum Rhombicle Smoke Grey Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
or 4KG - Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
or 4LF - Fineline Ridge Wood Trim
or 4LH - Fineline Cove Matte Finish Wood Trim
or 4LQ - Grey Poplar Wood Trim
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
760 Shadowline exterior trim

ZPP Premium Package

316 Power tailgate
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
610 Head-up Display
688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
6U8 Gesture Control

ZPX Executive Package

316 Power tailgate
416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
4U1 Ceramic Controls
610 Head-up Display
688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
6U8 Gesture Control

Options

1WE 19" W-spoke bi-color wheels, style 663 with all-season run-flat tires (style 663)	2QY 19" V-spoke wheels, style 635 with performance run-flat tires (style 635)	4KG Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
248 Heated Steering Wheel	3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	4LH Fineline Cove Matte Finish Wood Trim
28Y 19" W-spoke bi-color ferric grey wheels, style 663 with perf run-flat tires (style 663)	416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades	4LQ Grey Poplar Wood Trim
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	4T7 Front massaging seats

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

5 Series Sedan (G30)

Effective May 26, 2021

530e Sedan

225O
13AG



Notes

248 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX
2NH requires ordering ZMP
3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH
3M2 requires ordering ZMP
416 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX
4AW cannot be ordered with KHFY
4HA cannot be ordered with SensaTec
4HA requires ordering 248
4T7 requires ordering ZLS

Color 416 requires ordering ZMP
Leather Dakota cannot be ordered with ZLS
Nappa Leather requires ordering ZLS
Perforated SensaTec cannot be ordered with ZLS
ZCV and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa
Leather
ZDY requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX
ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS
ZHO requires ordering ZMP
ZLS requires ordering Nappa Leather

ZLS requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX
ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A90, C1M, C2Y or
C3E
ZMP requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX
ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255 and 346
ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV
ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa
Leather
ZPX cannot be ordered with ZCV or ZPP
ZPX and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa
Leather



Standard

1YP 19" V-spoke burnished orbit grey wheels, style 635 with all-season run-flat tires (style 635)	481 Sport seats	6AC BMW Assist eCall
255 Sport leather steering wheel	488 Lumbar support	6AE BMW TeleServices
258 Runflat tires	4LF Fineline Ridge Wood Trim	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4U9 Acoustic protection for pedestrians	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
302 Alarm System	4UR Ambient Lighting	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
319 Universal garage-door opener	508 Park Distance Control	775 Anthracite headliner
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
346 Chrome Line Exterior Trim	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	8S4 Variable Light Decoding
3AG Rear view camera	575 Additional 12-V power sockets	8TN Daytime driving lights
403 Moonroof	5AC Automatic High Beams	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
423 Floor mats	5AL Active Protection	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
459 Power Front Seats	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	676 Hi-fi sound system	ZTM Tier 2

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic
475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
C2Y Bluestone Metallic
C3E Bernina Grey Amber Effect Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Leather Dakota

LCFI Ivory White Dakota Leather with contraststitching
LCFK Black Dakota Leather with contrast stitching
LCRO Cognac Dakota Leather with contrast stitching

Nappa Leather

LZFI Ivory White Nappa Leather with contrast stitching
LZFK Black Nappa Leather with contrast stitching
LZNI Mocha Nappa Leather with contrast stitching

Perforated SensaTec (STD)

KHFI Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHRI Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

316 Power tailgate
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro Includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ Side Collision Avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, Cross-traffic Alert Front, in addition to the contents of Active Driving Assistant.

ZHO Shadowline Package

3MF M Shadowline Lights
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZLS Luxury Seating Package

453 Front ventilated seats
456 Multi-contour seats

ZMP M Sport Package

1UZ 19" M Y-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 845M with AS run-flat tires (style 845M)
or 1R9 - 20" M Y-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 846M with perf run-flat tires
or 1UX - 19" M Y-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 845M with perf run-flat tires
or 1UY - 19" M Y-spoke jet black wheels, style 845M with performance run-flat tires
or 1V0 - 19" M Y-spoke jet black wheels, style 845M with all-season run flat tires
337 M Sport Package
4KH Aluminum Rhombicle Smoke Grey Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
or 4KG - Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
or 4LF - Fineline Ridge Wood Trim
or 4LH - Fineline Cove Matte Finish Wood Trim
or 4LQ - Grey Poplar Wood Trim
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
760 Shadowline exterior trim

ZPP Premium Package

316 Power tailgate
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
610 Head-up Display
688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
6U8 Gesture Control

ZPX Executive Package

316 Power tailgate
416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
4U1 Ceramic Controls
610 Head-up Display
688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
6U8 Gesture Control

Options

1WE 19" W-spoke bi-color wheels, style 663 with all-season run-flat tires (style 663)	2QY 19" V-spoke wheels, style 635 with performance run-flat tires (style 635)	4KG Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
248 Heated Steering Wheel	3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	4LH Fineline Cove Matte Finish Wood Trim
28Y 19" W-spoke bi-color ferric grey wheels, style 663 with perf run-flat tires (style 663)	416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades	4LQ Grey Poplar Wood Trim
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	4T7 Front massaging seats

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2022
SOP: 07/21

5 Series Sedan (G30)
Effective May 26, 2021

530e xDrive Sedan

225P
33AG



Notes

248 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX
2NH requires ordering ZMP
3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH
3M2 requires ordering ZMP
416 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX
4AW cannot be ordered with KHFY
4HA cannot be ordered with SensaTec
4HA requires ordering 248
4T7 requires ordering ZLS

Color 416 requires ordering ZMP
Leather Dakota cannot be ordered with ZLS
Nappa Leather requires ordering ZLS
Perforated SensaTec cannot be ordered with ZLS
ZCV and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa
Leather
ZDY requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX
ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS
ZHO requires ordering ZMP
ZLS requires ordering Nappa Leather

ZLS requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX
ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A90, C1M, C2Y or
C3E
ZMP requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX
ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255 and 346
ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV
ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa
Leather
ZPX cannot be ordered with ZCV or ZPP
ZPX and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa
Leather



Standard

1CE 48V Mild Hybrid System	465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AC BMW Assist eCall
1YP 19" V-spoke burnished orbit grey wheels, style 635 with all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 635)</i>	481 Sport seats	6AE BMW TeleServices
255 Sport leather steering wheel	488 Lumbar support	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
258 Runflat tires	4LF Finition Ridge Wood Trim	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4UR Ambient Lighting	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
302 Alarm System	508 Park Distance Control	775 Anthracite headliner
319 Universal garage-door opener	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	8S4 Variable Light Decoding
346 Chrome Line Exterior Trim	575 Additional 12-V power sockets	8TN Daytime driving lights
3AG Rear view camera	5AC Automatic High Beams	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
403 Moonroof	5AL Active Protection	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
423 Floor mats	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
459 Power Front Seats	676 Hi-fi sound system	ZTM Tier 2

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic
475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
C2Y Bluestone Metallic
C3E Bernina Grey Amber Effect Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Leather Dakota

LCFI Ivory White Dakota Leather with contraststitching
LCFK Black Dakota Leather with contrast stitching
LCRO Cognac Dakota Leather with contrast stitching

Nappa Leather

LZFI Ivory White Nappa Leather with contrast stitching
LZFK Black Nappa Leather with contrast stitching
LZNI Mocha Nappa Leather with contrast stitching

Perforated SensaTec (STD)

KHFI Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHRI Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

316 Power tailgate
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats

ZDH Dynamic Handling Package

2VA Adaptive Drive
ZX5 Active Roll Stabilization
ZX6 Dynamic Damper Control

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro Includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ Side Collision Avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, Cross-traffic Alert Front, in addition to the contents of Active Driving Assistant.

ZHO Shadowline Package

3MF M Shadowline Lights
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZLS Luxury Seating Package

453 Front ventilated seats
456 Multi-contour seats

ZMP M Sport Package

1UZ 19" M Y-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 845M with AS run-flat tires <i>(style 845M)</i>
or 1R9 - 20" M Y-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 846M with perf run-flat tires
or 1UX - 19" M Y-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 845M with perf run-flat tires
or 1UY - 19" M Y-spoke jet black wheels, style 845M with performance run-flat tires
or 1V0 - 19" M Y-spoke jet black wheels, style 845M with all-season run flat tires
2VL Variable sport steering
337 M Sport Package
3DZ Without Lines designation outside
4KH Aluminum Rhombicle Smoke Grey Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
or 4KG - Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
or 4LF - Finition Ridge Wood Trim
or 4LH - Finition Cove Matte Finish Wood Trim
or 4LQ - Grey Poplar Wood Trim
704 M sport suspension
or ZDH - Dynamic Handling Package
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
760 Shadowline exterior trim

ZPP Premium Package

1CR Remote Engine Start
316 Power tailgate
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
610 Head-up Display
688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
6U8 Gesture Control

ZPX Executive Package

1CR Remote Engine Start
316 Power tailgate
416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
4U1 Ceramic Controls
610 Head-up Display
688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
6U8 Gesture Control

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

5 Series Sedan (G30)

Effective May 26, 2021

540i Sedan

225C
53BJ



Options

1CR Remote Engine Start			
1WE 19" W-spoke bi-color wheels, style 663 with all-season run-flat tires	(style 663)	2QY 19" V-spoke wheels, style 635 with performance run-flat tires	(style 635) 4KG Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
248 Heated Steering Wheel		300 Space-saver spare	4LH Finition Cove Matte Finish Wood Trim
28Y 19" W-spoke bi-color ferric grey wheels, style 663 with perf run-flat tires	(style 663)	3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	4LQ Grey Poplar Wood Trim
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers		416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades	4T7 Front massaging seats
		4AW SensaTec Dashboard	

Notes

248 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	Leather Dakota cannot be ordered with ZLS	ZLS requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX
2NH requires ordering ZMP	Nappa Leather requires ordering ZLS	ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A90, C1M, C2Y or C3E
3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH	Perforated SensaTec cannot be ordered with ZLS	
3M2 requires ordering ZMP	ZCV and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa Leather	ZMP requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX
416 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	ZDH requires ordering ZMP	ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255 and 346
4AW cannot be ordered with KHFY	ZDH and ZMP will delete 704 from the order	ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV
4HA cannot be ordered with SensaTec	ZDY requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa Leather
4HA requires ordering 248	ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS	ZPX cannot be ordered with ZCV or ZPP
4T7 requires ordering ZLS	ZHO requires ordering ZMP	ZPX and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa Leather
Color 416 requires ordering ZMP	ZLS requires ordering Nappa Leather	



540i xDrive Sedan

225D
73BJ

Standard

- 1CE 48V Mild Hybrid System
- 1YP 19" V-spoke burnished orbit grey wheels, style 635 with all-season run-flat tires *(style 635)*
- 255 Sport leather steering wheel
- 258 Runflat tires
- 2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission
- 2VB Tire pressure monitor
- 302 Alarm System
- 319 Universal garage-door opener
- 322 Comfort Access keyless entry
- 346 Chrome Line Exterior Trim
- 3AG Rear view camera
- 403 Moonroof
- 423 Floor mats
- 431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror
- 459 Power Front Seats

- 465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat
- 481 Sport seats
- 488 Lumbar support
- 4LF Finition Ridge Wood Trim
- 4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror
- 4UR Ambient Lighting
- 508 Park Distance Control
- 534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control
- 552 Adaptive Full LED Lights
- 575 Additional 12-V power sockets
- 5AC Automatic High Beams
- 5AL Active Protection
- 5AS Active Driving Assistant
- 655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription
- 676 Hi-fi sound system

- 6AC BMW Assist eCall
- 6AE BMW TeleServices
- 6AK ConnectedDrive Services
- 6C4 Connected Package Pro
- 6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
- 6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
- 775 Anthracite headliner
- 8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
- 8S4 Variable Light Decoding
- 8TN Daytime driving lights
- ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
- ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
- ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
- ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
- ZTM Tier 2

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

- 300 Alpine White
- 668 Jet Black

Metallic

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
- C2Y Bluestone Metallic
- C3E Bernina Grey Amber Effect Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Leather Dakota

- LCFI Ivory White Dakota Leather with contraststitching
- LCFK Black Dakota Leather with contrast stitching
- LCRO Cognac Dakota Leather with contrast stitching

Nappa Leather

- LZFI Ivory White Nappa Leather with contrast stitching
- LZFK Black Nappa Leather with contrast stitching
- LZNI Mocha Nappa Leather with contrast stitching

Perforated SensaTec (STD)

- KHFI Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
- KHRI Cognac Perforated SensaTec
- KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

- 316 Power tailgate
- 494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats

ZDH Dynamic Handling Package

- 2VA Adaptive Drive
- ZX5 Active Roll Stabilization
- ZX6 Dynamic Damper Control

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

- 5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
- 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
Includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ Side Collision Avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, Cross-traffic Alert Front, in addition to the contents of Active Driving Assistant.

ZHO Shadowline Package

- 3MF M Shadowline Lights
- 7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZLS Luxury Seating Package

- 453 Front ventilated seats
- 456 Multi-contour seats

ZMP M Sport Package

- 1UZ 19" M Y-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 845M with AS run-flat tires *(style 845M)*
or 1R9 - 20" M Y-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 846M with perf run-flat tires
or 1UX - 19" M Y-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 845M with perf run-flat tires
or 1UY - 19" M Y-spoke jet black wheels, style 845M with performance run-flat tires
or 1V0 - 19" M Y-spoke jet black wheels, style 845M with all-season run flat tires
- 2VL Variable sport steering
- 337 M Sport Package
- 3DZ Without Lines designation outside
- 4KH Aluminum Rhombicle Smoke Grey Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
or 4KG - Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
or 4LF - Finition Ridge Wood Trim
or 4LH - Finition Cove Matte Finish Wood Trim
or 4LQ - Grey Poplar Wood Trim
- 704 M sport suspension
or ZDH - Dynamic Handling Package
- 710 M steering wheel
- 715 Aerodynamic kit
- 760 Shadowline exterior trim

ZPP Premium Package

- 1CR Remote Engine Start
- 316 Power tailgate
- 494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
- 610 Head-up Display
- 688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
- 6U8 Gesture Control

ZPX Executive Package

- 1CR Remote Engine Start
- 316 Power tailgate
- 416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades
- 494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
- 4U1 Ceramic Controls
- 610 Head-up Display
- 688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
- 6U8 Gesture Control

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

5 Series Sedan (G30)

Effective May 26, 2021



540i xDrive Sedan

225D
73BJ

Options

1CR Remote Engine Start			
1WE 19" W-spoke bi-color wheels, style 663 with all-season run-flat tires	(style 663)	2QY 19" V-spoke wheels, style 635 with performance run-flat tires	(style 635) 4KG Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
248 Heated Steering Wheel		300 Space-saver spare	4LH Finition Cove Matte Finish Wood Trim
28Y 19" W-spoke bi-color ferric grey wheels, style 663 with perf run-flat tires	(style 663)	3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	4LQ Grey Poplar Wood Trim
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers		416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades	4T7 Front massaging seats
		4AW SensaTec Dashboard	

Notes









248 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	Leather Dakota cannot be ordered with ZLS	ZLS requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX
2NH requires ordering ZMP	Nappa Leather requires ordering ZLS	ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A90, C1M, C2Y or C3E
3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH	Perforated SensaTec cannot be ordered with ZLS	
3M2 requires ordering ZMP	ZCV and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa Leather	ZMP requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX
416 requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	ZDH requires ordering ZMP	ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255 and 346
4AW cannot be ordered with KHFY	ZDH and ZMP will delete 704 from the order	ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV
4HA cannot be ordered with SensaTec	ZDY requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZPX	ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa Leather
4HA requires ordering 248	ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS	ZPX cannot be ordered with ZCV or ZPP
4T7 requires ordering ZLS	ZHO requires ordering ZMP	ZPX and 4HA requires ordering Leather Dakota or Nappa Leather
Color 416 requires ordering ZMP	ZLS requires ordering Nappa Leather	

BMW of North America, LLC




Ordering Guide
Model Year 2022

5 Series Sedan (G30)
Effective May 26, 2021



Wheel Overview		530i Sedan	530i xDrive Sedan	530e Sedan	530e xDrive Sedan	540i Sedan	540i xDrive Sedan
Wheels							
	20" M Y-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 846M with perf run-flat tires Front: 20x8.0, 245/35 R20 Rear: 20x9.0, 275/30 R20 Code: 1R9 Style: 846M	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)
	18" Double-spoke burnished orbit grey wheels, style 844 with AS run-flat tires Front / Rear: 18x8.0, 245/45 R18 Code: 1U5 Style: 844	x	x				
	19" M Y-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 845M with perf run-flat tires Front: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 275/35 R19 Code: 1UX Style: 845M	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)
	19" M Y-spoke jet black wheels, style 845M with performance run-flat tires Front: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 275/35 R19 Code: 1UY Style: 845M	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)
	19" M Y-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 845M with AS run-flat tires Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19 Code: 1UZ Style: 845M	ZMP	ZMP	ZMP	ZMP	ZMP	ZMP
	19" M Y-spoke jet black wheels, style 845M with all-season run flat tires Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19 Code: 1V0 Style: 845M	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)
	19" W-spoke bi-color wheels, style 663 with all-season run-flat tires Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19 Code: 1WE Style: 663	x	x	x	x	x	x
	19" V-spoke burnished orbit grey wheels, style 635 with all-season run-flat tires Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19 Code: 1YP Style: 635	x	x	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard



Wheel Overview		530i Sedan	530i xDrive Sedan	530e Sedan	530e xDrive Sedan	540i Sedan	540i xDrive Sedan
Wheels							
	18" W-spoke reflex silver wheels, style 632 with all-season runflat tires Front / Rear: 18x8.0, 245/45 R18 Code: 28S Style: 632	Standard	Standard				
	19" W-spoke bi-color ferric grey wheels, style 663 with perf run-flat tires Front: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 275/35 R19 Code: 28Y Style: 663	x	x	x	x	x	x
	19" V-spoke wheels, style 635 with performance run-flat tires Front: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 275/35 R19 Code: 2QY Style: 635	x	x	x	x	x	x

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

7 Series Sedan (G12)

Effective December 21, 2020



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
7 Series	740i Sedan	G12	227F	7T23	B58	03/21
	750i xDrive Sedan	G12	227I	7U23	N63	03/21
	M760i xDrive Sedan	G12	227M	7U63	N74	03/21
	740i xDrive Sedan	G12	227N	7T43	B58	03/21
	745e xDrive Sedan	G12	227P	7W43	B58	07/21

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2022

7 Series Sedan (G12)
Effective December 21, 2020



Change Notes

5/17/2021	Baxley	As of May 2021, Aventurin Red Metallic (X1C) will end production and no longer be available.
5/17/2021	Baxley	Deleted Features: 3DZ - Without Lines designation outside from: ZMP - M Sport Package (227P)
4/29/2021	Baxley	Re-release.
4/16/2021	Baxley	Re-release.
3/25/2021	Baxley	Re-release.
3/12/2021	Baxley	Re-release.
3/12/2021	Baxley	Deleted Rules: (Ind) Full Merino Leather requires ordering 453 or ZPX (227F, 227I, 227N, 227P) (Ind) Full Merino Leather requires ordering 776 or XD5 (227M) (Ind) Full Merino Leather requires ordering ZID or ZMP (227F, 227I, 227N, 227P) (Ind) Full Merino Leather will add 778 to the order (227M) (Ind) Full Merino Leather will delete STD or 100% equipment 4ND (227M) (Ind) Full Merino Leather and ZPX will delete 4ND from the order (227F, 227I, 227N, 227P) (Ind) Full Merino Leather and not ZMP will add 778 to the order (227F, 227I, 227N, 227P) ZID and 776 requires ordering (Ind) Full Merino Leather or Nappa Leather (227F, 227I, 227N, 227P) ZMP and 776 requires ordering (Ind) Full Merino Leather, Nappa Leather or Nappa Leather with Quilting (227F, 227I, 227N, 227P)
1/6/2021	Baxley	Re-release
12/21/2020	Baxley	Initial Release.



Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	465 Through-Loading System	6DR Drive Recorder
212 Brake System Equipment	4B7 Fineline High Gloss Wood trim	6NW Wireless Charging
223 Dynamic Damper Control	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
23G 18" V-Spoke wheels, style 642 with all-season run-flat tires <small>(style 642)</small>	4NB 4-zone automatic climate control	6U8 Gesture Control
255 Sport leather steering wheel	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
258 Runflat tires	4UR Ambient Lighting	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	8S4 Variable Light Decoding
2VB Tire pressure monitor	5AC Automatic High Beams	8TN Daytime driving lights
2VR 2-axle air suspension	5AL Active Protection	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
302 Alarm System	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance	ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth
316 Power tailgate	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
319 Universal garage-door opener	5DN Parking Assistant Plus	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
323 Soft-close automatic doors	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZTM Tier 2
402 Panoramic moonroof	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
415 Power rear sunshade	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZX2 Rear view camera
423 Floor mats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View
456 Multi-contour seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

- 300 Alpine White
- 668 Jet Black

Metallic

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A72 Cashmere Silver Metallic
- A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
- C28 Donington Grey Metallic
- C3E Bernina Grey Amber Effect Metallic

Priority 1

- C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic
- X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Leather Dakota (STD)

- LCCY Canberra Beige Dakota Leather
- LCEW Ivory White and Black Dakota Leather
- LCMY Mocha Dakota Leather
- LCRI Cognac Dakota Leather
- LCSW Black Dakota Leather

Nappa Leather

- NAEW Ivory White and Black Nappa Leather
- NAFZ Zagora Beige Nappa Leather
- NAMY Mocha Nappa Leather
- NARI Cognac Nappa Leather
- NASW Black Nappa Leather

(EOP:052) Nappa Leather with Quilting

- NMMY Mocha Nappa Leather with Extended Quilting
- NMRI Cognac Nappa Leather with Extended Quilting

Priority 1

Full Merino Leather

- ZBF2 (Ind) Amaran Brown/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBFQ (Ind) Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBFU (Ind) Smoke White/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBNQ (Ind) Smoke White/Night Blue Full Merino Leather
- ZBSW (Ind) Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBTQ (Ind) Tartufo Full Merino Leather



Packages

<p>ZAN Autobahn Package 2VH Integral Active Steering 2VS Active Comfort Drive with Road Preview</p> <p>ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package 5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro Includes ACC w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/side collision avoidance, Steering & Traffic Jam Assistant, Automatic Lane Change, Evasion Assistant & Cross-traffic alert front.</p> <p>ZID Interior Design Package 7S5 Interior Design Package ZH1 Grab Handle in Wood Trim ZH2 Rear Seat Belt Cover in Wood Trim ZH3 Rear Center Armrest with Wood Trim ZH4 Luxury Rear Floor Mats ZS5 Alcantara Headliner in Coordinated Upholstery Color or 776 - Anthracite Alcantara Headliner or XD5 - Alcantara headliner in upholstery color Note: when ZS5 is selected, Black and Cognac upholstery will receive an Ivory White Alcantara Headliner.</p>	<p>ZLU Luxury Rear Seating Package 454 Rear ventilated seats 460 Rear comfort seats 4HC Heated Steering Wheel with Front and Rear Heated Seats and Armrests 4T6 Rear massaging seats 6U9 7" Touch Command Tablet</p> <p>ZMP M Sport Package 21F 19" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 647M with Perf RF tires (style 647M) or 21G - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 647M with AS run-flat tires or 29S - 20" M Star-spoke jet black wheels, style 817M with performance run-flat tires or 29V - 20" M Star-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 817M with performance run-flat tires</p> <p>337 M Sport Package 3DZ Without Lines designation outside 4LM Fineline Black Wood Trim or 4AS - Grey Poplar Wood trim or 4AX - Chestnut Wood Trim with wooden inlay or 4KE - Fine Wood American Dark Oak trim with metal inlay or 4ML - Individual Piano Black Finish trim or XEB - Ash Grain Black And Red Wood Trim 710 M steering wheel 715 Aerodynamic kit 760 Shadowline exterior trim 775 Anthracite headliner or 776 - Anthracite Alcantara Headliner or XD5 - Alcantara headliner in upholstery color Includes M door sills, M foot rest.</p>	<p>ZPP Premium Package 416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades 610 Head-up Display NA Nappa Leather or NM - Nappa Leather with Quilting or ZB - Full Merino Leather</p> <p>ZPX Executive Package 407 Panoramic Sky Lounge LED Roof 453 Front ventilated seats 4ND Instrument panel with nappa leather finish 4U1 Ceramic Controls</p>
---	---	---

Options

<p>23L 19" V-Spoke wheels, style 620 with all-season run-flat tires (style 620)</p> <p>29N 20" Multi-Spoke Ferric Grey wheels, style 777 with performance run-flat tire (style 777)</p> <p>29R 20" BMW Individual V-spoke bi-color wheels, style 649 performance run-flat tires (style 649)</p> <p>2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers 2VH Integral Active Steering 2XL Wood inlay leather steering wheel 300 Space-saver spare 3M3 M Sport Brakes with Black Calipers</p>	<p>453 Front ventilated seats 4AS Grey Poplar Wood trim 4AX Chestnut Wood Trim with wooden inlay 4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats 4KE Fine Wood American Dark Oak trim with metal inlay 4LM Fineline Black Wood Trim 4T7 Front massaging seats 5DV Remote Control Parking</p>	<p>6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System 6FR Rear-seat entertainment Professional 7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim Priority 1 320 Badge Deletion 4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim XEB (Ind) Ash Grain Black And Red Wood Trim</p>
--	--	---

Notes

<p>21F will add 840 to the order 29N will add 840 to the order 29R will add 840 to the order 29S requires ordering 7M9 29S will add 840 to the order 29V will add 840 to the order 2NH requires ordering ZMP 2XL cannot be ordered with ZMP 2XL requires ordering 4AS, 4AX or 4B7 2XL will delete STD or 100% equipment 2TB 300 cannot be ordered with 2NH or 3M3 3M3 cannot be ordered with 2NH 3M3 requires ordering ZMP</p>	<p>4HA cannot be ordered with ZLU 4LM cannot be ordered with 2XL 5DV will add 3DS to the order 6FR will delete 6U9 from the order 7M9 requires ordering ZMP Color 416 requires ordering ZMP Color C28 requires ordering ZMP Full Merino Leather requires ordering 453 or ZPX Full Merino Leather requires ordering ZID or ZMP Full Merino Leather and ZPX will delete 4ND from the order Full Merino Leather and not ZMP will add 778 to the order Nappa Leather with Quilting requires ordering ZLU XD5 requires ordering ZBFU, ZBNQ or ZBTQ</p>	<p>ZBNQ requires ordering 2XN, XD5 and ZLU ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS ZID cannot be ordered with 4KE or ZMP ZID and 776 requires ordering Full Merino Leather or Nappa Leather ZLU requires ordering 453 or ZPX ZLU will delete STD or 100% equipment 4HB ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A96, C28, C36, C3E, C3Z, X1C or X1D ZMP and 29S requires ordering 7M9 ZMP and 776 requires ordering Full Merino Leather, Nappa Leather or Nappa Leather with Quilting ZPX requires ordering ZPP ZPX will delete STD or 100% equipment 402 ZS5 cannot be ordered with Full Merino Leather</p>
--	---	--



Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	465 Through-Loading System	6DR Drive Recorder
212 Brake System Equipment	4B7 Fineline High Gloss Wood trim	6NW Wireless Charging
223 Dynamic Damper Control	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
23G 18" V-Spoke wheels, style 642 with all-season run-flat tires (style 642)	4NB 4-zone automatic climate control	6U8 Gesture Control
255 Sport leather steering wheel	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
258 Runflat tires	4UR Ambient Lighting	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	8S4 Variable Light Decoding
2VB Tire pressure monitor	5AC Automatic High Beams	8TN Daytime driving lights
2VR 2-axle air suspension	5AL Active Protection	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
302 Alarm System	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance	ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth
316 Power tailgate	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
319 Universal garage-door opener	5DN Parking Assistant Plus	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
323 Soft-close automatic doors	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZTM Tier 2
402 Panoramic moonroof	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
415 Power rear sunshade	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZX2 Rear view camera
423 Floor mats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View
456 Multi-contour seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

- 300 Alpine White
- 668 Jet Black

Metallic

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A72 Cashmere Silver Metallic
- A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
- C28 Donington Grey Metallic
- C3E Bernina Grey Amber Effect Metallic

Priority 1

- C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic
- X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Leather Dakota (STD)

- LCCY Canberra Beige Dakota Leather
- LCEW Ivory White and Black Dakota Leather
- LCMY Mocha Dakota Leather
- LCRI Cognac Dakota Leather
- LCSW Black Dakota Leather

Nappa Leather

- NAEW Ivory White and Black Nappa Leather
- NAFZ Zagora Beige Nappa Leather
- NAMY Mocha Nappa Leather
- NARI Cognac Nappa Leather
- NASW Black Nappa Leather

(EOP:052) Nappa Leather with Quilting

- NMMY Mocha Nappa Leather with Extended Quilting
- NMRI Cognac Nappa Leather with Extended Quilting

Priority 1

Full Merino Leather

- ZBF2 (Ind) Amaran Brown/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBFQ (Ind) Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBFU (Ind) Smoke White/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBNQ (Ind) Smoke White/Night Blue Full Merino Leather
- ZBSW (Ind) Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBTQ (Ind) Tartufo Full Merino Leather



Packages

<p>ZAN Autobahn Package 2VH Integral Active Steering 2VS Active Comfort Drive with Road Preview</p> <p>ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package 5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro Includes ACC w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/side collision avoidance, Steering & Traffic Jam Assistant, Automatic Lane Change, Evasion Assistant & Cross-traffic alert front.</p> <p>ZID Interior Design Package 7S5 Interior Design Package ZH1 Grab Handle in Wood Trim ZH2 Rear Seat Belt Cover in Wood Trim ZH3 Rear Center Armrest with Wood Trim ZH4 Luxury Rear Floor Mats ZS5 Alcantara Headliner in Coordinated Upholstery Color or 776 - Anthracite Alcantara Headliner or XD5 - Alcantara headliner in upholstery color Note: when ZS5 is selected, Black and Cognac upholstery will receive an Ivory White Alcantara Headliner.</p>	<p>ZLU Luxury Rear Seating Package 454 Rear ventilated seats 460 Rear comfort seats 4HC Heated Steering Wheel with Front and Rear Heated Seats and Armrests 4T6 Rear massaging seats 6U9 7" Touch Command Tablet</p> <p>ZMP M Sport Package 21G 19" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 647M with AS run-flat tires or 21F - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 647M with Perf RF tires or 29S - 20" M Star-spoke jet black wheels, style 817M with performance run-flat tires or 29V - 20" M Star-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 817M with performance run-flat tires</p> <p>337 M Sport Package 3DZ Without Lines designation outside 4LM Fineline Black Wood Trim or 4AS - Grey Poplar Wood trim or 4AX - Chestnut Wood Trim with wooden inlay or 4KE - Fine Wood American Dark Oak trim with metal inlay or 4ML - Individual Piano Black Finish trim or XEB - Ash Grain Black And Red Wood Trim</p> <p>710 M steering wheel 715 Aerodynamic kit 760 Shadowline exterior trim 775 Anthracite headliner or 776 - Anthracite Alcantara Headliner or XD5 - Alcantara headliner in upholstery color Includes M door sills, M foot rest.</p>	<p>ZPP Premium Package 416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades 610 Head-up Display NA Nappa Leather or NM - Nappa Leather with Quilting or ZB - Full Merino Leather</p> <p>ZPX Executive Package 407 Panoramic Sky Lounge LED Roof 453 Front ventilated seats 4ND Instrument panel with nappa leather finish 4U1 Ceramic Controls</p>
---	---	---

Options

<p>23L 19" V-Spoke wheels, style 620 with all-season run-flat tires (style 620)</p> <p>29N 20" Multi-Spoke Ferric Grey wheels, style 777 with performance run-flat tire (style 777)</p> <p>29R 20" BMW Individual V-spoke bi-color wheels, style 649 performance run-flat tires (style 649i)</p> <p>2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers 2VH Integral Active Steering 2XL Wood inlay leather steering wheel 300 Space-saver spare 3M3 M Sport Brakes with Black Calipers</p>	<p>453 Front ventilated seats 4AS Grey Poplar Wood trim 4AX Chestnut Wood Trim with wooden inlay 4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats 4KE Fine Wood American Dark Oak trim with metal inlay 4LM Fineline Black Wood Trim 4T7 Front massaging seats 5DV Remote Control Parking</p>	<p>6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System 6FR Rear-seat entertainment Professional 7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim</p> <p>Priority 1 320 Badge Deletion 4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim XEB (Ind) Ash Grain Black And Red Wood Trim</p>
---	--	--

Notes

<p>21F will add 840 to the order 29N will add 840 to the order 29R will add 840 to the order 29S requires ordering 7M9 29S will add 840 to the order 29V will add 840 to the order 2NH requires ordering ZMP 2XL cannot be ordered with ZMP 2XL requires ordering 4AS, 4AX or 4B7 2XL will delete STD or 100% equipment 2TB 300 cannot be ordered with 2NH or 3M3 3M3 cannot be ordered with 2NH 3M3 requires ordering ZMP</p>	<p>4HA cannot be ordered with ZLU 4LM cannot be ordered with 2XL 5DV will add 3DS to the order 6FR will delete 6U9 from the order 7M9 requires ordering ZMP Color 416 requires ordering ZMP Color C28 requires ordering ZMP Full Merino Leather requires ordering 453 or ZPX Full Merino Leather requires ordering ZID or ZMP Full Merino Leather and ZPX will delete 4ND from the order Full Merino Leather and not ZMP will add 778 to the order Nappa Leather with Quilting requires ordering ZLU XD5 requires ordering ZBFU, ZBNQ or ZBTQ</p>	<p>ZBNQ requires ordering 2XN, XD5 and ZLU ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS ZID cannot be ordered with 4KE or ZMP ZID and 776 requires ordering Full Merino Leather or Nappa Leather ZLU requires ordering 453 or ZPX ZLU will delete STD or 100% equipment 4HB ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A96, C28, C36, C3E, C3Z, X1C or X1D ZMP and 29S requires ordering 7M9 ZMP and 776 requires ordering Full Merino Leather, Nappa Leather or Nappa Leather with Quilting ZPX requires ordering ZPP ZPX will delete STD or 100% equipment 402 ZS5 cannot be ordered with Full Merino Leather</p>
--	---	--



Standard

- 212 Brake System Equipment
- 223 Dynamic Damper Control
- 23G 18" V-Spoke wheels, style 642 with all-season run-flat tires *(style 642)*
- 255 Sport leather steering wheel
- 258 Runflat tires
- 2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission
- 2VB Tire pressure monitor
- 2VR 2-axle air suspension
- 302 Alarm System
- 316 Power tailgate
- 319 Universal garage-door opener
- 322 Comfort Access keyless entry
- 323 Soft-close automatic doors
- 402 Panoramic moonroof
- 415 Power rear sunshade
- 423 Floor mats
- 456 Multi-contour seats
- 465 Through-Loading System

- 4B7 Fineline High Gloss Wood trim
- 4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel
- 4NB 4-zone automatic climate control
- 4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror
- 4U9 Acoustic protection for pedestrians
- 4UR Ambient Lighting
- 552 Adaptive Full LED Lights
- 5AC Automatic High Beams
- 5AL Active Protection
- 5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance
- 5AS Active Driving Assistant
- 5DN Parking Assistant Plus
- 655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription
- 688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
- 6AC BMW Assist eCall
- 6AE BMW TeleServices
- 6AG eDrive Services
- 6AK ConnectedDrive Services

- 6C4 Connected Package Pro
- 6DR Drive Recorder
- 6NW Wireless Charging
- 6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
- 6U8 Gesture Control
- 6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
- 8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
- 8S4 Variable Light Decoding
- 8TN Daytime driving lights
- ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
- ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth
- ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
- ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
- ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
- ZTM Tier 2
- ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
- ZX2 Rear view camera
- ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

- 300 Alpine White
- 668 Jet Black

Metallic

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A72 Cashmere Silver Metallic
- A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
- C28 Donington Grey Metallic
- C3E Bernina Grey Amber Effect Metallic

Priority 1

- C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic
- X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Leather Dakota (STD)

- LCCY Canberra Beige Dakota Leather
- LCEW Ivory White and Black Dakota Leather
- LCMY Mocha Dakota Leather
- LCRI Cognac Dakota Leather
- LCSW Black Dakota Leather

Nappa Leather

- NAEW Ivory White and Black Nappa Leather
- NAFZ Zagora Beige Nappa Leather
- NAMY Mocha Nappa Leather
- NARI Cognac Nappa Leather
- NASW Black Nappa Leather

(EOP:052) Nappa Leather with Quilting

- NMMY Mocha Nappa Leather with Extended Quilting
- NMRI Cognac Nappa Leather with Extended Quilting

Priority 1

Full Merino Leather

- ZBF2 (Ind) Amaran Brown/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBFQ (Ind) Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBFU (Ind) Smoke White/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBNQ (Ind) Smoke White/Night Blue Full Merino Leather
- ZBSW (Ind) Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBTQ (Ind) Tartufo Full Merino Leather



Packages

<p>ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package</p> <p>5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways</p> <p>5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro Includes ACC w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/side collision avoidance, Steering & Traffic Jam Assistant, Automatic Lane Change, Evasion Assistant & Cross-traffic alert front.</p> <p>ZID Interior Design Package</p> <p>7S5 Interior Design Package</p> <p>ZH1 Grab Handle in Wood Trim</p> <p>ZH2 Rear Seat Belt Cover in Wood Trim</p> <p>ZH3 Rear Center Armrest with Wood Trim</p> <p>ZH4 Luxury Rear Floor Mats</p> <p>ZS5 Alcantara Headliner in Coordinated Upholstery Color</p> <p>or 776 - Anthracite Alcantara Headliner</p> <p>or XD5 - Alcantara headliner in upholstery color</p> <p>Note: when ZS5 is selected, Black and Cognac upholsteries will receive an Ivory White Alcantara Headliner.</p>	<p>ZLU Luxury Rear Seating Package</p> <p>454 Rear ventilated seats</p> <p>460 Rear comfort seats</p> <p>4HC Heated Steering Wheel with Front and Rear Heated Seats and Armrests</p> <p>4T6 Rear massaging seats</p> <p>6U9 7" Touch Command Tablet</p> <p>ZMP M Sport Package</p> <p>21G 19" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 647M with AS run-flat tires</p> <p>or 21F - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 647M with Perf RF tires</p> <p>337 M Sport Package</p> <p>4LM Finition Black Wood Trim</p> <p>or 4AS - Grey Poplar Wood trim</p> <p>or 4AX - Chestnut Wood Trim with wooden inlay</p> <p>or 4KE - Fine Wood American Dark Oak trim with metal inlay</p> <p>or 4ML - Individual Piano Black Finish trim</p> <p>or XEB - Ash Grain Black And Red Wood Trim</p> <p>710 M steering wheel</p> <p>715 Aerodynamic kit</p> <p>760 Shadowline exterior trim</p> <p>775 Anthracite headliner</p> <p>or 776 - Anthracite Alcantara Headliner</p> <p>or XD5 - Alcantara headliner in upholstery color</p> <p>Includes M door sills, M foot rest.</p>	<p>ZPP Premium Package</p> <p>416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades</p> <p>610 Head-up Display</p> <p>NA Nappa Leather</p> <p>or NM - Nappa Leather with Quilting</p> <p>or ZB - Full Merino Leather</p> <p>ZPX Executive Package</p> <p>407 Panoramic Sky Lounge LED Roof</p> <p>453 Front ventilated seats</p> <p>4ND Instrument panel with nappa leather finish</p> <p>4U1 Ceramic Controls</p>
---	---	--

Options

<p>23L 19" V-Spoke wheels, style 620 with all-season run-flat tires (style 620)</p> <p>2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers</p> <p>2VH Integral Active Steering</p> <p>2XL Wood inlay leather steering wheel</p> <p>3M3 M Sport Brakes with Black Calipers</p> <p>453 Front ventilated seats</p>	<p>4AS Grey Poplar Wood trim</p> <p>4AX Chestnut Wood Trim with wooden inlay</p> <p>4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats</p> <p>4KE Fine Wood American Dark Oak trim with metal inlay</p> <p>4LM Finition Black Wood Trim</p> <p>4T7 Front massaging seats</p>	<p>6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System</p> <p>6FR Rear-seat entertainment Professional</p> <p>7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim</p> <p>Priority 1</p> <p>4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim</p> <p>XEB (Ind) Ash Grain Black And Red Wood Trim</p>
---	---	---

Notes

<p>21F will add 840 to the order</p> <p>2NH requires ordering ZMP</p> <p>2XL cannot be ordered with ZMP</p> <p>2XL requires ordering 4AS, 4AX or 4B7</p> <p>2XL will delete STD or 100% equipment 2TB</p> <p>3M3 cannot be ordered with 2NH</p> <p>3M3 requires ordering ZMP</p> <p>4HA cannot be ordered with ZLU</p> <p>4LM cannot be ordered with 2XL</p> <p>6FR will delete 6U9 from the order</p>	<p>7M9 requires ordering ZMP</p> <p>Color 416 requires ordering ZMP</p> <p>Color C28 requires ordering ZMP</p> <p>Full Merino Leather requires ordering 453 or ZPX</p> <p>Full Merino Leather requires ordering ZID or ZMP</p> <p>Full Merino Leather and ZPX will delete 4ND from the order</p> <p>Full Merino Leather and not ZMP will add 778 to the order</p> <p>Nappa Leather with Quilting requires ordering ZLU</p> <p>XD5 requires ordering ZBFU, ZBNQ or ZBTQ</p> <p>ZBNQ requires ordering 2XN, XD5 and ZLU</p>	<p>ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS</p> <p>ZID cannot be ordered with 4KE or ZMP</p> <p>ZID and 776 requires ordering Full Merino Leather or Nappa Leather</p> <p>ZLU requires ordering 453 or ZPX</p> <p>ZLU will delete STD or 100% equipment 4HB</p> <p>ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A96, C28, C36, C3E, C3Z, X1C or X1D</p> <p>ZMP and 776 requires ordering Full Merino Leather, Nappa Leather or Nappa Leather with Quilting</p> <p>ZPX requires ordering ZPP</p> <p>ZPX will delete STD or 100% equipment 402</p> <p>ZS5 cannot be ordered with Full Merino Leather</p>
--	---	---



Standard

- 1CR Remote Engine Start
- 212 Brake System Equipment
- 223 Dynamic Damper Control
- 255 Sport leather steering wheel
- 258 Runflat tires
- 26G 19" Double-spoke orbit Grey wheels, (style 630)
style 630 with all-season run-flat tires
- 2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission
- 2VB Tire pressure monitor
- 2VR 2-axle air suspension
- 302 Alarm System
- 316 Power tailgate
- 319 Universal garage-door opener
- 322 Comfort Access keyless entry
- 323 Soft-close automatic doors
- 402 Panoramic moonroof
- 415 Power rear sunshade
- 423 Floor mats
- 456 Multi-contour seats

- 465 Through-Loading System
- 4B7 Fineline High Gloss Wood trim
- 4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel
- 4NB 4-zone automatic climate control
- 4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror
- 4UR Ambient Lighting
- 552 Adaptive Full LED Lights
- 5AC Automatic High Beams
- 5AL Active Protection
- 5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance
- 5AS Active Driving Assistant
- 5DN Parking Assistant Plus
- 610 Head-up Display
- 655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription
- 688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
- 6AC BMW Assist eCall
- 6AE BMW TeleServices
- 6AK ConnectedDrive Services

- 6C4 Connected Package Pro
- 6DR Drive Recorder
- 6NW Wireless Charging
- 6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
- 6U8 Gesture Control
- 6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
- 8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
- 8S4 Variable Light Decoding
- 8TN Daytime driving lights
- ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
- ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth
- ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
- ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
- ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
- ZTM Tier 2
- ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
- ZX2 Rear view camera
- ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

- 300 Alpine White
- 668 Jet Black

Metallic

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A72 Cashmere Silver Metallic
- A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
- C28 Donington Grey Metallic
- C3E Bernina Grey Amber Effect Metallic

Priority 1

- C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic
- X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Nappa Leather (STD)

- NAEW Ivory White and Black Nappa Leather
- NAFZ Zagora Beige Nappa Leather
- NAMY Mocha Nappa Leather
- NARI Cognac Nappa Leather
- NASW Black Nappa Leather

Nappa Leather with Quilting

- NMMY Mocha Nappa Leather with Extended Quilting
- NMRI Cognac Nappa Leather with Extended Quilting

Priority 1

(EOP:052) Full Merino Leather

- ZBF2 (Ind) Amarone Brown/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBFQ (Ind) Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBFU (Ind) Smoke White/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBNQ (Ind) Smoke White/Night Blue Full Merino Leather
- ZBSW (Ind) Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBTQ (Ind) Tartufo Full Merino Leather



Packages

<p>ZAN Autobahn Package 2VH Integral Active Steering 2VS Active Comfort Drive with Road Preview</p> <p>ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package 5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro Includes ACC w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/side collision avoidance, Steering & Traffic Jam Assistant, Automatic Lane Change, Evasion Assistant & Cross-traffic alert front.</p> <p>ZID Interior Design Package 7S5 Interior Design Package ZH1 Grab Handle in Wood Trim ZH2 Rear Seat Belt Cover in Wood Trim ZH3 Rear Center Armrest with Wood Trim ZH4 Luxury Rear Floor Mats ZS5 Alcantara Headliner in Coordinated Upholstery Color or 776 - Anthracite Alcantara Headliner or XD5 - Alcantara headliner in upholstery color Note: when ZS5 is selected, Black and Cognac upholstery will receive an Ivory White Alcantara Headliner.</p>	<p>ZLU Luxury Rear Seating Package 454 Rear ventilated seats 460 Rear comfort seats 4HC Heated Steering Wheel with Front and Rear Heated Seats and Armrests 4T6 Rear massaging seats 6U9 7" Touch Command Tablet</p> <p>ZMP M Sport Package 1MA M Sport exhaust system 21G 19" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey (style 647M) wheels, style 647M with AS run-flat tires or 21F - 19" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 647M with Perf RF tires or 29S - 20" M Star-spoke jet black wheels, style 817M with performance run-flat tires or 29V - 20" M Star-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 817M with performance run-flat tires 337 M Sport Package 3DZ Without Lines designation outside 4LM Finition Black Wood Trim or 4AS - Grey Poplar Wood trim or 4AX - Chestnut Wood Trim with wooden inlay or 4KE - Fine Wood American Dark Oak trim with metal inlay or 4ML - Individual Piano Black Finish trim or XEB - Ash Grain Black And Red Wood Trim 710 M steering wheel 715 Aerodynamic kit 760 Shadowline exterior trim 775 Anthracite headliner or 776 - Anthracite Alcantara Headliner or XD5 - Alcantara headliner in upholstery color Includes M door sills, M foot rest.</p>	<p>ZPX Executive Package 407 Panoramic Sky Lounge LED Roof 416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades 453 Front ventilated seats 4ND Instrument panel with nappa leather finish 4T7 Front massaging seats 4U1 Ceramic Controls</p> <p>ZRE Rear Executive Lounge Seating Package 4F4 Electric Reclining Seat and Footrest 4F5 Executive Lounge Rear Center Console 6FR Rear-seat entertainment Professional Executive Lounge Seating 7GZ Note: deletes front passenger seat massage, electric side bolster, lumbar, and headrest functionality. Rear center seat will be deleted.</p>
---	---	---

Options

<p>24N 20" V-spoke bi-color wheels, style 628 with performance run-flat tires (style 628)</p> <p>29N 20" Multi-Spoke Ferric Grey wheels, style 777 with performance run-flat tire (style 777)</p> <p>29R 20" BMW Individual V-spoke bi-color wheels, style 649 performance run-flat tires (style 649)</p> <p>2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers 2VH Integral Active Steering 2XL Wood inlay leather steering wheel 300 Space-saver spare 3M3 M Sport Brakes with Black Calipers</p>	<p>453 Front ventilated seats 4AS Grey Poplar Wood trim 4AX Chestnut Wood Trim with wooden inlay 4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats 4KE Fine Wood American Dark Oak trim with metal inlay 4LM Finition Black Wood Trim 5DV Remote Control Parking 6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System</p>	<p>6FR Rear-seat entertainment Professional 7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim Priority 1 320 Badge Deletion 4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim XEB (Ind) Ash Grain Black And Red Wood Trim</p>
--	---	--

Notes

<p>21F will add 840 to the order 24N will add 840 to the order 29N will add 840 to the order 29R will add 840 to the order 29S requires ordering 7M9 29S will add 840 to the order 29V will add 840 to the order 2NH requires ordering ZMP 2XL cannot be ordered with ZMP 2XL requires ordering 4AS, 4AX or 4B7 2XL will delete STD or 100% equipment 2TB 300 cannot be ordered with 2NH or 3M3 3M3 cannot be ordered with 2NH 3M3 requires ordering ZMP</p>	<p>4HA cannot be ordered with ZLU 4LM cannot be ordered with 2XL 5DV will add 3DS to the order 6FR will delete 6U9 from the order 7M9 requires ordering ZMP Color 416 requires ordering ZMP Color C28 requires ordering ZMP Full Merino Leather requires ordering 453 or ZPX Full Merino Leather requires ordering ZID or ZMP Full Merino Leather and ZPX will delete 4ND from the order Full Merino Leather and not ZMP will add 778 to the order Nappa Leather with Quilting requires ordering ZLU XD5 requires ordering ZBFU, ZBNQ or ZBTQ ZBNQ requires ordering 2XN, XD5 and ZLU</p>	<p>ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS ZID cannot be ordered with 4KE or ZMP ZID and 776 requires ordering Full Merino Leather or Nappa Leather ZLU requires ordering 453 or ZPX ZLU will delete STD or 100% equipment 4HB ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A96, C28, C36, C3E, C3Z, X1C or X1D ZMP and 29S requires ordering 7M9 ZMP and 776 requires ordering Full Merino Leather, Nappa Leather or Nappa Leather with Quilting ZPX will delete STD or 100% equipment 402 ZRE cannot be ordered with NAFZ ZRE requires ordering ZLU and ZPX ZRE will delete STD or 100% equipment 465 ZS5 cannot be ordered with Full Merino Leather</p>
--	---	--



Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	460 Rear comfort seats
223 Dynamic Damper Control	465 Through-Loading System
22M 20" M Double-spoke wheels, style 760M <i>(style 760M)</i> with performance run-flat tires	4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats
258 Runflat tires	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4LM Finition Black Wood Trim
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4NB 4-zone automatic climate control
2VH Integral Active Steering	4ND Instrument panel with nappa leather finish
2VR 2-axle air suspension	4T7 Front massaging seats
2VS Active Comfort Drive with Road Preview	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror
302 Alarm System	4U1 Ceramic Controls
316 Power tailgate	4UR Ambient Lighting
319 Universal garage-door opener	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AC Automatic High Beams
323 Soft-close automatic doors	5AL Active Protection
356 Climate Comfort Laminated Glass	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance
358 Infrared windshield	5AS Active Driving Assistant
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	5DN Parking Assistant Plus
402 Panoramic moonroof	610 Head-up Display
415 Power rear sunshade	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription
416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
423 Floor mats	6AC BMW Assist eCall
453 Front ventilated seats	6AE BMW TeleServices
454 Rear ventilated seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
456 Multi-contour seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro

6DR Drive Recorder
6NW Wireless Charging
6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
6U8 Gesture Control
6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
754 Rear spoiler
840 Increased top speed limiter
8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
8S4 Variable Light Decoding
8TN Daytime driving lights
ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
ZCY Cerium Gray exterior trim
ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
ZS5 Alcantara Headliner in Coordinated Upholstery Color
ZTM Tier 2
ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
ZX2 Rear view camera
ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- C28 Donington Grey Metallic
- C3E Bernina Grey Amber Effect Metallic
- Priority 1**
- C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic
- X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Nappa Leather (STD)

- NAEW Ivory White and Black Nappa Leather
- NAFZ Zagora Beige Nappa Leather
- NAMY Mocha Nappa Leather
- NARI Cognac Nappa Leather
- NASW Black Nappa Leather
- Nappa Leather with Quilting**
- NMMY Mocha Nappa Leather with Extended Quilting
- (EOP:052) NMRI** Cognac Nappa Leather with Extended Quilting

Priority 1

Full Merino Leather

- ZBF2 (Ind) Amarone Brown/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBFQ (Ind) Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBFU (Ind) Smoke White/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBNQ (Ind) Smoke White/Night Blue Full Merino Leather
- ZBSW (Ind) Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBTQ (Ind) Tartufo Full Merino Leather

Packages

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

- 5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
- 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
Includes ACC w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/side collision avoidance, Steering & Traffic Jam Assistant, Automatic Lane Change, Evasion Assistant & Cross-traffic alert front.

ZLU Luxury Rear Seating Package

- 4HC Heated Steering Wheel with Front and Rear Heated Seats and Armrests
- 4T6 Rear massaging seats
- 6U9 7" Touch Command Tablet

ZRE Rear Executive Lounge Seating Package

- 4F4 Electric Reclining Seat and Footrest
- 4F5 Executive Lounge Rear Center Console
- 6FR Rear-seat entertainment Professional
- 7GZ Executive Lounge Seating
Note: deletes front passenger seat massage, electric side bolster, lumbar, and headrest functionality. Rear center seat will be deleted.

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 03/21

7 Series Sedan (G12)

Effective December 21, 2020

M760i xDrive Sedan

227M
7U63











Options

21G 19" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 647M with AS run-flat tires (style 647M)	4B7 Finition High Gloss Wood trim	ZWN 20" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 760M w/ perf non run-flat tires (style 760M)
29S 20" M Star-spoke jet black wheels, style 817M with performance run-flat tires (style 817M)	5DV Remote Control Parking	
29V 20" M Star-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 817M with performance run-flat tires (style 817M)	6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System	Priority 1
3M3 M Sport Brakes with Black Calipers	6FR Rear-seat entertainment Professional	320 Badge Deletion
407 Panoramic Sky Lounge LED Roof	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim
4AS Grey Poplar Wood trim	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim	XEB (Ind) Ash Grain Black And Red Wood Trim
4AX Chestnut Wood Trim with wooden inlay	XD5 (Ind) Alcantara headliner in upholstery color	

Notes





21G will delete STD or 100% equipment 840	7M9 will delete STD or 100% equipment ZCY	ZBNQ requires ordering 2XN, XD5 and ZLU
29S requires ordering 7M9	Full Merino Leather requires ordering 776 or XD5	ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS
407 will delete STD or 100% equipment 402	Full Merino Leather will add 778 to the order	ZLU will delete STD or 100% equipment 4HA and 4HB
4HA cannot be ordered with ZLU	Full Merino Leather will delete STD or 100% equipment 4ND	ZRE cannot be ordered with NAFZ
5DV will add 3DS to the order	Nappa Leather with Quilting requires ordering ZLU	ZRE requires ordering 4T7 and ZLU
6FR will delete 6U9 from the order	XD5 requires ordering ZBFU, ZBNQ or ZBTQ	ZRE will delete STD or 100% equipment 465
776 will delete STD or 100% equipment ZS5	XD5 will delete STD or 100% equipment ZS5	ZWN will add 2VC to the order



Wheel Overview		740i Sedan	740i xDrive Sedan	745e xDrive Sedan	750i xDrive Sedan	M760i xDrive Sedan
Wheels						
	19" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 647M with Perf RF tires Front: 19x8.5, 245/45 R19 Rear: 19x9.5, 275/40 R19 Code: 21F Style: 647M 21F will add 840 to the order	ZMP	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	
	19" M Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 647M with AS run-flat tires Front / Rear: 19x8.5, 245/45 R19 Code: 21G Style: 647M 21G will delete STD or 100% equipment 840	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP	ZMP	ZMP	x
	20" M Double-spoke wheels, style 760M with performance run-flat tires Front: 20x8.5, 245/40 R20 Rear: 20x10.0, 275/35 R20 Code: 22M Style: 760M					Standard
	18" V-Spoke wheels, style 642 with all-season run-flat tires Front / Rear: 18x8.0, 245/50 R18 Code: 23G Style: 642	Standard	Standard	Standard		
	19" V-Spoke wheels, style 620 with all-season run-flat tires Front / Rear: 19x8.5, 245/45 R19 Code: 23L Style: 620	x	x	x		
	20" V-spoke bi-color wheels, style 628 with performance run-flat tires Front: 20x8.5, 245/40 R20 Rear: 20x10.0, 275/35 R20 Code: 24N Style: 628 24N will add 840 to the order				x	
	19" Double-spoke orbit Grey wheels, style 630 with all-season run-flat tires Front / Rear: 19x8.5, 245/45 R19 Code: 26G Style: 630				Standard	
	20" Multi-Spoke Ferric Grey wheels, style 777 with performance run-flat tire Front: 20x8.5, 245/40 R20 Rear: 20x10.0, 275/35 R20 Code: 29N Style: 777 29N will add 840 to the order	x	x		x	
		x	x		x	



Wheel Overview

		740i Sedan	740i xDrive Sedan	745e xDrive Sedan	750i xDrive Sedan	M760i xDrive Sedan
Wheels						
	20" BMW Individual V-spoke bi-color wheels, style 649 performance run-flat tires Front: 20x8.5, 245/40 R20 Rear: 20x10.0, 275/35 R20 Code: 29R Style: 649i	x	x		x	
	29R will add 840 to the order	x	x		x	
	20" M Star-spoke jet black wheels, style 817M with performance run-flat tires Front: 20x8.5, 245/40 R20 Rear: 20x10.0, 275/35 R20 Code: 29S Style: 817M	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)		ZMP (upgrade)	x
	29S will add 840 to the order 29S requires ordering 7M9	x x	x x		x x	x
	20" M Star-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 817M with performance run-flat tires Front: 20x8.5, 245/40 R20 Rear: 20x10.0, 275/35 R20 Code: 29V Style: 817M	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)		ZMP (upgrade)	x
	29V will add 840 to the order	x	x		x	
	20" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 760M w/ perf non run-flat tires Front: 20x8.5, 245/40 R20 Rear: 20x10.0, 275/35 R20 Code: ZWN Style: 760M					x
	ZWN will add 2VC to the order					x

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

8 Series (G14+G15)

Effective January 20, 2021



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
8 Series	840i Coupe	G15	228A	AE23	B58C	03/21
	840i xDrive Coupe	G15	228B	AE43	B58C	03/21
	M850i xDrive Coupe	G15	228C	BC43	N63B	03/21
	840i Convertible	G14	228D	DZ23	B58C	03/21
	840i xDrive Convertible	G14	228E	DZ43	B58C	03/21
	M850i xDrive Convertible	G14	228G	FY43	N63B	03/21

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2022

8 Series (G14+G15)
Effective January 20, 2021



Change Notes

5/18/2021	Baxley	As of June 2021, Wireless Charging (6NW) will end production and be removed from the standard profile. Enhanced USB and Bluetooth plus Smartphone Integration (6NS) has been added to the standard profile as of July 2021 SOP. Additionally, Aventurin Red Metallic (X1C) will also be replaced by Aventurin Red Metallic (C57).
5/18/2021	Baxley	Deleted Features: 6NW - Wireless Charging (228A, 228B, 228C, 228D, 228E, 228G) ZEB - Enhanced USB & Bluetooth (228A, 228B, 228C, 228D, 228E, 228G)
4/16/2021	Baxley	Re-release.
4/6/2021	Baxley	Re-release.
2/2/2021	Baxley	Initial Release.



Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	423 Floor mats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
1P0 19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, (style 727M) style 727M w/ all-season RFT	4FM Multi-Functional Seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro
223 Dynamic Damper Control	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	6NS Enhanced USB and Bluetooth plus Smartphone Integration (SOP:07/21)
258 Runflat tires	4KW Ash Grain Grey-Metallic Wood Trim	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4ND Instrument panel with nappa leather finish	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
2T4 M Sport Differential	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	710 M steering wheel
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4UR Ambient Lighting	715 Aerodynamic kit
2VB Tire pressure monitor	5AC Automatic High Beams	760 Shadowline exterior trim
302 Alarm System	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance	775 Anthracite headliner
316 Power tailgate	5AV Active Guard	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight	8TN Daytime driving lights
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	610 Head-up Display	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
323 Soft-close automatic doors	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZLT Shadowline exterior trim
337 M Sport Package	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
3AG Rear view camera	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZTM Tier 2

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
- C2Y Bluestone Metallic
- C38 Barcelona Blue metallic
- Priority 1**
- C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- C57 BMW Individual Aventurin Red Metallic (SOP:07/21)**
- X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic (EOP:06/21)
- X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Extended Merino Leather

- VAEX Ivory White Extended Merino Leather
- VAHX Night Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VAHY Tartufo/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VAHZ Fiona Red/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VARI Cognac Extended Merino Leather
- VASW Black Extended Merino Leather
- Full Merino Leather**
- ZBEI (Ind) Ivory White /Night Blue Full Merino leather
- ZBEJ (Ind) Ivory White/Tartufo Full Merino Leather
- ZBEX (Ind) Ivory White Full Merino Leather
- ZBHX (Ind) Night Blue/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBHY (Ind) Tartufo/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBHZ (Ind) Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBRI (Ind) Cognac Full Merino Leather
- ZBSW (Ind) Black Full Merino Leather

Packages

ZDA Driving Assistance Package

- 5AS Active Driving Assistant
- or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package
- 5DN Parking Assistant Plus
- 6DR Drive Recorder
- ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
- ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
- ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View
- Active Driving Assistant additionally includes Cross-traffic alert rear and Speed Limit Info. Adding either ZDA or ZDY is required to equip the vehicle with PDC and Blind Spot Detection.

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

- 5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
- 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
- Includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid & Cross-traffic alert front.

Options

1N1 20" M V-spoke jet black wheels, style 728M w/ perf RFT (style 728M)	3M3 M Sport Brakes with Black Calipers	4WX (Ind) Ash Black Silver Wood Trim
1N7 20" M V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 728M perf RFT (style 728M)	453 Front ventilated seats	6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System
1N9 20" M Multi-spoke bi-color wheels, style 729M with mixed run-flat tires (style 729M)	4A2 Glass Controls	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
1PZ 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 727M mixed run-flat tires (style 727M)	4KV Fineline Copper Wood Trim	XD5 (Ind) Alcantara headliner in upholstery color
1W9 20" BMW Individual V-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 730i w/ perf RFT (style 730i)	4L8 Aluminum Dark Trace Interior Trim	
2VH Integral Active Steering	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2022
SOP: 03/21

8 Series (G14+G15)
Effective January 20, 2021

840i Coupe

228A
AE23



Notes

1N1 will add 840 to the order
1N7 will add 840 to the order
1N9 will add 840 to the order
1PZ will add 840 to the order
1W9 will add 840 to the order

3M3 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH
6F1 will delete STD or 100% equipment 688
XD5 requires ordering ZBEI, ZBEJ or ZBEX
ZBEI requires ordering XD5
ZBEJ requires ordering 776 or XD5

ZDA will add ZX2 to the order
ZDA will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG
ZDY requires ordering ZDA
ZDY will delete 5AS from the order



Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	423 Floor mats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
1P0 19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, (style 727M) style 727M w/ all-season RFT	4FM Multi-Functional Seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro
223 Dynamic Damper Control	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	6NS Enhanced USB and Bluetooth plus Smartphone Integration (SOP:07/21)
258 Runflat tires	4KW Ash Grain Grey-Metallic Wood Trim	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4ND Instrument panel with nappa leather finish	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	710 M steering wheel
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4UR Ambient Lighting	715 Aerodynamic kit
2VH Integral Active Steering	5AC Automatic High Beams	760 Shadowline exterior trim
302 Alarm System	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance	775 Anthracite headliner
316 Power tailgate	5AV Active Guard	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight	8TN Daytime driving lights
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	610 Head-up Display	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
323 Soft-close automatic doors	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZLT Shadowline exterior trim
337 M Sport Package	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
3AG Rear view camera	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZTM Tier 2

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
- C2Y Bluestone Metallic
- C38 Barcelona Blue metallic
- Priority 1**
- C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- C57 BMW Individual Aventurin Red Metallic (SOP:07/21)**
- X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic (EOP:06/21)
- X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Extended Merino Leather

- VAEX Ivory White Extended Merino Leather
- VAHX Night Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VAHY Tartufo/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VAHZ Fiona Red/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VARI Cognac Extended Merino Leather
- VASW Black Extended Merino Leather
- Full Merino Leather**
- ZBEI (Ind) Ivory White /Night Blue Full Merino leather
- ZBEJ (Ind) Ivory White/Tartufo Full Merino Leather
- ZBEX (Ind) Ivory White Full Merino Leather
- ZBHX (Ind) Night Blue/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBHY (Ind) Tartufo/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBHZ (Ind) Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBRI (Ind) Cognac Full Merino Leather
- ZBSW (Ind) Black Full Merino Leather

Packages

ZDA Driving Assistance Package

- 5AS Active Driving Assistant or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package
- 5DN Parking Assistant Plus
- 6DR Drive Recorder
- ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
- ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
- ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View Active Driving Assistant additionally includes Cross-traffic alert rear and Speed Limit Info. Adding either ZDA or ZDY is required to equip the vehicle with PDC and Blind Spot Detection.

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

- 5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
- 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro Includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid & Cross-traffic alert front.

Options

1N1 20" M V-spoke jet black wheels, style 728M w/ perf RFT (style 728M)	3M3 M Sport Brakes with Black Calipers	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim
1N7 20" M V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 728M perf RFT (style 728M)	453 Front ventilated seats	4WX (Ind) Ash Black Silver Wood Trim
1N9 20" M Multi-spoke bi-color wheels, style 729M with mixed run-flat tires (style 729M)	4A2 Glass Controls	6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System
1PZ 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 727M mixed run-flat tires (style 727M)	4KV Fineline Copper Wood Trim	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
1W9 20" BMW Individual V-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 730i w/ perf RFT (style 730i)	4L8 Aluminum Dark Trace Interior Trim	XD5 (Ind) Alcantara headliner in upholstery color

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2022
SOP: 03/21

8 Series (G14+G15)
Effective January 20, 2021

840i xDrive Coupe

228B
AE43



Notes

1N1 will add 840 to the order
1N7 will add 840 to the order
1N9 will add 840 to the order
1PZ will add 840 to the order
1W9 will add 840 to the order

3M3 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH
6F1 will delete STD or 100% equipment 688
XD5 requires ordering ZBEI, ZBEJ or ZBEX
ZBEI requires ordering XD5
ZBEJ requires ordering 776 or XD5

ZDA will add ZX2 to the order
ZDA will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG
ZDY requires ordering ZDA
ZDY will delete 5AS from the order

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 03/21

8 Series (G14+G15)

Effective January 20, 2021

M850i xDrive Coupe

228C
BC43



Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	453 Front ventilated seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro
1N3 20" M V-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 728M perf RFT <small>(style 728M)</small>	4FM Multi-Functional Seats	6NS Enhanced USB and Bluetooth plus Smartphone Integration <small>(SOP:07/21)</small>
258 Runflat tires	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4L8 Aluminum Dark Trace Interior Trim	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
2T4 M Sport Differential	4ND Instrument panel with nappa leather finish	710 M steering wheel
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	715 Aerodynamic kit
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4UR Ambient Lighting	754 Rear spoiler
2VH Integral Active Steering	5AC Automatic High Beams	760 Shadowline exterior trim
2VW Adaptive M Suspension Professional	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance	775 Anthracite headliner
302 Alarm System	5AV Active Guard	840 Increased top speed limiter
316 Power tailgate	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
319 Universal garage-door opener	610 Head-up Display	8TN Daytime driving lights
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
323 Soft-close automatic doors	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
3AG Rear view camera	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZTM Tier 2
423 Floor mats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	ZX5 Active Roll Stabilization

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic
475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
C2Y Bluestone Metallic
C38 Barcelona Blue metallic
Priority 1
C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
C57 BMW Individual Aventurin Red Metallic (SOP:07/21)
X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic (EOP:06/21)
X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Extended Merino Leather

VAEX Ivory White Extended Merino Leather
VAHX Night Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather
VAHY Tartufo/Black Extended Merino Leather
VAHZ Fiona Red/Black Extended Merino Leather
VARI Cognac Extended Merino Leather
VASW Black Extended Merino Leather

Full Merino Leather

ZBEI (Ind) Ivory White /Night Blue Full Merino leather
ZBEJ (Ind) Ivory White/Tartufo Full Merino Leather
ZBEX (Ind) Ivory White Full Merino Leather
ZBHX (Ind) Night Blue/Black Full Merino Leather
ZBHY (Ind) Tartufo/Black Full Merino Leather
ZBHZ (Ind) Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
ZBRI (Ind) Cognac Full Merino Leather
ZBSW (Ind) Black Full Merino Leather

Packages

ZDA Driving Assistance Package

5AS Active Driving Assistant
or
ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package
5DN Parking Assistant Plus
6DR Drive Recorder
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View
Active Driving Assistant additionally includes Cross-traffic alert rear and Speed Limit Info. Adding either ZDA or ZDY is required to equip the vehicle with PDC and Blind Spot Detection.

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
Includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid & Cross-traffic alert front.

ZTK Cooling and High Performance Tire Package (Priority 1)

1N0 20" M V-spoke jet black wheels, style 728M w/ HP non RFT (style 728M)
2VC Mobility Kit
33T M Technology package
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
33T "M Technology Package" provides enhanced cooling performance by means of a more powerful cooling fan and an additional engine oil cooler.

Options

1N1 20" M V-spoke jet black wheels, style 728M w/ perf RFT <small>(style 728M)</small>	40C M Carbon Roof	6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System
1N7 20" M V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 728M perf RFT <small>(style 728M)</small>	4A2 Glass Controls	71C M Carbon Exterior Package
1N9 20" M Multi-spoke bi-color wheels, style 729M with mixed run-flat tires <small>(style 729M)</small>	4KV Fineline Copper Wood Trim	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
1P0 19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 727M w/ all-season RFT <small>(style 727M)</small>	4KW Ash Grain Grey-Metallic Wood Trim	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
1W9 20" BMW Individual V-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 730i w/ perf RFT <small>(style 730i)</small>	4MC Carbon Fiber trim	XD5 (Ind) Alcantara headliner in upholstery color
3M3 M Sport Brakes with Black Calipers	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2022
SOP: 03/21

8 Series (G14+G15)
Effective January 20, 2021

M850i xDrive Coupe

228C
BC43



Notes

1N7 will add 346 to the order
1N9 will add 346 to the order
1P0 will add 346 to the order
1P0 will delete STD or 100% equipment 840
1W9 will add 346 to the order
3M3 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH

6F1 will delete STD or 100% equipment 688
7M9 and 1N7, 1N9, 1P0 will delete 346 from the order
XD5 requires ordering ZBEI, ZBEJ or ZBEX
ZBEI requires ordering XD5
ZBEJ requires ordering 776 or XD5
ZDA will add ZX2 to the order

ZDA will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG
ZDY requires ordering ZDA
ZDY will delete 5AS from the order
ZTK will delete STD or 100% equipment 258



Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	423 Floor mats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
1P0 19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, (style 727M) style 727M w/ all-season RFT	4FM Multi-Functional Seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro
223 Dynamic Damper Control	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	6NS Enhanced USB and Bluetooth plus Smartphone Integration (SOP:07/21)
258 Runflat tires	4KW Ash Grain Grey-Metallic Wood Trim	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4ND Instrument panel with nappa leather finish	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
2T4 M Sport Differential	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	710 M steering wheel
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4UR Ambient Lighting	715 Aerodynamic kit
2VB Tire pressure monitor	5AC Automatic High Beams	760 Shadowline exterior trim
302 Alarm System	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
316 Power tailgate	5AV Active Guard	8TN Daytime driving lights
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	610 Head-up Display	ZLT Shadowline exterior trim
323 Soft-close automatic doors	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
337 M Sport Package	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
3AG Rear view camera	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZTM Tier 2
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	6AE BMW TeleServices	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
- C2Y Bluestone Metallic
- C38 Barcelona Blue metallic
- Priority 1**
- C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- C57 BMW Individual Aventurin Red Metallic (SOP:07/21)**
- X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic (EOP:06/21)
- X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Extended Merino Leather

- VAEX Ivory White Extended Merino Leather
- VAHX Night Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VAHY Tartufo/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VAHZ Fiona Red/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VARI Cognac Extended Merino Leather
- VASW Black Extended Merino Leather
- Full Merino Leather**
- ZBEI (Ind) Ivory White /Night Blue Full Merino leather
- ZBEJ (Ind) Ivory White/Tartufo Full Merino Leather
- ZBEX (Ind) Ivory White Full Merino Leather
- ZBHX (Ind) Night Blue/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBHY (Ind) Tartufo/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBHZ (Ind) Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBRI (Ind) Cognac Full Merino Leather
- ZBSW (Ind) Black Full Merino Leather

Packages

ZDA Driving Assistance Package

- 5AS Active Driving Assistant
- or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package
- 5DN Parking Assistant Plus
- 6DR Drive Recorder
- ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
- ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
- ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View
- Active Driving Assistant additionally includes Cross-traffic alert rear and Speed Limit Info. Adding either ZDA or ZDY is required to equip the vehicle with PDC and Blind Spot Detection.

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

- 5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
- 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro Includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid & Cross-traffic alert front.

ZSB Comfort Seating Package

- 453 Front ventilated seats
- 4NH Neck Warmer

Options

1N1 20" M V-spoke jet black wheels, style 728M w/ perf RFT (style 728M)	2VH Integral Active Steering	4L8 Aluminum Dark Trace Interior Trim
1N7 20" M V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 728M perf RFT (style 728M)	3M3 M Sport Brakes with Black Calipers	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim
1N9 20" M Multi-spoke bi-color wheels, style 729M with mixed run-flat tires (style 729M)	3YA Moonlight Black soft top	4WX (Ind) Ash Black Silver Wood Trim
1PZ 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 727M mixed run-flat tires (style 727M)	4A2 Glass Controls	6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System
1W9 20" BMW Individual V-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 730i w/ perf RFT (style 730i)	4KV Fineline Copper Wood Trim	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2022
SOP: 03/21

8 Series (G14+G15)
Effective January 20, 2021

840i Convertible

228D
DZ23



Notes

1N1 will add 840 to the order
1N7 will add 840 to the order
1N9 will add 840 to the order
1PZ will add 840 to the order

1W9 will add 840 to the order
3M3 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH
6F1 will delete STD or 100% equipment 688
ZDA will add ZX2 to the order

ZDA will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG
ZDY requires ordering ZDA
ZDY will delete 5AS from the order



Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	423 Floor mats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
1P0 19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, (style 727M) style 727M w/ all-season RFT	4FM Multi-Functional Seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro
223 Dynamic Damper Control	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	6NS Enhanced USB and Bluetooth plus Smartphone Integration (SOP:07/21)
258 Runflat tires	4KW Ash Grain Grey-Metallic Wood Trim	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4ND Instrument panel with nappa leather finish	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	710 M steering wheel
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4UR Ambient Lighting	715 Aerodynamic kit
2VH Integral Active Steering	5AC Automatic High Beams	760 Shadowline exterior trim
302 Alarm System	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
316 Power tailgate	5AV Active Guard	8TN Daytime driving lights
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	610 Head-up Display	ZLT Shadowline exterior trim
323 Soft-close automatic doors	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
337 M Sport Package	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
3AG Rear view camera	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZTM Tier 2
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	6AE BMW TeleServices	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
- C2Y Bluestone Metallic
- C38 Barcelona Blue metallic
- Priority 1**
- C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- C57 BMW Individual Aventurin Red Metallic (SOP:07/21)**
- X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic (EOP:06/21)
- X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Extended Merino Leather

- VAEX Ivory White Extended Merino Leather
- VAHX Night Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VAHY Tartufo/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VAHZ Fiona Red/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VARI Cognac Extended Merino Leather
- VASW Black Extended Merino Leather
- Full Merino Leather**
- ZBEI (Ind) Ivory White /Night Blue Full Merino leather
- ZBEJ (Ind) Ivory White/Tartufo Full Merino Leather
- ZBEX (Ind) Ivory White Full Merino Leather
- ZBHX (Ind) Night Blue/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBHY (Ind) Tartufo/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBHZ (Ind) Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBRI (Ind) Cognac Full Merino Leather
- ZBSW (Ind) Black Full Merino Leather

Packages

ZDA Driving Assistance Package

- 5AS Active Driving Assistant or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package
- 5DN Parking Assistant Plus
- 6DR Drive Recorder
- ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
- ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
- ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View Active Driving Assistant additionally includes Cross-traffic alert rear and Speed Limit Info. Adding either ZDA or ZDY is required to equip the vehicle with PDC and Blind Spot Detection.

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

- 5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
- 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro Includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid & Cross-traffic alert front.

ZSB Comfort Seating Package

- 453 Front ventilated seats
- 4NH Neck Warmer

Options

1N1 20" M V-spoke jet black wheels, style 728M w/ perf RFT (style 728M)	3M3 M Sport Brakes with Black Calipers	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim
1N7 20" M V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 728M perf RFT (style 728M)	3YA Moonlight Black soft top	4WX (Ind) Ash Black Silver Wood Trim
1N9 20" M Multi-spoke bi-color wheels, style 729M with mixed run-flat tires (style 729M)	4A2 Glass Controls	6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System
1PZ 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 727M mixed run-flat tires (style 727M)	4KV Fineline Copper Wood Trim	
1W9 20" BMW Individual V-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 730i w/ perf RFT (style 730i)	4L8 Aluminum Dark Trace Interior Trim	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2022
SOP: 03/21

8 Series (G14+G15)
Effective January 20, 2021

840i xDrive Convertible

228E
DZ43



Notes

1N1 will add 840 to the order
1N7 will add 840 to the order
1N9 will add 840 to the order
1PZ will add 840 to the order

1W9 will add 840 to the order
3M3 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH
6F1 will delete STD or 100% equipment 688
ZDA will add ZX2 to the order

ZDA will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG
ZDY requires ordering ZDA
ZDY will delete 5AS from the order



Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	453 Front ventilated seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro
1N3 20" M V-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 728M perf RFT <i>(style 728M)</i>	4FM Multi-Functional Seats	6NS Enhanced USB and Bluetooth plus Smartphone Integration <i>(SOP:07/21)</i>
258 Runflat tires	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4L8 Aluminum Dark Trace Interior Trim	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
2T4 M Sport Differential	4ND Instrument panel with nappa leather finish	710 M steering wheel
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	715 Aerodynamic kit
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4UR Ambient Lighting	760 Shadowline exterior trim
2VH Integral Active Steering	5AC Automatic High Beams	840 Increased top speed limiter
2VW Adaptive M Suspension Professional	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
302 Alarm System	5AV Active Guard	8TN Daytime driving lights
316 Power tailgate	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
319 Universal garage-door opener	610 Head-up Display	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ Collision Mitigation
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
323 Soft-close automatic doors	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZTM Tier 2
3AG Rear view camera	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZX5 Active Roll Stabilization
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	6AE BMW TeleServices	
423 Floor mats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
- C2Y Bluestone Metallic
- C38 Barcelona Blue metallic
- Priority 1**
- C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- C57 BMW Individual Aventurin Red Metallic** *(SOP:07/21)*
- X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic *(EOP:06/21)*
- X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Extended Merino Leather (STD)

- VAEX Ivory White Extended Merino Leather
- VAHX Night Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VAHY Tartufo/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VAHZ Fiona Red/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VARI Cognac Extended Merino Leather
- VASW Black Extended Merino Leather
- Full Merino Leather**
- ZBEI (Ind) Ivory White /Night Blue Full Merino leather
- ZBEJ (Ind) Ivory White/Tartufo Full Merino Leather
- ZBEX (Ind) Ivory White Full Merino Leather
- ZBHX (Ind) Night Blue/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBHY (Ind) Tartufo/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBHZ (Ind) Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBRI (Ind) Cognac Full Merino Leather
- ZBSW (Ind) Black Full Merino Leather

Packages

ZDA Driving Assistance Package

- 5AS Active Driving Assistant
- or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package
- 5DN Parking Assistant Plus
- 6DR Drive Recorder
- ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
- ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
- ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View
- Active Driving Assistant additionally includes Cross-traffic alert rear and Speed Limit Info. Adding either ZDA or ZDY is required to equip the vehicle with PDC and Blind Spot Detection.

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

- 5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
- 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
- Includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid & Cross-traffic alert front.

Options

1N1 20" M V-spoke jet black wheels, style 728M w/ perf RFT <i>(style 728M)</i>	3YA Moonlight Black soft top	4NH Neck Warmer
1N7 20" M V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 728M perf RFT <i>(style 728M)</i>	4A2 Glass Controls	6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System
1N9 20" M Multi-spoke bi-color wheels, style 729M with mixed run-flat tires <i>(style 729M)</i>	4KV Fineline Copper Wood Trim	71C M Carbon Exterior Package
1P0 19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 727M w/ all-season RFT <i>(style 727M)</i>	4KW Ash Grain Grey-Metallic Wood Trim	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
1W9 20" BMW Individual V-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 730i w/ perf RFT <i>(style 730i)</i>	4MC Carbon Fiber trim	
3M3 M Sport Brakes with Black Calipers	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 03/21

8 Series (G14+G15)

Effective January 20, 2021

M850i xDrive Convertible

228G
FY43



Notes

1N7 will add 346 to the order
1N9 will add 346 to the order
1P0 will add 346 to the order
1P0 will delete STD or 100% equipment 840

1W9 will add 346 to the order
3M3 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH
6F1 will delete STD or 100% equipment 688
7M9 and 1N7, 1N9, 1P0 will delete 346 from the order








ZDA will add ZX2 to the order
ZDA will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG
ZDY requires ordering ZDA
ZDY will delete 5AS from the order

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2022

8 Series (G14+G15)
Effective January 20, 2021



Wheel Overview		840i Coupe	840i xDrive Coupe	M850i xDrive Coupe	840i Convertible	840i xDrive Convertible	M850i xDrive Convertible
Wheels							
	20" M V-spoke jet black wheels, style 728M w/ HP non RFT Front: 20x8.0, 245/35 R20 Rear: 20x9.0, 275/30 R20 Code: 1N0 Style: 728M			ZTK			
	20" M V-spoke jet black wheels, style 728M w/ perf RFT Front: 20x8.0, 245/35 R20 Rear: 20x9.0, 275/30 R20 Code: 1N1 Style: 728M	x	x	x	x	x	x
	1N1 will add 840 to the order	x	x		x	x	
	20" M V-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 728M perf RFT Front: 20x8.0, 245/35 R20 Rear: 20x9.0, 275/30 R20 Code: 1N3 Style: 728M			Standard			Standard
	20" M V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 728M perf RFT Front: 20x8.0, 245/35 R20 Rear: 20x9.0, 275/30 R20 Code: 1N7 Style: 728M	x	x	x	x	x	x
	1N7 will add 840 to the order 1N7 will add 346 to the order	x	x	x	x	x	x
	20" M Multi-spoke bi-color wheels, style 729M with mixed run-flat tires Front: 20x8.0, 245/35 R20 Rear: 20x9.0, 275/30 R20 Code: 1N9 Style: 729M	x	x	x	x	x	x
	1N9 will add 840 to the order 1N9 will add 346 to the order	x	x	x	x	x	x
	19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 727M w/ all-season RFT Front: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 275/35 R19 Code: 1P0 Style: 727M	Standard	Standard	x	Standard	Standard	x
	1P0 will delete STD or 100% equipment 840 1P0 will add 346 to the order			x			x
				x			x
	19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 727M mixed run-flat tires Front: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 275/35 R19 Code: 1PZ Style: 727M	x	x		x	x	
	1PZ will add 840 to the order	x	x		x	x	


BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2022

8 Series (G14+G15)
Effective January 20, 2021



Wheel Overview

Wheel Overview		840i Coupe	840i xDrive Coupe	M850i xDrive Coupe	840i Convertible	840i xDrive Convertible	M850i xDrive Convertible
Wheels							
 <p>20" BMW Individual V-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 730i w/ perf RFT Front: 20x8.0, 245/35 R20 Rear: 20x9.0, 275/30 R20</p> <p>Code: 1W9 Style: 730I</p> <p>1W9 will add 840 to the order 1W9 will add 346 to the order</p>	x	x	x	x	x	x	
	x	x		x	x		
			x			x	x

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

8 Series GC (G16)

Effective January 20, 2021



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
8 Series	840i Gran Coupe	G16	228H	GV23	B58C	03/21
	840i xDrive Gran Coupe	G16	228I	GV43	B58C	03/21
	M850i xDrive Gran Coupe	G16	228J	GV83	N63B	03/21

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2022

8 Series GC (G16)
Effective January 20, 2021



Change Notes

5/18/2021	Baxley	As of June 2021, Wireless Charging (6NW) will end production and be removed from the standard profile. Enhanced USB and Bluetooth plus Smartphone Integration (6NS) has been added to the standard profile as of July 2021 SOP. Additionally, Aventurin Red Metallic (X1C) will also be replaced by Aventurin Red Metallic (C57).
5/18/2021	Baxley	Deleted Features: 6NW - Wireless Charging (228H, 228I, 228J) ZEB - Enhanced USB & Bluetooth (228H, 228I, 228J)
4/16/2021	Baxley	Re-release.
2/2/2021	Baxley	Initial Release.

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 03/21

8 Series GC (G16)

Effective January 20, 2021

840i Gran Coupe

228H
GV23



Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	415 Power rear sunshade	6AE BMW TeleServices
1P0 19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, (style 727M) style 727M w/ all-season RFT	423 Floor mats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
223 Dynamic Damper Control	4FM Multi-Functional Seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro
258 Runflat tires	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	6NS Enhanced USB and Bluetooth plus Smartphone Integration (SOP:07/21)
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4KW Ash Grain Grey-Metallic Wood Trim	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2T4 M Sport Differential	4NB 4-zone automatic climate control	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4ND Instrument panel with nappa leather finish	710 M steering wheel
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	715 Aerodynamic kit
302 Alarm System	4UR Ambient Lighting	760 Shadowline exterior trim
316 Power tailgate	5AC Automatic High Beams	775 Anthracite headliner
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AV Active Guard	8TN Daytime driving lights
323 Soft-close automatic doors	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
337 M Sport Package	610 Head-up Display	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
3AG Rear view camera	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZTM Tier 2
402 Panoramic moonroof	6AC BMW Assist eCall	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic
 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
 A96 Mineral White Metallic
 C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
 C2Y Bluestone Metallic
 C38 Barcelona Blue metallic
Priority 1
 C36 (Ind) Dravite Grey Metallic
 C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
 C57 BMW Individual Aventurin Red Metallic (SOP:07/21)
 X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic (EOP:06/21)
 X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Extended Merino Leather

VAEX Ivory White Extended Merino Leather
 VAHX Night Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather
 VAHY Tartufo/Black Extended Merino Leather
 VAHZ Fiona Red/Black Extended Merino Leather
 VARI Cognac Extended Merino Leather
 VASW Black Extended Merino Leather
Full Merino Leather
 ZBEI (Ind) Ivory White /Night Blue Full Merino leather
 ZBEJ (Ind) Ivory White/Tartufo Full Merino Leather
 ZBEX (Ind) Ivory White Full Merino Leather
 ZBHX (Ind) Night Blue/Black Full Merino Leather
 ZBHY (Ind) Tartufo/Black Full Merino Leather
 ZBHZ (Ind) Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
 ZBRI (Ind) Cognac Full Merino Leather
 ZBSW (Ind) Black Full Merino Leather

Packages

ZDA Driving Assistance Package

5AS Active Driving Assistant
 or
 ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package
 5DN Parking Assistant Plus
 6DR Drive Recorder
 ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
 ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
 ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View
 Active Driving Assistant additionally includes Cross-traffic alert rear and Speed Limit Info. Adding either ZDA or ZDY is required to equip the vehicle with PDC and Blind Spot Detection.

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
 Includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-traffic alert front.

ZSB Comfort Seating Package

416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades
 453 Front ventilated seats
 4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats

Options

1N1 20" M V-spoke jet black wheels, style 728M w/ perf RFT (style 728M)	2VH Integral Active Steering	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim
1N7 20" M V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 728M perf RFT (style 728M)	3M3 M Sport Brakes with Black Calipers	4WX (Ind) Ash Black Silver Wood Trim
1N9 20" M Multi-spoke bi-color wheels, style 729M with mixed run-flat tires (style 729M)	4A2 Glass Controls	6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System
1PZ 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 727M mixed run-flat tires (style 727M)	4KV Fineline Copper Wood Trim	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
1W9 20" BMW Individual V-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 730i w/ perf RFT (style 730i)	4L8 Aluminum Dark Trace Interior Trim	XD5 (Ind) Alcantara headliner in upholstery color

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2022
SOP: 03/21

8 Series GC (G16)
Effective January 20, 2021

840i Gran Coupe

228H
GV23



Notes

1N1 will add 840 to the order
1N7 will add 840 to the order
1N9 will add 840 to the order
1PZ will add 840 to the order
1W9 will add 840 to the order

3M3 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH
6F1 will delete STD or 100% equipment 688
XD5 requires ordering ZBEI, ZBEJ or ZBEX
ZBEI requires ordering XD5
ZBEJ requires ordering 776 or XD5

ZDA will add ZX2 to the order
ZDA will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG
ZDY requires ordering ZDA
ZDY will delete 5AS from the order

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 03/21

8 Series GC (G16)

Effective January 20, 2021

840i xDrive Gran Coupe

228i
GV43



Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	415 Power rear sunshade	6AE BMW TeleServices
1P0 19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, (style 727M) style 727M w/ all-season RFT	423 Floor mats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
223 Dynamic Damper Control	4FM Multi-Functional Seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro
258 Runflat tires	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	6NS Enhanced USB and Bluetooth plus Smartphone Integration (SOP:07/21)
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4KW Ash Grain Grey-Metallic Wood Trim	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4NB 4-zone automatic climate control	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4ND Instrument panel with nappa leather finish	710 M steering wheel
2VH Integral Active Steering	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	715 Aerodynamic kit
302 Alarm System	4UR Ambient Lighting	760 Shadowline exterior trim
316 Power tailgate	5AC Automatic High Beams	775 Anthracite headliner
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AV Active Guard	8TN Daytime driving lights
323 Soft-close automatic doors	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
337 M Sport Package	610 Head-up Display	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
3AG Rear view camera	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZTM Tier 2
402 Panoramic moonroof	6AC BMW Assist eCall	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic
 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
 A96 Mineral White Metallic
 C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
 C2Y Bluestone Metallic
 C38 Barcelona Blue metallic
Priority 1
 C36 (Ind) Dravite Grey Metallic
 C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
 C57 BMW Individual Aventurin Red Metallic (SOP:07/21)
 X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic (EOP:06/21)
 X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Extended Merino Leather

VAEX Ivory White Extended Merino Leather
 VAHX Night Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather
 VAHY Tartufo/Black Extended Merino Leather
 VAHZ Fiona Red/Black Extended Merino Leather
 VARI Cognac Extended Merino Leather
 VASW Black Extended Merino Leather
Full Merino Leather
 ZBEI (Ind) Ivory White /Night Blue Full Merino leather
 ZBEJ (Ind) Ivory White/Tartufo Full Merino Leather
 ZBEX (Ind) Ivory White Full Merino Leather
 ZBHX (Ind) Night Blue/Black Full Merino Leather
 ZBHY (Ind) Tartufo/Black Full Merino Leather
 ZBHZ (Ind) Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
 ZBRI (Ind) Cognac Full Merino Leather
 ZBSW (Ind) Black Full Merino Leather

Packages

ZDA Driving Assistance Package

5AS Active Driving Assistant
 or
 ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package
 5DN Parking Assistant Plus
 6DR Drive Recorder
 ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
 ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
 ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View
 Active Driving Assistant additionally includes Cross-traffic alert rear and Speed Limit Info. Adding either ZDA or ZDY is required to equip the vehicle with PDC and Blind Spot Detection.

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
 Includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-traffic alert front.

ZSB Comfort Seating Package

416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades
 453 Front ventilated seats
 4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats

Options

1N1 20" M V-spoke jet black wheels, style 728M w/ perf RFT (style 728M)	3M3 M Sport Brakes with Black Calipers	4WX (Ind) Ash Black Silver Wood Trim
1N7 20" M V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 728M perf RFT (style 728M)	4A2 Glass Controls	6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System
1N9 20" M Multi-spoke bi-color wheels, style 729M with mixed run-flat tires (style 729M)	4KV Fineline Copper Wood Trim	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
1PZ 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 727M mixed run-flat tires (style 727M)	4L8 Aluminum Dark Trace Interior Trim	XD5 (Ind) Alcantara headliner in upholstery color
1W9 20" BMW Individual V-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 730i w/ perf RFT (style 730i)	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2022
SOP: 03/21

8 Series GC (G16)
Effective January 20, 2021

840i xDrive Gran Coupe

228i
GV43



Notes

1N1 will add 840 to the order
1N7 will add 840 to the order
1N9 will add 840 to the order
1PZ will add 840 to the order
1W9 will add 840 to the order

3M3 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH
6F1 will delete STD or 100% equipment 688
XD5 requires ordering ZBEI, ZBEJ or ZBEX
ZBEI requires ordering XD5
ZBEJ requires ordering 776 or XD5

ZDA will add ZX2 to the order
ZDA will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG
ZDY requires ordering ZDA
ZDY will delete 5AS from the order

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 03/21

8 Series GC (G16)

Effective January 20, 2021

M850i xDrive Gran Coupe

228J
GV83



Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	415 Power rear sunshade	6AE BMW TeleServices
1N3 20" M V-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 728M perf RFT <small>(style 728M)</small>	423 Floor mats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
223 Dynamic Damper Control	453 Front ventilated seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro
258 Runflat tires	4FM Multi-Functional Seats	6NS Enhanced USB and Bluetooth plus Smartphone Integration <small>(SOP:07/21)</small>
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2T4 M Sport Differential	4L8 Aluminum Dark Trace Interior Trim	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4NB 4-zone automatic climate control	710 M steering wheel
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4ND Instrument panel with nappa leather finish	715 Aerodynamic kit
2VH Integral Active Steering	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	760 Shadowline exterior trim
2VW Adaptive M Suspension Professional	4UR Ambient Lighting	775 Anthracite headliner
302 Alarm System	5AC Automatic High Beams	840 Increased top speed limiter
316 Power tailgate	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AV Active Guard	8TN Daytime driving lights
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
323 Soft-close automatic doors	610 Head-up Display	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
3AG Rear view camera	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZTM Tier 2
402 Panoramic moonroof	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZX5 Active Roll Stabilization

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic
475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
C2Y Bluestone Metallic
C38 Barcelona Blue metallic

Priority 1

C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic

C57 BMW Individual Aventurin Red Metallic (SOP:07/21)

X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic (EOP:06/21)
X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Extended Merino Leather

VAEX Ivory White Extended Merino Leather
VAHX Night Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather
VAHY Tartufo/Black Extended Merino Leather
VAHZ Fiona Red/Black Extended Merino Leather
VARI Cognac Extended Merino Leather
VASW Black Extended Merino Leather

Full Merino Leather

ZBEI (Ind) Ivory White /Night Blue Full Merino leather
ZBEJ (Ind) Ivory White/Tartufo Full Merino Leather
ZBEX (Ind) Ivory White Full Merino Leather
ZBHX (Ind) Night Blue/Black Full Merino Leather
ZBHY (Ind) Tartufo/Black Full Merino Leather
ZBHZ (Ind) Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
ZBRI (Ind) Cognac Full Merino Leather
ZBSW (Ind) Black Full Merino Leather

Packages

ZDA Driving Assistance Package

5AS Active Driving Assistant
or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package

5DN Parking Assistant Plus

6DR Drive Recorder

ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection

ZX1 Active Park Distance Control

ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View

Active Driving Assistant additionally includes Cross-traffic alert rear and Speed Limit Info. Adding either ZDA or ZDY is required to equip the vehicle with PDC and Blind Spot Detection.

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways

5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro Includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-traffic alert front.

ZSB Comfort Seating Package

416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades
4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats

ZTK Cooling and High Performance Tire Package

1N0 20" M V-spoke jet black wheels, style 728M w/ HP non RFT (style 728M)

2VC Mobility Kit

33T M Technology package

7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

33T "M Technology Package" provides enhanced cooling performance by means of a more powerful cooling fan and an additional engine oil cooler.

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 03/21

8 Series GC (G16)

Effective January 20, 2021

M850i xDrive Gran Coupe

228J
GV83



Options








1N1 20" M V-spoke jet black wheels, style 728M w/ perf RFT (style 728M)	40C M Carbon Roof	4WX (Ind) Ash Black Silver Wood Trim
1N7 20" M V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 728M perf RFT (style 728M)	4A2 Glass Controls	6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System
1N9 20" M Multi-spoke bi-color wheels, style 729M with mixed run-flat tires (style 729M)	4KV Finition Copper Wood Trim	71C M Carbon Exterior Package
1P0 19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 727M w/ all-season RFT (style 727M)	4MC Carbon Fiber trim	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
1W9 20" BMW Individual V-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 730i w/ perf RFT (style 730i)	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
3M3 M Sport Brakes with Black Calipers		XD5 (Ind) Alcantara headliner in upholstery color

Notes

1N7 will add 346 to the order	40C requires ordering 776 or XD5	ZBEJ requires ordering 776 or XD5
1N9 will add 346 to the order	40C will delete STD or 100% equipment 402	ZDA will add ZX2 to the order
1P0 will add 346 to the order	6F1 will delete STD or 100% equipment 688	ZDA will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG
1P0 will delete STD or 100% equipment 840	7M9 and 1N7, 1N9, 1P0 will delete 346 from the order	ZDY requires ordering ZDA
1W9 will add 346 to the order	XD5 requires ordering ZBEI, ZBEJ or ZBEX	ZDY will delete 5AS from the order
3M3 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH	ZBEI requires ordering XD5	ZTK will delete STD or 100% equipment 258



Wheel Overview

		840i Gran Coupe	840i xDrive Gran Coupe	M850i xDrive Gran Coupe
Wheels				
	<p>20" M V-spoke jet black wheels, style 728M w/ HP non RFT</p> <p>Front: 20x8.0, 245/35 R20 Rear: 20x9.0, 275/30 R20</p> <p>Code: 1N0 Style: 728M</p>			ZTK
	<p>20" M V-spoke jet black wheels, style 728M w/ perf RFT</p> <p>Front: 20x8.0, 245/35 R20 Rear: 20x9.0, 275/30 R20</p> <p>Code: 1N1 Style: 728M</p> <p>1N1 will add 840 to the order</p>	x	x	x
	<p>20" M V-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 728M perf RFT</p> <p>Front: 20x8.0, 245/35 R20 Rear: 20x9.0, 275/30 R20</p> <p>Code: 1N3 Style: 728M</p>			Standard
	<p>20" M V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 728M perf RFT</p> <p>Front: 20x8.0, 245/35 R20 Rear: 20x9.0, 275/30 R20</p> <p>Code: 1N7 Style: 728M</p> <p>1N7 will add 840 to the order 1N7 will add 346 to the order</p>	x	x	x
	<p>20" M Multi-spoke bi-color wheels, style 729M with mixed run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 20x8.0, 245/35 R20 Rear: 20x9.0, 275/30 R20</p> <p>Code: 1N9 Style: 729M</p> <p>1N9 will add 840 to the order 1N9 will add 346 to the order</p>	x	x	x
	<p>19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 727M w/ all-season RFT</p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 275/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1P0 Style: 727M</p> <p>1P0 will delete STD or 100% equipment 840 1P0 will add 346 to the order</p>	Standard	Standard	x
	<p>19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 727M mixed run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 275/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1PZ Style: 727M</p> <p>1PZ will add 840 to the order</p>	x	x	x



Wheel Overview

Wheels



20" BMW Individual V-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 730i w/ perf RFT

Front: 20x8.0, 245/35 R20

Rear: 20x9.0, 275/30 R20

Code: 1W9

Style: 730I

1W9 will add 840 to the order

1W9 will add 346 to the order

	840i Gran Coupe	840i xDrive Gran Coupe	M850i xDrive Gran Coupe
	X	X	X
	X	X	X

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

ALPINA B7 (G12)

Model Year 2022

Effective December 21, 2020



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
7 Series	ALPINA B7 xDrive Sedan	G12	227J	7U23	N63	03/21

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2022

ALPINA B7 (G12)
Effective December 21, 2020



Change Notes

5/17/2021	Baxley	As of May 2021, Aventurin Red Metallic (X1C) will end production and no longer be available.
4/16/2021	Baxley	Re-release.
4/14/2021	Baxley	Rule clarification.
4/14/2021	Baxley	Deleted Rules: ZBNQ requires ordering 2XN, XD5 and ZLU (227J)
4/6/2021	Baxley	Rule clarification.
4/6/2021	Baxley	Deleted Rules: XD5 requires ordering ZBFU or ZBTQ (227J)
3/19/2021	Baxley	ZBNQ Full Merino Leather has been made available.
1/6/2021	Baxley	Re-release
12/21/2020	Baxley	Initial Release.



Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	6C4 Connected Package Pro
223 Dynamic Damper Control	4NB 4-zone automatic climate control	6DR Drive Recorder
255 Sport leather steering wheel	4ND Instrument panel with nappa leather finish	6NW Wireless Charging
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4T7 Front massaging seats	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	6U8 Gesture Control
2VH Integral Active Steering	4U1 Ceramic Controls	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
2VR 2-axle air suspension	4UR Ambient Lighting	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
2VS Active Comfort Drive with Road Preview	524 Adaptive light control	8S4 Variable Light Decoding
302 Alarm System	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	8TN Daytime driving lights
316 Power tailgate	5AC Automatic High Beams	920 ALPINA package
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AL Active Protection	9XA ALPINA profile
320 Badge Deletion	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance	XEZ (Ind) ALPINA Piano Black Trim
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways	ZOP 20" ALPINA CLASSIC wheels, style C15 <small>(style C15)</small> with performance non run-flat tires
323 Soft-close automatic doors	5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
402 Panoramic moonroof	5DN Parking Assistant Plus	ZN7 Active Cruise Control w/ Stop & Go
415 Power rear sunshade	5DS Emergency trunk release	ZN8 Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ side collision avoidance
416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades	610 Head-up Display	ZTM Tier 2
423 Floor mats	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
453 Front ventilated seats	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZX2 Rear view camera
456 Multi-contour seats	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View
465 Through-Loading System	6AE BMW TeleServices	
4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- X06 (Ind) ALPINA Blue Metallic
- X09 (Ind) ALPINA Green Metallic
- Priority 1**
- C36 (Ind) Dravet Grey Metallic
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic
- X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Nappa Leather (STD)

- NAEW Ivory White and Black Nappa Leather
- NAFZ Zagora Beige Nappa Leather
- NAMY Mocha Nappa Leather
- NARI Cognac Nappa Leather
- NASW Black Nappa Leather

Nappa Leather with Quilting

- NMMY Mocha Nappa Leather with Extended Quilting (EOP:0521)
- NMRI Cognac Nappa Leather with Extended Quilting

Priority 1

Full Merino Leather

- ZBF2 (Ind) Amaran Brown/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBFQ (Ind) Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBFU (Ind) Smoke White/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBNQ (Ind) Smoke White/Night Blue Full Merino Leather
- ZBSW (Ind) Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBTQ (Ind) Tartufo Full Merino Leather

Packages

ZID Interior Design Package

- 7S5 Interior Design Package
- ZH1 Grab Handle in Wood Trim
- ZH2 Rear Seat Belt Cover in Wood Trim
- ZH3 Rear Center Armrest with Wood Trim
- ZH4 Luxury Rear Floor Mats
- ZS5 Alcantara Headliner in Coordinated Upholstery Color
- or 776 - Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
- or XD5 - Alcantara headliner in upholstery color
- Note: when ZS5 is selected, Black and Cognac upholstery will receive an Ivory White Alcantara Headliner.

ZLU Luxury Rear Seating Package

- 454 Rear ventilated seats
- 460 Rear comfort seats
- 4HC Heated Steering Wheel with Front and Rear Heated Seats and Armrests
- 4T6 Rear massaging seats
- 6U9 7" Touch Command Tablet

ZRE Rear Executive Lounge Seating Package

- 4F4 Electric Reclining Seat and Footrest
- 4F5 Executive Lounge Rear Center Console
- 6FR Rear-seat entertainment Professional
- 7GZ Executive Lounge Seating
- Note: deletes front passenger seat massage, electric side bolster, lumbar, and headrest functionality. Rear center seat will be deleted.

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 03/21

ALPINA B7 (G12)

Effective December 21, 2020



ALPINA B7 xDrive Sedan

227J
7U23

Options

407 Panoramic Sky Lounge LED Roof	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
4AS Grey Poplar Wood trim	5DV Remote Control Parking	XD5 (Ind) Alcantara headliner in upholstery color
4AX Chestnut Wood Trim with wooden inlay	6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System	XEB (Ind) Ash Grain Black And Red Wood Trim
4B7 Finition High Gloss Wood trim	6FR Rear-seat entertainment Professional	XEY (Ind) ALPINA Myrtle Wood Trim
4KE Fine Wood American Dark Oak trim with metal inlay	760 Shadowline exterior trim	Z0A 20" ALPINA CLASSIC wheels, style C15 ^(style C15) with all-season non RFT & top speed limiter
4LM Finition Black Wood Trim	775 Anthracite headliner	ZA1 21" ALPINA CLASSIC wheels, style CS16 ^(style CS16) with performance non run-flat tires

Notes

5DV will add 3DS to the order	ZBNQ requires ordering XD5 and ZLU	ZRE requires ordering ZLU
6FR will delete 6U9 from the order	ZID cannot be ordered with 4KE, XEY or XEZ	ZRE will delete STD or 100% equipment 465
Nappa Leather with Quilting requires ordering ZLU	ZLU will delete STD or 100% equipment 4HA and 4HB	ZS5 cannot be ordered with Full Merino Leather
XD5 requires ordering ZBFU, ZBNQ or ZBTQ	ZRE cannot be ordered with NAFZ	



Wheel Overview

**ALPINA B7
xDrive Sedan**

Wheels

	<p>20" ALPINA CLASSIC wheels, style C15 with all-season non RFT & top speed limiter</p>	<p>x</p>
<p>Code: Z0A Style: C15</p>	<p>Front: 20x8.5, 255/40 R20 Rear: 20x10.0, 295/35 R20</p>	
	<p>20" ALPINA CLASSIC wheels, style C15 with performance non run-flat tires</p>	<p>Standard</p>
<p>Code: Z0P Style: C15</p>	<p>Front: 20x8.5, 255/40 R20 Rear: 20x10.0, 295/35 R20</p>	
	<p>21" ALPINA CLASSIC wheels, style CS16 with performance non run-flat tires</p>	<p>x</p>
<p>Code: ZA1 Style: CS16</p>	<p>Front: 21x8.5, 255/35 R21 Rear: 21x10.0, 295/30 R21</p>	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

ALPINA B8 (G16)

Effective March 1, 2021



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
8 Series	ALPINA B8 Gran Coupe	G16	228Q	GX03	N63B	04/21

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2022

ALPINA B8 (G16)
Effective March 1, 2021



Change Notes

5/18/2021	Baxley	As of June 2021, Aventurin Red Metallic (X1C) will be replaced by Aventurin Red Metallic (C57).
4/16/2021	Baxley	Re-release.
4/6/2021	Baxley	ZDX has been made available, combining and replacing ZDA and ZDY which EOP as of April production.
3/24/2021	Baxley	Initial Release.



Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6NW Wireless Charging
223 Dynamic Damper Control	4A2 Glass Controls	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2T4 M Sport Differential	4FM Multi-Functional Seats	6U8 Gesture Control
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	760 Shadowline exterior trim
2VC Mobility Kit	4NB 4-zone automatic climate control	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
2VH Integral Active Steering	4ND Instrument panel with nappa leather finish	850 Supplement tank filling
2VW Adaptive M Suspension Professional	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
302 Alarm System	4UR Ambient Lighting	8TN Daytime driving lights
316 Power tailgate	5AC Automatic High Beams	920 ALPINA package
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AL Active Protection	9XA ALPINA profile
320 Badge Deletion	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance	XES (Ind) ALPINA Walnut Nature Black Trim
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AV Active Guard	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
323 Soft-close automatic doors	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight	ZB7 21" ALPINA CLASSIC wheels, style (style CS20) CS20 with performance non-runflat tires
3AG Rear view camera	610 Head-up Display	ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ Collision Mitigation
402 Panoramic moonroof	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
415 Power rear sunshade	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZTM Tier 2
416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZX5 Active Roll Stabilization
423 Floor mats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	
453 Front ventilated seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
- C2Y Bluestone Metallic
- C38 Barcelona Blue metallic
- X06 (Ind) ALPINA Blue Metallic
- X09 (Ind) ALPINA Green Metallic

Priority 1

- C36 (Ind) Dravet Grey Metallic
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- C57 BMW Individual Aventurin Red Metallic (SOP:07/21)**
- X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic (EOP:06/2)
- X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Extended Merino Leather

- VAEX Ivory White Extended Merino Leather
- VAHX Night Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VAHY Tartufo/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VAHZ Fiona Red/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VARI Cognac Extended Merino Leather
- VASW Black Extended Merino Leather

Full Merino Leather

- ZBEI (Ind) Ivory White /Night Blue Full Merino leather
- ZBEJ (Ind) Ivory White/Tartufo Full Merino Leather
- ZBEX (Ind) Ivory White Full Merino Leather
- ZBHX (Ind) Night Blue/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBHY (Ind) Tartufo/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBHZ (Ind) Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBRI (Ind) Cognac Full Merino Leather
- ZBSW (Ind) Black Full Merino Leather

Packages

ZDA Driving Assistance Package (EOP:04/21)	ZDX Driving Assistance Package 2	ZDY Driving Assistance Professional (EOP:04/21)
5AS Active Driving Assistant or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package	5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways	5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5DN Parking Assistant Plus	5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro	5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
6DR Drive Recorder	5DN Parking Assistant Plus	Includes Active Cruise Control w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-traffic alert front.
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection	6DR Drive Recorder	
ZX1 Active Park Distance Control	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection	
ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View	ZX1 Active Park Distance Control	
Active Driving Assistant additionally includes Cross-traffic alert rear and Speed Limit Info. Adding either ZDA or ZDY is required to equip the vehicle with PDC and Blind Spot Detection.	ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View	
	ZDX is required to equip the vehicle with PDC and Blind Spot Detection. ZDX additionally includes Cross-traffic alert front & rear, Speed Limit Info, ACC w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ side collision avoidance, & Evasion Aid.	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 04/21

ALPINA B8 (G16)

Effective March 1, 2021

ALPINA B8 Gran Coupe

228Q
GX03



Options

346 Chrome Line Exterior Trim	4L8 Aluminum Dark Trace Interior Trim	6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System
40C M Carbon Roof	4MC Carbon Fiber trim	XD5 (Ind) Alcantara headliner in upholstery color
4KV Finesline Copper Wood Trim	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim	ZBJ 20" ALPINA CLASSIC wheels, style <i>(style CS17)</i>
4KW Ash Grain Grey-Metallic Wood Trim	4WX (Ind) Ash Black Silver Wood Trim	CS17 w/all-season non-RFT & top speed limiter

Notes

40C will delete STD or 100% equipment 402	ZBJ will add 927 to the order	ZDX will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG
6F1 will delete STD or 100% equipment 688	ZDA will add ZX2 to the order	ZDY requires ordering ZDA
XD5 requires ordering ZBEI, ZBEJ or ZBEX	ZDA will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG	ZDY will delete 5AS from the order
ZBEI requires ordering XD5	ZDX will add ZX2 to the order	



Wheel Overview

**ALPINA B8
Gran Coupe**

Wheels



21" ALPINA CLASSIC wheels, style CS20 with performance non-runflat tires

Front: 21x8.5, 245/35 R21
Rear: 21x10.0, 285/30 R21

**Code: ZB7
Style: CS20**

Standard



20" ALPINA CLASSIC wheels, style CS17 w/all-season non-RFT & top speed limiter

Front: 20x8.5, 245/40 R20
Rear: 20x10.0, 275/35 R20

**Code: ZBJ
Style: CS17**

ZBJ will add 927 to the order

x

x

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2022

ALPINA XB7 (G07)
Effective May 26, 2021



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
X7	ALPINA XB7	G07	22SQ	CX63	N63	08/21

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2022

ALPINA XB7 (G07)
Effective May 26, 2021



Change Notes

6/24/2021	Baxley	Re-release.
6/8/2021	Samalot	Initial Release



ALPINA XB7

22SQ
 CX63

Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	456 Multi-contour seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
245 Power adjustable steering column	459 Power Front Seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro
255 Sport leather steering wheel	4A2 Glass Controls	6DR Drive Recorder
258 Runflat tires	4FL Travel and Comfort System	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth ne Integration
2T4 M Sport Differential	4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	6U8 Gesture Control
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4M5 Leather Dashboard	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
2VH Integral Active Steering	4NB 4-zone automatic climate control	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
2VR 2-axle air suspension	4T7 Front massaging seats	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
2VS Active Comfort Drive with Road Preview	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	8TN Daytime driving lights
302 Alarm System	4UB 3rd row seat + air suspension	920 ALPINA package
319 Universal garage-door opener	4UR Ambient Lighting	9XA ALPINA profile
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5A1 LED Fog Lights	XEY (Ind) ALPINA Myrtle Wood Trim
323 Soft-close automatic doors	5AC Automatic High Beams	ZOC 21" ALPINA DYNAMIC wheels, style D20 with performance run-flat tires (style D20)
3AT Roof rails in Satin Aluminum	5AL Active Protection	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
3KA Acoustic glass	5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
402 Panoramic moonroof	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight	ZN7 Active Cruise Control w/ Stop & Go
417 Rear Electric Side Window Shades	5DN Parking Assistant Plus	ZN8 Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ side collision avoidance
418 Luggage-compartment package	610 Head-up Display	ZTM Tier 2
420 Privacy glass	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
423 Floor mats	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZX2 Rear view camera
44A Heated and Cooled Cupholders	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View
453 Front ventilated seats	6AE BMW TeleServices	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
 - A96 Mineral White Metallic
 - C1M Phytonic Blue Metallic
 - C27 Arctic Grey Metallic
 - C3D Manhattan Green Metallic
 - X06 (Ind) ALPINA Blue Metallic
- Priority 1**
- C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
 - C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
 - X1B (Ind) Ametrin Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Extended Merino Leather

- VAEW Ivory White Extended Merino leather
- VAHF Coffee Extended Merino Leather
- VASW Black Extended Merino Leather
- VATQ Tartufo Extended Merino Leather

Full Merino Leather

- VBEI Ivory White/Night Blue Full Merino Leather

Full Merino Leather

- ZBEW Ivory White Full Merino Leather
- ZBHF Coffee Full Merino Leather
- ZBSW (Ind) Black Full Merino Leather
- ZBTQ (Ind) Tartufo Full Merino Leather

Options

300 Space-saver spare	4LM Finesline Black Wood Trim	XD5 (Ind) Alcantara headliner in upholstery color
320 Badge Deletion	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim	XES (Ind) ALPINA Walnut Nature Black Trim
3AC Trailer Hitch	4NN 5-zone automatic climate control	XET (Ind) BMW Individual Finesline Black Trim with Aluminum inserts
407 Panoramic Sky Lounge LED Roof	4U5 Second-Row Captain's Chairs	XEZ (Ind) ALPINA Piano Black Trim
4KP Brown-Metallic Ash Grain Wood Trim	4WW Individual Fine Wood Ash Grain trim with High Gloss Silver	ZOB 21" ALPINA DYNAMIC wheels, style D20 with all-season run-flat tires (style D20)
4KR Finesline Stripe Brown High Gloss Wood Trim	6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System	ZGA ALPINA Green Metallic
4KT Anthracite-Brown Poplar Matte Finish Wood Trim	6FH Rear-seat entertainment Professional	ZLT Shadowline exterior trim
4KU Ash Grain Black Wood trim with Matte Bronze Effect	X2A (Ind) 23" ALPINA CLASSIC wheels, style CS16 with performance non run-flat tires (style CS16)	

Notes

4U5 requires ordering VAEW, VASW, VATQ, VBEI, ZBEW, ZBSW or ZBTQ	X2A will add 300 to the order	ZOB will add 927 to the order
6F1 will delete STD or 100% equipment 688	X2A will delete STD or 100% equipment 258	ZLT will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AT and 3MB
6FH will delete STD or 100% equipment 4FL	XD5 requires ordering ZBEW	
VBEI will add ZS5 to the order	XD5 will delete STD or 100% equipment 776	



Wheel Overview

ALPINA XB7

Wheels



23" ALPINA CLASSIC wheels, style CS16 with performance non run-flat tires

Front: 23x9.5, 285/35 R23
Rear: 23x11.0, 325/30 R23

Code: X2A
Style: CS16

X2A will add 300 to the order
X2A will delete STD or 100% equipment 258

x

x

x



21" ALPINA DYNAMIC wheels, style D20 with all-season run-flat tires

Front / Rear: 21x9.5, 285/45 R21

Code: Z0B
Style: D20

Z0B will add 927 to the order

x

x



21" ALPINA DYNAMIC wheels, style D20 with performance run-flat tires

Front / Rear: 21x9.5, 285/45 R21

Code: Z0C
Style: D20

Standard

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

M3 (G80)

Effective May 21, 2021



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
3 Series	M3	G80	22TN	53AY	S58O	07/21
	M3 Competition	G80	22TP	33AY	S58T	07/21
	M3 Competition xDrive	G80	22TQ	43AY	S58T	07/21

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2022

M3 (G80)
Effective May 21, 2021



Change Notes

6/24/2021	Quinn	Re-release.
6/14/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/3/2021	Quinn	Re-release.
5/27/2021	Kerns	Initial release.



Standard

1T5 18"/19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 824M, w/perf non run-flat tires (style 824M)	4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2MD M Drive	4NE Blow-by heater	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2T4 M Sport Differential	4UR Ambient Lighting	712 M Sport Seats
2VB Tire pressure monitor	508 Park Distance Control	760 Shadowline exterior trim
2VC Mobility Kit	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	775 Anthracite headliner
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	823 Hot climate version
302 Alarm System	5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights	845 Acoustic belt warning
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AC Automatic High Beams	853 Language Version English
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AL Active Protection	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
3AG Rear view camera	5AS Active Driving Assistant	8TN Daytime driving lights
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
459 Power Front Seats	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZMT Manual Transmission
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
488 Lumbar support	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
493 Storage package	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
494 Heated front seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

- 300 Alpine White
- C4H Sao Paulo Yellow

Metallic

- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- C31 Portimao Blue Metallic
- C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
- C3G Toronto Red Metallic
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- C4A Oxide Grey metallic
- C4G Isle of Man Green metallic
- C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic
- C4W Skyscraper Grey metallic
- C57 Aventurin Red Metallic
- X16 (Ind) Frozen Brilliant White metallic
- X1E (Ind) Frozen Portimao Blue metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Extended Merino Leather (STD)

- LKG5 Yas Marina Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather with Yellow Accent
- LKIA Silverstone/Black Extended Merino Leather
- LKKX Kyalami Orange/Black Extended Merino Leather
- LKSW Black Extended Merino Leather

Extended Merino Leather

- VAHZ Fiona Red/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VATQ Tartufo Extended Merino Leather

Full Merino Leather

- VBHZ Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
- VBTQ Tartufo Full Merino Leather

Full Merino Leather

- X3G5 Yas Marina Blue/Black Full Merino Leather with Yellow Accent
- X3IA Silverstone/Black Full Merino Leather
- X3KX Kyalami Orange/Black Full Merino Leather
- X3SW Black Full Merino Leather

Extended Merino Leather

- ZAEW (Ind) Ivory White Extended Merino Leather
- ZAFV (Ind) Fjord Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather

Full Merino Leather

- ZBEW Ivory White Full Merino Leather
- ZBFV (Ind) Fjord Blue/Black Full Merino Leather

Packages

ZPK Parking Assistance Package

- 5DN Parking Assistant Plus
- 6DR Drive Recorder

ZPX Executive Package

- 248 Heated Steering Wheel
- 316 Power tailgate
- 610 Head-up Display
- 6U8 Gesture Control

Options

1MB M Drive Professional	3M6 M Compound Brake with Black Calipers	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
1T6 19"/20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 825M, w/perf non run-flat tires (style 825M)	3MF M Shadowline Lights	7ME M Driver's Package
1T7 19"/20" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 825M, w/per non run-flat tires (style 825M)	403 Moonroof	XED (Ind) BMW Individual interior trim finishers Aluminium fabric high-gloss
1T8 19"/20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 826M, w/perf non run-flat tires (style 826M)	453 Front ventilated seats	XEU (Ind) BMW Indiv. fine-wood trim 'Fineline' Black silver effect open-pored
1U0 19"/20" M Double-spoke black wheels, style 826M, w/perf non run-flat tires (style 826M)	4MC Carbon Fiber trim	
2NK M Carbon Ceramic Brakes	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim	
3M5 M Compound Brakes with Red Calipers	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight	

Notes

- 2NK requires ordering 1T8 or 1U0
- 403 cannot be ordered with 7ME
- 453 cannot be ordered with 48C
- 48C cannot be ordered with VATQ or VBTQ
- 48C will delete STD or 100% equipment 488 and 712



Standard

1T8 19"/20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, (style 826M) style 826M, w/perf non run-flat tires	4GQ M Seat Belts	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2MD M Drive	4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2T4 M Sport Differential	4NE Blow-by heater	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4UR Ambient Lighting	712 M Sport Seats
2VC Mobility Kit	508 Park Distance Control	760 Shadowline exterior trim
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	775 Anthracite headliner
302 Alarm System	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
319 Universal garage-door opener	5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights	823 Hot climate version
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AC Automatic High Beams	845 Acoustic belt warning
3AG Rear view camera	5AL Active Protection	853 Language Version English
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	5AS Active Driving Assistant	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
459 Power Front Seats	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	8TN Daytime driving lights
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
488 Lumbar support	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZSA STEPTRONIC automatic transmission
493 Storage package	6AE BMW TeleServices	
494 Heated front seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
C4H Sao Paulo Yellow

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic
C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
C3G Toronto Red Metallic
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
C4A Oxide Grey metallic
C4G Isle of Man Green metallic
C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic
C4W Skyscraper Grey metallic
C57 Aventurin Red Metallic
X16 (Ind) Frozen Brilliant White metallic
X1E (Ind) Frozen Portimao Blue metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Extended Merino Leather (STD)

LKG5 Yas Marina Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather with Yellow Accent
LKIA Silverstone/Black Extended Merino Leather
LKKX Kyalami Orange/Black Extended Merino Leather
LKSW Black Extended Merino Leather
Extended Merino Leather
VAHZ Fiona Red/Black Extended Merino Leather
VATQ Tartufo Extended Merino Leather
Full Merino Leather
VBHZ Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
VBTQ Tartufo Full Merino Leather
Full Merino Leather
X3G5 Yas Marina Blue/Black Full Merino Leather with Yellow Accent
X3IA Silverstone/Black Full Merino Leather
X3KX Kyalami Orange/Black Full Merino Leather
X3SW Black Full Merino Leather
Extended Merino Leather
ZAEW (Ind) Ivory White Extended Merino Leather
ZAFV (Ind) Fjord Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather
Full Merino Leather
ZBEW Ivory White Full Merino Leather
ZBFV (Ind) Fjord Blue/Black Full Merino Leather

Packages

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro

ZPK Parking Assistance Package

5DN Parking Assistant Plus
6DR Drive Recorder

ZPX Executive Package

1CR Remote Engine Start
248 Heated Steering Wheel
316 Power tailgate
610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control

Options

1MB M Drive Professional	3M5 M Compound Brakes with Red Calipers	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
1T5 18"/19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 824M, w/perf non run-flat tires (style 824M)	3M6 M Compound Brake with Black Calipers	7ME M Driver's Package
1T6 19"/20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 825M, w/perf non run-flat tires (style 825M)	3MF M Shadowline Lights	XED (Ind) BMW Individual interior trim finishers Aluminium fabric high-gloss
1T7 19"/20" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 825M, w/per non run-flat tires (style 825M)	403 Moonroof	XEU (Ind) BMW Individ. fine-wood trim 'Fineline' Black silver effect open-pored
1U0 19"/20" M Double-spoke black wheels, style 826M, w/perf non run-flat tires (style 826M)	453 Front ventilated seats	Priority 1
2NK M Carbon Ceramic Brakes	4MC Carbon Fiber trim	48C M carbon bucket seats
3DE Extended Shadowline Trim Deletion	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim	71C M Carbon Exterior Package

Notes

2NK requires ordering 1T8 or 1U0	453 cannot be ordered with 48C	48C will delete STD or 100% equipment 488 and 712
403 cannot be ordered with 7ME	48C cannot be ordered with VATQ or VBTQ	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

M3 (G80)

Effective May 21, 2021

M3 Competition xDrive

22TQ
43AY



Standard

1T8 19"/20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, (style 826M) style 826M, w/perf non run-flat tires	4GQ M Seat Belts	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2MD M Drive	4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2T4 M Sport Differential	4NE Blow-by heater	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4UR Ambient Lighting	712 M Sport Seats
2VC Mobility Kit	508 Park Distance Control	760 Shadowline exterior trim
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	775 Anthracite headliner
302 Alarm System	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
319 Universal garage-door opener	5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights	823 Hot climate version
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AC Automatic High Beams	845 Acoustic belt warning
3AG Rear view camera	5AL Active Protection	853 Language Version English
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	5AS Active Driving Assistant	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
459 Power Front Seats	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	8TN Daytime driving lights
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
488 Lumbar support	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZSA STEPTRONIC automatic transmission
493 Storage package	6AE BMW TeleServices	
494 Heated front seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
C4H Sao Paulo Yellow

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic
C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
C3G Toronto Red Metallic
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
C4A Oxide Grey metallic
C4G Isle of Man Green metallic
C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic
C4W Skyscraper Grey metallic
C57 Aventurin Red Metallic
X16 (Ind) Frozen Brilliant White metallic
X1E (Ind) Frozen Portimao Blue metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Extended Merino Leather (STD)

LKG5 Yas Marina Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather with Yellow Accent
LKIA Silverstone/Black Extended Merino Leather
LKKX Kyalami Orange/Black Extended Merino Leather
LKSW Black Extended Merino Leather
Extended Merino Leather
VAHZ Fiona Red/Black Extended Merino Leather
VATQ Tartufo Extended Merino Leather
Full Merino Leather
VBHZ Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
VBTQ Tartufo Full Merino Leather
Full Merino Leather
X3G5 Yas Marina Blue/Black Full Merino Leather with Yellow Accent
X3IA Silverstone/Black Full Merino Leather
X3KX Kyalami Orange/Black Full Merino Leather
X3SW Black Full Merino Leather
Extended Merino Leather
ZAEW (Ind) Ivory White Extended Merino Leather
ZAFV (Ind) Fjord Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather
Full Merino Leather
ZBEW Ivory White Full Merino Leather
ZBFV (Ind) Fjord Blue/Black Full Merino Leather

Packages

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package
5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro

ZPK Parking Assistance Package
5DN Parking Assistant Plus
6DR Drive Recorder

ZPX Executive Package
1CR Remote Engine Start
248 Heated Steering Wheel
316 Power tailgate
610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control

Options






1MB M Drive Professional	3M6 M Compound Brake with Black Calipers	7ME M Driver's Package
1T6 19"/20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, (style 825M) style 825M, w/perf non run-flat tires	3MF M Shadowline Lights	XED (Ind) BMW Individual interior trim finishers Aluminium fabric high-gloss
1T7 19"/20" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 825M, w/per non run-flat tires (style 825M)	403 Moonroof	XEU (Ind) BMW Indiv. fine-wood trim 'Fineline' Black silver effect open-pored
1U0 19"/20" M Double-spoke black wheels, style 826M, w/perf non run-flat tires (style 826M)	453 Front ventilated seats	Priority 1
2NK M Carbon Ceramic Brakes	4MC Carbon Fiber trim	48C M carbon bucket seats
3DE Extended Shadowline Trim Deletion	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim	71C M Carbon Exterior Package
3M5 M Compound Brakes with Red Calipers	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight	

Notes

2NK requires ordering 1T8 or 1U0	453 cannot be ordered with 48C	48C will delete STD or 100% equipment 488 and 712
403 cannot be ordered with 7ME	48C cannot be ordered with VATQ or VBTQ	



Wheel Overview

		M3	M3 Competition	M3 Competition xDrive
Wheels				
	18"/19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 824M, w/perf non run-flat tires Front: 18x9.5, 275/40 R18 Rear: 19x10.5, 285/35 R19 Code: 1T5 Style: 824M	Standard	x	
	19"/20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 825M, w/perf non run-flat tires Front: 19x9.5, 275/35 R19 Rear: 20x10.5, 285/30 R20 Code: 1T6 Style: 825M	x	x	x
	19"/20" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 825M, w/per non run-flat tires Front: 19x9.5, 275/35 R19 Rear: 20x10.5, 285/30 R20 Code: 1T7 Style: 825M	x	x	x
	19"/20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 826M, w/perf non run-flat tires Front: 19x9.5, 275/35 R19 Rear: 20x10.5, 285/30 R20 Code: 1T8 Style: 826M	x	Standard	Standard
	19"/20" M Double-spoke black wheels, style 826M, w/perf non run-flat tires Front: 19x9.5, 275/35 R19 Rear: 20x10.5, 285/30 R20 Code: 1U0 Style: 826M	x	x	x

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

M4 (G82 G83)

Model Year 2022

Effective June 24, 2021



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
4 Series	M4 Coupe	G82	224H	53AZ	S58O	07/21
	M4 Competition xDrive Cv	G83	224M	33BA	S58T	07/21
	M4 Competition Coupe	G82	224X	33AZ	S58T	07/21
	M4 Competition xDrive Coupe	G82	22DC	43AZ	S58T	07/21

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2022

M4 (G82 G83)
Effective June 24, 2021



Change Notes

6/24/2021	Quinn	Re-release.
6/14/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/3/2021	Quinn	Re-release.
5/27/2021	Kerns	Initial release.

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

M4 (G82 G83)

Effective June 24, 2021

M4 Coupe

224H
53AZ



Standard

1T5	18"/19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 824M, w/perf non run-flat tires	(style 824M)	4KK	Aluminum Tetragon trim	6NS	Enhanced Bluetooth
			4NE	Blow-by heater	6U3	Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
			4UR	Ambient Lighting	712	M Sport Seats
2MD	M Drive		508	Park Distance Control	760	Shadowline exterior trim
2T4	M Sport Differential		534	Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	775	Anthracite headliner
2VB	Tire pressure monitor		544	Dynamic Cruise Control	823	Hot climate version
2VC	Mobility Kit		5A4	LED Headlights with Cornering Lights	845	Acoustic belt warning
2VF	Adaptive M Suspension		5AC	Automatic High Beams	853	Language Version English
302	Alarm System		5AL	Active Protection	8KL	Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
319	Universal garage-door opener		5AS	Active Driving Assistant	8TN	Daytime driving lights
322	Comfort Access keyless entry		655	SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	ZAX	Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
3AG	Rear view camera		688	Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZMT	Manual Transmission
430	Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors		6AC	BMW Assist eCall	ZN1	Active Blind Spot Detection
459	Power Front Seats		6AE	BMW TeleServices	ZN3	Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
465	40/20/40 Split Rear Seat		6AK	ConnectedDrive Services	ZN4	Lane Departure Warning
488	Lumbar support		6C4	Connected Package Pro		
493	Storage package					
494	Heated front seats					

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

- 300 Alpine White
- C4H Sao Paulo Yellow

Metallic

- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- C31 Portimao Blue Metallic
- C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
- C3G Toronto Red Metallic
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- C4G Isle of Man Green metallic
- C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic
- C4W Skyscraper Grey metallic
- C57 Aventurin Red Metallic
- X16 (Ind) Frozen Brilliant White metallic
- X1E (Ind) Frozen Portimao Blue metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Extended Merino Leather (STD)

- LKG5 Yas Marina Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather with Yellow Accent
- LKIA Silverstone/Black Extended Merino Leather
- LKKX Kyalami Orange/Black Extended Merino Leather
- LKSW Black Extended Merino Leather

Extended Merino Leather

- VAHZ Fiona Red/Black Extended Merino Leather
- VATQ Tartufo Extended Merino Leather

Full Merino Leather

- VBHZ Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
- VBTQ Tartufo Full Merino Leather

Full Merino Leather

- X3G5 Yas Marina Blue/Black Full Merino Leather with Yellow Accent
- X3IA Silverstone/Black Full Merino Leather
- X3KX Kyalami Orange/Black Full Merino Leather
- X3SW Black Full Merino Leather

Extended Merino Leather

- ZAEW (Ind) Ivory White Extended Merino Leather
- ZAFV (Ind) Fjord Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather

Full Merino Leather

- ZBEW Ivory White Full Merino Leather
- ZBFV (Ind) Fjord Blue/Black Full Merino Leather

Packages

ZPK Parking Assistance Package

- 5DN Parking Assistant Plus
- 6DR Drive Recorder

ZPX Executive Package

- 248 Heated Steering Wheel
- 316 Power tailgate
- 610 Head-up Display
- 6U8 Gesture Control

Options

1MB	M Drive Professional	3M6	M Compound Brake with Black Calipers	7M9	Extended Shadowline Trim
1T6	19"/20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 825M, w/perf non run-flat tires	3MF	M Shadowline Lights	7ME	M Driver's Package
		403	Moonroof	XED	(Ind) BMW Individual interior trim finishers Aluminium fabric high-gloss
1T7	19"/20" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 825M, w/per non run-flat tires	453	Front ventilated seats	XEU	(Ind) BMW Indiv. fine-wood trim 'Fineline' Black silver effect open-pored
		4MC	Carbon Fiber trim		
1T8	19"/20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 826M, w/perf non run-flat tires	4ML	Individual Piano Black Finish trim		
		5AZ	Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight		
1U0	19"/20" M Double-spoke black wheels, style 826M, w/perf non run-flat tires				
2NK	M Carbon Ceramic Brakes				
3M5	M Compound Brakes with Red Calipers				

Notes

- 2NK requires ordering 1T8 or 1U0
- 403 cannot be ordered with 7ME
- 453 cannot be ordered with 48C
- 48C cannot be ordered with VATQ or VBTQ
- 48C will delete STD or 100% equipment 488 and 712

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

M4 (G82 G83)

Effective June 24, 2021

M4 Competition Coupe

224X
33AZ



Standard

1T8 19"/20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, (style 826M) style 826M, w/perf non run-flat tires	4GQ M Seat Belts	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2MD M Drive	4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2T4 M Sport Differential	4NE Blow-by heater	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4UR Ambient Lighting	712 M Sport Seats
2VC Mobility Kit	508 Park Distance Control	760 Shadowline exterior trim
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	775 Anthracite headliner
302 Alarm System	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
319 Universal garage-door opener	5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights	823 Hot climate version
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AC Automatic High Beams	845 Acoustic belt warning
3AG Rear view camera	5AL Active Protection	853 Language Version English
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	5AS Active Driving Assistant	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
459 Power Front Seats	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	8TN Daytime driving lights
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
488 Lumbar support	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZSA STEPTRONIC automatic transmission
493 Storage package	6AE BMW TeleServices	
494 Heated front seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
C4H Sao Paulo Yellow

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic
C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
C3G Toronto Red Metallic
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
C4G Isle of Man Green metallic
C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic
C4V Skyscraper Grey metallic
C57 Aventurin Red Metallic
X16 (Ind) Frozen Brilliant White metallic
X1E (Ind) Frozen Portimao Blue metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Extended Merino Leather (STD)

LKG5 Yas Marina Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather with Yellow Accent
LKIA Silverstone/Black Extended Merino Leather
LKKX Kyalami Orange/Black Extended Merino Leather
LKSW Black Extended Merino Leather
Extended Merino Leather
VAHZ Fiona Red/Black Extended Merino Leather
VATQ Tartufo Extended Merino Leather
Full Merino Leather
VBHZ Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
VBTQ Tartufo Full Merino Leather
Full Merino Leather
X3G5 Yas Marina Blue/Black Full Merino Leather with Yellow Accent
X3IA Silverstone/Black Full Merino Leather
X3KX Kyalami Orange/Black Full Merino Leather
X3SW Black Full Merino Leather
Extended Merino Leather
ZAEW (Ind) Ivory White Extended Merino Leather
ZAFV (Ind) Fjord Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather
Full Merino Leather
ZBEW Ivory White Full Merino Leather
ZBFV (Ind) Fjord Blue/Black Full Merino Leather

Packages

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package
5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro

ZPK Parking Assistance Package
5DN Parking Assistant Plus
6DR Drive Recorder

ZPX Executive Package
1CR Remote Engine Start
248 Heated Steering Wheel
316 Power tailgate
610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control

Options

1MB M Drive Professional	3M5 M Compound Brakes with Red Calipers	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
1T5 18"/19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 824M, w/perf non run-flat tires (style 824M)	3M6 M Compound Brake with Black Calipers	7ME M Driver's Package
1T6 19"/20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 825M, w/perf non run-flat tires (style 825M)	3MF M Shadowline Lights	XED (Ind) BMW Individual interior trim finishers Aluminium fabric high-gloss
1T7 19"/20" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 825M, w/per non run-flat tires (style 825M)	403 Moonroof	XEU (Ind) BMW Individ. fine-wood trim 'Fineline' Black silver effect open-pored
1U0 19"/20" M Double-spoke black wheels, style 826M, w/perf non run-flat tires (style 826M)	453 Front ventilated seats	Priority 1
2NK M Carbon Ceramic Brakes	4MC Carbon Fiber trim	48C M carbon bucket seats
3DE Extended Shadowline Trim Deletion	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim	71C M Carbon Exterior Package

Notes

2NK requires ordering 1T8 or 1U0	453 cannot be ordered with 48C	48C will delete STD or 100% equipment 488 and 712
403 cannot be ordered with 7ME	48C cannot be ordered with VATQ or VBTQ	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

M4 (G82 G83)

Effective June 24, 2021

M4 Competition xDrive Coupe ^{22DC}_{43AZ}



Standard

1T8 19"/20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, <i>(style 826M)</i> style 826M, w/perf non run-flat tires	4GQ M Seat Belts	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2MD M Drive	4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2T4 M Sport Differential	4NE Blow-by heater	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4UR Ambient Lighting	712 M Sport Seats
2VC Mobility Kit	508 Park Distance Control	760 Shadowline exterior trim
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	775 Anthracite headliner
302 Alarm System	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
319 Universal garage-door opener	5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights	823 Hot climate version
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AC Automatic High Beams	845 Acoustic belt warning
3AG Rear view camera	5AL Active Protection	853 Language Version English
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	5AS Active Driving Assistant	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
459 Power Front Seats	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	8TN Daytime driving lights
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
488 Lumbar support	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZSA STEPTRONIC automatic transmission
493 Storage package	6AE BMW TeleServices	
494 Heated front seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
C4H Sao Paulo Yellow

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic
C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
C3G Toronto Red Metallic
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
C4G Isle of Man Green metallic
C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic
C4V Skyscraper Grey metallic
C57 Aventurin Red Metallic
X16 (Ind) Frozen Brilliant White metallic
X1E (Ind) Frozen Portimao Blue metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Extended Merino Leather (STD)

LKG5 Yas Marina Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather with Yellow Accent
LKIA Silverstone/Black Extended Merino Leather
LKKX Kyalami Orange/Black Extended Merino Leather
LKSW Black Extended Merino Leather
Extended Merino Leather
VAHZ Fiona Red/Black Extended Merino Leather
VATQ Tartufo Extended Merino Leather
Full Merino Leather
VBHZ Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
VBTQ Tartufo Full Merino Leather
Full Merino Leather
X3G5 Yas Marina Blue/Black Full Merino Leather with Yellow Accent
X3IA Silverstone/Black Full Merino Leather
X3KX Kyalami Orange/Black Full Merino Leather
X3SW Black Full Merino Leather
Extended Merino Leather
ZAEW (Ind) Ivory White Extended Merino Leather
ZAFV (Ind) Fjord Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather
Full Merino Leather
ZBEW Ivory White Full Merino Leather
ZBFV (Ind) Fjord Blue/Black Full Merino Leather

Packages

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package
5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro

ZPK Parking Assistance Package
5DN Parking Assistant Plus
6DR Drive Recorder

ZPX Executive Package
1CR Remote Engine Start
248 Heated Steering Wheel
316 Power tailgate
610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control

Options

1MB M Drive Professional	3M6 M Compound Brake with Black Calipers	7ME M Driver's Package
1T6 19"/20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, <i>(style 825M)</i> style 825M, w/perf non run-flat tires	3MF M Shadowline Lights	XED (Ind) BMW Individual interior trim finishers Aluminium fabric high-gloss
1T7 19"/20" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 825M, w/per non run-flat tires <i>(style 825M)</i>	403 Moonroof	XEU (Ind) BMW Indiv. fine-wood trim 'Fineline' Black silver effect open-pored
1U0 19"/20" M Double-spoke black wheels, style 826M, w/perf non run-flat tires <i>(style 826M)</i>	453 Front ventilated seats	ZKA KITH Edition
2NK M Carbon Ceramic Brakes	4MC Carbon Fiber trim	Priority 1
3DE Extended Shadowline Trim Deletion	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim	48C M carbon bucket seats
3M5 M Compound Brakes with Red Calipers	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight	71C M Carbon Exterior Package

Notes

2NK requires ordering 1T8 or 1U0	453 cannot be ordered with 48C	48C will delete STD or 100% equipment 488 and 712
403 cannot be ordered with 7ME	48C cannot be ordered with VATQ or VBTQ	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

M4 (G82 G83)

Effective June 24, 2021

M4 Competition xDrive Cv

224M
33BA



Standard

1T8 19"/20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, (style 826M) style 826M, w/perf non run-flat tires	494 Heated front seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
2MD M Drive	4GQ M Seat Belts	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2T4 M Sport Differential	4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4NE Blow-by heater	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2VC Mobility Kit	4UR Ambient Lighting	712 M Sport Seats
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	508 Park Distance Control	760 Shadowline exterior trim
302 Alarm System	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	775 Anthracite headliner
319 Universal garage-door opener	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights	823 Hot climate version
387 Convertible Wind Deflector	5AC Automatic High Beams	845 Acoustic belt warning
3AG Rear view camera	5AL Active Protection	853 Language Version English
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	5AS Active Driving Assistant	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
459 Power Front Seats	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	8TN Daytime driving lights
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
488 Lumbar support	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZSA STEPTRONIC automatic transmission
493 Storage package	6AE BMW TeleServices	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
C4H Sao Paulo Yellow

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
C31 Portimao Blue Metallic
C36 (Ind) Dravitt Grey Metallic
C3G Toronto Red Metallic
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
C4G Isle of Man Green metallic
C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic
C4V Skyscraper Grey metallic
C57 Aventurin Red Metallic
X16 (Ind) Frozen Brilliant White metallic
X1E (Ind) Frozen Portimao Blue metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Extended Merino Leather (STD)

LKG5 Yas Marina Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather with Yellow Accent
LKIA Silverstone/Black Extended Merino Leather
LKKX Kyalami Orange/Black Extended Merino Leather
LKSW Black Extended Merino Leather
Extended Merino Leather
VAHZ Fiona Red/Black Extended Merino Leather
VATQ Tartufo Extended Merino Leather
Full Merino Leather
VBHZ Fiona Red/Black Full Merino Leather
VBTQ Tartufo Full Merino Leather
Full Merino Leather
X3G5 Yas Marina Blue/Black Full Merino Leather with Yellow Accent
X3IA Silverstone/Black Full Merino Leather
X3KX Kyalami Orange/Black Full Merino Leather
X3SW Black Full Merino Leather
Extended Merino Leather
ZAEW (Ind) Ivory White Extended Merino Leather
ZAFV (Ind) Fjord Blue/Black Extended Merino Leather
Full Merino Leather
ZBEW Ivory White Full Merino Leather
ZBFV (Ind) Fjord Blue/Black Full Merino Leather

Packages

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro

ZPK Parking Assistance Package

5DN Parking Assistant Plus
6DR Drive Recorder

ZPX Executive Package

1CR Remote Engine Start
248 Heated Steering Wheel
610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control

Options






1MB M Drive Professional	3M6 M Compound Brake with Black Calipers	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
1T6 19"/20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, (style 825M) style 825M, w/perf non run-flat tires	3MF M Shadowline Lights	7ME M Driver's Package
1T7 19"/20" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 825M, w/perf non run-flat tires	3YA Moonlight Black soft top	XED (Ind) BMW Individual interior trim finishers Aluminium fabric high-gloss
1U0 19"/20" M Double-spoke black wheels, style 826M, w/perf non run-flat tires	453 Front ventilated seats	XEU (Ind) BMW Indiv. fine-wood trim 'Fineline' Black silver effect open-pored
2NK M Carbon Ceramic Brakes	4MC Carbon Fiber trim	Priority 1
3DE Extended Shadowline Trim Deletion	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim	48C M carbon bucket seats
3M5 M Compound Brakes with Red Calipers	4NH Neck Warmer	71C M Carbon Exterior Package

Notes

2NK requires ordering 1T8 or 1U0	48C cannot be ordered with VATQ or VBTQ
453 cannot be ordered with 48C	48C will delete STD or 100% equipment 488 and 712



Wheel Overview

		M4 Coupe	M4 Competition Coupe	M4 Competition xDrive Coupe	M4 Competition xDrive Cv
Wheels					
	<p>18"/19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 824M, w/perf non run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 18x9.5, 275/40 R18 Rear: 19x10.5, 285/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1T5 Style: 824M</p>	Standard	x		
	<p>19"/20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 825M, w/perf non run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 19x9.5, 275/35 R19 Rear: 20x10.5, 285/30 R20</p> <p>Code: 1T6 Style: 825M</p>	x	x	x	x
	<p>19"/20" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 825M, w/per non run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 19x9.5, 275/35 R19 Rear: 20x10.5, 285/30 R20</p> <p>Code: 1T7 Style: 825M</p>	x	x	x	x
	<p>19"/20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 826M, w/perf non run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 19x9.5, 275/35 R19 Rear: 20x10.5, 285/30 R20</p> <p>Code: 1T8 Style: 826M</p>	x	Standard	Standard	Standard
	<p>19"/20" M Double-spoke black wheels, style 826M, w/perf non run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 19x9.5, 275/35 R19 Rear: 20x10.5, 285/30 R20</p> <p>Code: 1U0 Style: 826M</p>	x	x	x	x

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

M5 CS (F90)

Effective January 28, 2021



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
5 Series	M5 CS	F90	225S	73CH	S63M	03/21

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2022

M5 CS (F90)
Effective January 28, 2021



Change Notes

6/25/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/24/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
1/28/2021	Kerns	Initial release.

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 03/21

M5 CS (F90)

Effective January 28, 2021

M5 CS

225S
73CH



Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	4NB 4-zone automatic climate control	6C4 Connected Package Pro
1MA M Sport exhaust system	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	6NW Wireless Charging
1MD M Carbon engine cover	4U1 Ceramic Controls	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
223 Dynamic Damper Control	4UG Rear bucket seats	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
2RQ 20" M Y-spoke forged goldbronze wheels, style 789M w/ mixed perf non- rft tires (style 789M)	4UR Ambient Lighting	754 Rear spoiler
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4WM Aluminum Dark Carbon Structure trim	760 Shadowline exterior trim
2VB Tire pressure monitor	508 Park Distance Control	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
2VC Mobility Kit	575 Additional 12-V power sockets	7MA Competition Package
302 Alarm System	5AC Automatic High Beams	7ME M Driver's Package
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AL Active Protection	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AS Active Driving Assistant	8TN Daytime driving lights
3AG Rear view camera	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
423 Floor mats	610 Head-up Display	ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
459 Power Front Seats	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
48C M carbon bucket seats	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
494 Heated front seats	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZRM M Carbon Ceramic Brakes with Red Calipers
4GQ M Seat Belts	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	ZTM Tier 2

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic

Metallic (STD)

C17 Brands Hatch Grey Metallic

Options

2NK M Carbon Ceramic Brakes with Gold
Calipers
ZZR BMW Individual Frozen Brands Hatch
Grey Metallic

ZZS BMW Individual Frozen Deep Green
Metallic

Priority 1

Interior Upholsteries

Full Leather Merino/Alcantara (STD)

HEJF Black Merino Leather / Alcantara
combination w/ Mugello Red stitching

2TQ 20" M Y-spoke forged goldbronze
wheels, style 789M w Pirelli P Zero
Corsa tires (style 789M)

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

M5 CS (F90)

Effective January 28, 2021



Wheel Overview

M5 CS

Wheels



20" M Y-spoke forged goldbronze wheels, style 789M w/ mixed perf non-rft tires

Front: 20x9.5, 275/35 R20

Rear: 20x10.5, 285/35 R20

Code: 2RQ

Style: 789M

Standard

Priority 1 Wheels



20" M Y-spoke forged goldbronze wheels, style 789M w Pirelli P Zero Corsa tires

Front: 20x9.5, 275/35 R20

Rear: 20x10.5, 285/35 R20

Code: 2TQ

Style: 789M

x

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2022

M5 Sedan (F90)
Effective May 26, 2021



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
5 Series	M5	F90	225G	83CH	S63M	07/21

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2022

M5 Sedan (F90)
Effective May 26, 2021



Change Notes

6/25/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/25/2021	Kerns	Deleted Features: ZRH - Competitive Allowance (225G) ZRI - Competitive Allowance (225G)
6/24/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
5/26/2021	Kerns	Initial release.



M5

225G
83CH

Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	6AE BMW TeleServices
223 Dynamic Damper Control	4MA Multi-function seats with lumbar support	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
22A 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, (style 705M) style 705M w/ performance non run-flat tires	4NB 4-zone automatic climate control	6C4 Connected Package Pro
248 Heated Steering Wheel	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	6NS Enhanced USB and Bluetooth plus Smartphone Integration
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4UR Ambient Lighting	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4WN Aluminum Carbon Structure trim	6U8 Gesture Control
2VC Mobility Kit	508 Park Distance Control	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3- month or 3GB trial
302 Alarm System	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	754 Rear spoiler
316 Power tailgate	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	760 Shadowline exterior trim
319 Universal garage-door opener	575 Additional 12-V power sockets	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AC Automatic High Beams	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
3AG Rear view camera	5AL Active Protection	8TN Daytime driving lights
423 Floor mats	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	610 Head-up Display	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
459 Power Front Seats	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
494 Heated front seats	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZTM Tier 2

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
C17 Brands Hatch Grey Metallic
C1G Snapper Rocks Blue Metallic
C1K Marina Bay Blue metallic
C28 Donington Grey Metallic
C2Y Bluestone Metallic
C3K Motegi Red metallic
Priority 1
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
C57 BMW Individual Aventurin Red Metallic
C5E Alvitte Grey metallic
X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Extended Merino Leather (STD)

LKA9 Silverstone Extended Merino Leather
LKD8 Aragon Brown Extended Merino
Leather
LKSW Black Extended Merino Leather
Full Merino Leather
X3A9 Silverstone Full Merino Leather
X3D8 Aragon Brown Full Merino Leather
X3JA Black Full Merino Leather with
Midrand Beige
X3SW Black Full Merino Leather
Priority 1
Full Merino Leather
ZBFU (Ind) Smoke White/Black Full Merino
Leather
ZBTQ (Ind) Tartufo Full Merino Leather

Packages

ZCP Competition Package

1MA M Sport exhaust system
2FQ 20" M Y-spoke forged bi-color wheels, (style 789M)
style 789M w/ perf non run-flat tires
or 1P8 - 20" M double-spoke bi-color,
style 810M with performance non-
runflat tires
or 2AQ - 20" M Double-spoke black
wheels, style 706M with performance
non run-flat tires
3MF M Shadowline Lights
4GQ M Seat Belts
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
7MA Competition Package
Includes +17 hp, M Sport exhaust,
black chrome tailpipes, lowered sport
suspension, exclusive M forged
wheels, and extended black high-gloss
design elements.

**ZDY Driving Assistance Professional
Package**

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for
limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
Active Driving Assistant Plus includes
Active Cruise Control w/ Stop & Go,
Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/
Side Collision Avoidance, Traffic Jam
Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-Traffic
Alert Front, in addition to the contents
of Active Driving Assistant.

ZEC Executive Package

323 Soft-close automatic doors
416 Power rear sunshade & rear side
window shades
453 Front ventilated seats
4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats
4T7 Front massaging seats
5DN Parking Assistant Plus
6DR Drive Recorder
ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View

Options

1P8 20" M double-spoke bi-color, style 810M (style 810M)
with performance non-runflat tires
2AQ 20" M Double-spoke black wheels, style (style 706M)
706M with performance non run-flat tires
2NK M Carbon Ceramic Brakes
3M5 M Compound Brakes with Red Calipers
3M6 M Compound Brake with Black Calipers
403 Moonroof
4LF Fineline Ridge Wood Trim
4WM Aluminum Dark Carbon Structure trim
6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround
Sound System
7ME M Driver's Package

Priority 1

4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim
4WY (Ind) Plum Brown Wood Trim

Notes

22A cannot be ordered with ZCP
2NK cannot be ordered with 3M5 or 3M6
3M5 cannot be ordered with 3M6
6F1 requires ordering ZEC
6F1 will delete STD or 100% equipment 688
Full Merino Leather requires ordering ZEC
X3JA requires ordering ZCP
ZCP requires ordering 4ML, 4WM or 4WN
ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS
ZEC will add ZX2 to the order
ZEC will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG, 494 and
508



Wheel Overview

M5

Wheels

	<p>20" M double-spoke bi-color, style 810M with performance non-runflat tires</p>	<p>x ZCP (upgrade)</p>
<p>Front: 20x9.5, 275/35 R20 Rear: 20x10.5, 285/35 R20</p>	<p>Code: 1P8 Style: 810M</p>	
	<p>19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 705M w/ performance non run-flat tires</p>	<p>Standard</p>
<p>Front: 19x9.5, 275/40 R19 Rear: 19x10.5, 285/40 R19</p>	<p>Code: 22A Style: 705M</p>	
<p>22A cannot be ordered with ZCP</p>		<p>x</p>
	<p>20" M Double-spoke black wheels, style 706M with performance non run-flat tires</p>	<p>x ZCP (upgrade)</p>
<p>Front: 20x9.5, 275/35 R20 Rear: 20x10.5, 285/35 R20</p>	<p>Code: 2AQ Style: 706M</p>	
	<p>20" M Y-spoke forged bi-color wheels, style 789M w/ perf non run-flat tires</p>	<p>ZCP</p>
<p>Front: 20x9.5, 275/35 20 Rear: 20x10.5, 285/35 20</p>	<p>Code: 2FQ Style: 789M</p>	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

M550i Sedan (G30)

Effective May 26, 2021



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
5 Series	M550i xDrive Sedan	G30	225Q	13BK	N63B	07/21

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2022

M550i Sedan (G30)
Effective May 26, 2021



Change Notes

6/25/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/24/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/24/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/9/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/2/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
5/27/2021	Kerns	Initial release.

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

M550i Sedan (G30)

Effective May 26, 2021

M550i xDrive Sedan

225Q
13BK



Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	459 Power Front Seats	6AP Remote Services
1UX 19" M Y-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 845M with perf run-flat tires (style 845M)	465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6C4 Connected Package Pro
258 Runflat tires	494 Heated front seats	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2T4 M Sport Differential	4KH Aluminum Rhombicle Smoke Grey Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent	710 M steering wheel
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	715 Aerodynamic kit
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4UR Ambient Lighting	754 Rear spoiler
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	508 Park Distance Control	760 Shadowline exterior trim
302 Alarm System	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	775 Anthracite headliner
316 Power tailgate	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	840 Increased top speed limiter
319 Universal garage-door opener	575 Additional 12-V power sockets	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AC Automatic High Beams	8S4 Variable Light Decoding
337 M Sport Package	5AL Active Protection	8TN Daytime driving lights
3AG Rear view camera	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
403 Moonroof	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
423 Floor mats	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZTM Tier 2
456 Multi-contour seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic
475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
C1M Phytonic Blue Metallic
C2Y Bluestone Metallic
C3E Bernina Grey Amber Effect Metallic
Priority 1
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
C57 BMW Individual Aventurin Red Metallic
C5E Alvitte Grey metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Leather Dakota (STD)

LCFI Ivory White Dakota Leather with contraststitching
LCFK Black Dakota Leather with contrast stitching
LCRO Cognac Dakota Leather with contrast stitching

Nappa Leather

LZFI Ivory White Nappa Leather with contrast stitching
LZFK Black Nappa Leather with contrast stitching
LZNI Mocha Nappa Leather with contrast stitching

Packages

ZDH Dynamic Handling Package

2VW Adaptive M Suspension Professional
Z1A Integral Active Steering
ZX5 Active Roll Stabilization

ZHO Shadowline Package

3MF M Shadowline Lights
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZPP Premium Package

610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
Active Driving Assistant Plus includes Active Cruise Control w/ Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ Side Collision Avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-Traffic Alert Front, in addition to the Active Driving Assistant contents.

ZPK Parking Assistance Package

5DN Parking Assistant Plus
6DR Drive Recorder
ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View

ZPX Executive Package

416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades
4U1 Ceramic Controls
610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control

Options

1R9 20" M Y-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 846M with perf run-flat tires (style 846M)	453 Front ventilated seats	6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System
1UY 19" M Y-spoke jet black wheels, style 845M with performance run-flat tires (style 845M)	4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats	Priority 1
1WY 19" M Y-spoke bicolor Jet Black wheels, style 845M with all-season rft (style 845 M)	4KG Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent	22E 20" M Double-spoke wheels, style 668M (style 668M) w// High Perf non run-flat tires
1WZ 19" M Y-spoke wheels, style 845M Jet Black w/ mixed all-season run flat tires (style 845M)	4LF Fineline Ridge Wood Trim	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim
248 Heated Steering Wheel	4LH Fineline Cove Matte Finish Wood Trim	4WY (Ind) Plum Brown Wood Trim
29X 20" M Double-spoke wheels, style 668M (style 668M) with performance run-flat tires	4LQ Grey Poplar Wood Trim	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
300 Space-saver spare	4M5 Leather Dashboard	
3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	4T7 Front massaging seats	

Notes

1WY will delete STD or 100% equipment 840	4HA requires ordering 248	776 will delete STD or 100% equipment 775
1WZ will delete STD or 100% equipment 840	4HA will delete STD or 100% equipment 494	ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS
22E will add 300 to the order	4M5 will delete STD or 100% equipment 4AW	ZPK will add ZX2 to the order
22E will delete STD or 100% equipment 258	4T7 requires ordering 453	ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG and 508
3M2 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH	6F1 requires ordering ZPX	ZPX cannot be ordered with ZPP
453 requires ordering Nappa Leather	6F1 will delete STD or 100% equipment 688	



Wheel Overview

M550i xDrive Sedan

Wheels

	<p>20" M Y-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 846M with perf run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 20x8.0, 245/35 R20 Rear: 20x9.0, 275/30 R20</p> <p>Code: 1R9 Style: 846M</p>	<p>x</p>
	<p>19" M Y-spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 845M with perf run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 275/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1UX Style: 845M</p>	<p>Standard</p>
	<p>19" M Y-spoke jet black wheels, style 845M with performance run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 275/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1UY Style: 845M</p>	<p>x</p>
	<p>19" M Y-spoke bicolor Jet Black wheels, style 845M with all-season rft</p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 245/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 275/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1WY Style: 845 M</p> <p>1WY will delete STD or 100% equipment 840</p>	<p>x</p>
	<p>19" M Y-spoke wheels, style 845M Jet Black w/ mixed all-season run flat tires</p> <p>Front: 19x8.0, 254/40 R19 Rear: 19x9.0, 275/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1WZ Style: 845M</p> <p>1WZ will delete STD or 100% equipment 840</p>	<p>x</p>
	<p>20" M Double-spoke wheels, style 668M with performance run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 20x8.0, 245/35 R20 Rear: 20x9.0, 275/30 R20</p> <p>Code: 29X Style: 668M</p>	<p>x</p>
<p>Priority 1 Wheels</p>		
	<p>20" M Double-spoke wheels, style 668M w// High Perf non run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 20x8.0, 245/35 R20 Rear: 20x9.0, 275/30 R20</p> <p>Code: 22E Style: 668M</p> <p>22E will delete STD or 100% equipment 258 22E will add 300 to the order</p>	<p>x</p>
		<p>x</p>
		<p>x</p>

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

M8 (F91+F92+F93)

Model Year 2022

Effective January 20, 2021



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
8 Series	M8 Competition Coupe	F92	228F	AE03	S63B	03/21
	M8 Competition Convertible	F91	228K	DZ03	S63B	03/21
	M8 Competition Gran Coupe	F93	228L	GV03	S63B	03/21

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

M8 (F91+F92+F93)

Effective January 20, 2021



Change Notes

5/18/2021	Baxley	As of June 2021, Wireless Charging (6NW) will end production and be removed from the standard profile. Enhanced USB and Bluetooth plus Smartphone Integration (6NS) has been added to the standard profile as of July 2021 SOP. Additionally, Aventurin Red Metallic (X1C) will also be replaced by Aventurin Red Metallic (C57).
5/18/2021	Baxley	Deleted Features: 6NW - Wireless Charging (228F, 228K, 228L) ZEB - Enhanced USB & Bluetooth (228F, 228K, 228L)
2/2/2021	Baxley	Initial Release.

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 03/21

M8 (F91+F92+F93)

Effective January 20, 2021

M8 Competition Coupe

228F
AE03



Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
1MA M Sport exhaust system	4MC Carbon Fiber trim	710 M steering wheel
1TH 20" M Star-spoke bi-color, style 813M (style 813M) with performance non-runflat tires	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	712 M Sport Seats
2T4 M Sport Differential	4UR Ambient Lighting	754 Rear spoiler
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	5AC Automatic High Beams	760 Shadowline exterior trim
2VB Tire pressure monitor	5AL Active Protection	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
2VC Mobility Kit	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
302 Alarm System	5AV Active Guard	7MA Competition Package
316 Power tailgate	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight	7MN M Competition package
319 Universal garage-door opener	645 Radio control US	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	8S4 Variable Light Decoding
323 Soft-close automatic doors	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	8TN Daytime driving lights
3AG Rear view camera	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
40C M Carbon Roof	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ Collision Mitigation
423 Floor mats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
453 Front ventilated seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro	ZTM Tier 2
488 Lumbar support	6NS Enhanced USB and Bluetooth plus Smartphone Integration (SOP:07/21)	
4GQ M Seat Belts	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
C17 Brands Hatch Grey Metallic
C1K Marina Bay Blue metallic
C28 Donington Grey Metallic
C2Y Bluestone Metallic
C38 Barcelona Blue metallic
C3K Motegi Red metallic
Priority 1
C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
C57 BMW Individual Aventurin Red Metallic (SOP:07/21)
X1B (Ind) Ametrin Metallic
X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic (EOP:06/21)
X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Extended Merino Leather (STD)

LKA9 Silverstone Extended Merino Leather
LKSW Black Extended Merino Leather

Full Merino Leather

X3A9 Silverstone Full Merino Leather
X3DA Sakhir Orange/Black Full Merino Leather
X3JQ Full Leather Merino Midrand Beige
X3JT Taruma Brown Full Leather Merino
X3SW Black Full Merino Leather

Full Merino Leather

ZBEI (Ind) Ivory White /Night Blue Full Merino leather
ZBEJ (Ind) Ivory White/Tartufo Full Merino Leather

Full Leather Merino/Alcantara

HEJA Black Full Merino Leather with Midrand Beige Alcantara Cloth combination

Packages

ZDA Driving Assistance Package

5AS Active Driving Assistant
or
ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package
5DN Parking Assistant Plus
6DR Drive Recorder
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View
Active Driving Assistant additionally includes Cross-traffic alert rear and Speed Limit Info. Adding either ZDA or ZDY is required to equip the vehicle with PDC and Blind Spot Detection.

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
Includes Active Cruise Control w/ Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-traffic alert front.

Options

1P9 20" M Double-spoke black, style 810M (style 810M) with performance non-runflat tires	48C M carbon bucket seats	71C M Carbon Exterior Package
1TG 20" M Star-spoke bi-color, style 811M (style 811M) with performance non-runflat tires	4KW Ash Grain Grey-Metallic Wood Trim	7ME M Driver's Package
2NK M Carbon Ceramic Brakes	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim	XD5 (Ind) Alcantara headliner in upholstery color
3M5 M Compound Brakes with Red Calipers	4WX (Ind) Ash Black Silver Wood Trim	
3M6 M Compound Brake with Black Calipers	6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System	

Notes

48C cannot be ordered with X3JQ or X3JT	Full Merino Leather will delete STD or 100% equipment 776	ZDY requires ordering ZDA
48C will delete STD or 100% equipment 453 and 712	XD5 requires ordering ZBEI or ZBEJ	ZDY will delete 5AS from the order
71C requires ordering ZDA	ZDA will add ZX2 to the order	
Full Merino Leather will add XD5 to the order	ZDA will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 03/21

M8 (F91+F92+F93)

Effective January 20, 2021

M8 Competition Convertible 228K
DZ03



Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
1MA M Sport exhaust system	4M Carbon Fiber trim	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
1TH 20" M Star-spoke bi-color, style 813M (style 813M) with performance non-runflat tires	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	710 M steering wheel
2T4 M Sport Differential	4UR Ambient Lighting	712 M Sport Seats
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	5AC Automatic High Beams	754 Rear spoiler
2VB Tire pressure monitor	5AL Active Protection	760 Shadowline exterior trim
2VC Mobility Kit	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance	775 Anthracite headliner
302 Alarm System	5AV Active Guard	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
316 Power tailgate	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight	7MA Competition Package
319 Universal garage-door opener	645 Radio control US	7MN M Competition package
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
323 Soft-close automatic doors	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	8S4 Variable Light Decoding
3AG Rear view camera	6AC BMW Assist eCall	8TN Daytime driving lights
423 Floor mats	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
453 Front ventilated seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
488 Lumbar support	6C4 Connected Package Pro	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
4GQ M Seat Belts	6NS Enhanced USB and Bluetooth plus Smartphone Integration (SOP:07/21)	ZTM Tier 2

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
C17 Brands Hatch Grey Metallic
C1K Marina Bay Blue metallic
C28 Donington Grey Metallic
C2Y Bluestone Metallic
C38 Barcelona Blue metallic
C3K Motegi Red metallic

Priority 1

C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
C57 BMW Individual Aventurin Red Metallic (SOP:07/21)
X1B (Ind) Ametrin Metallic
X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic (EOP:06/21)
X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Extended Merino Leather (STD)

LKA9 Silverstone Extended Merino Leather
LKSW Black Extended Merino Leather

Full Merino Leather

X3A9 Silverstone Full Merino Leather
X3DA Sakhir Orange/Black Full Merino Leather
X3JQ Full Leather Merino Midrand Beige
X3JT Taruma Brown Full Leather Merino
X3SW Black Full Merino Leather

Full Merino Leather

ZBEI (Ind) Ivory White /Night Blue Full Merino leather
ZBEJ (Ind) Ivory White/Tartufo Full Merino Leather

Full Leather Merino/Alcantara

HEJA Black Full Merino Leather with Midrand Beige Alcantara Cloth combination

Packages

ZDA Driving Assistance Package

5AS Active Driving Assistant
or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package

5DN Parking Assistant Plus

6DR Drive Recorder

ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection

ZN4 Lane Departure Warning

ZX1 Active Park Distance Control

ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View

Active Driving Assistant additionally includes Cross-traffic alert rear and Speed Limit Info. Adding either ZDA or ZDY is required to equip the vehicle with PDC and Blind Spot Detection.

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways

5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro

Includes Active Cruise Control w/ Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-traffic alert front.

Options

1P9 20" M Double-spoke black, style 810M (style 810M) with performance non-runflat tires

1TG 20" M Star-spoke bi-color, style 811M (style 811M) with performance non-runflat tires

2NK M Carbon Ceramic Brakes

3M5 M Compound Brakes with Red Calipers

3M6 M Compound Brake with Black Calipers

3YA Moonlight Black soft top

48C M carbon bucket seats

4KW Ash Grain Grey-Metallic Wood Trim

4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim

4NH Neck Warmer

4WX (Ind) Ash Black Silver Wood Trim

6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System

71C M Carbon Exterior Package

7ME M Driver's Package

Notes

48C cannot be ordered with 4NH

48C cannot be ordered with X3JQ or X3JT

48C will delete STD or 100% equipment 453 and 712

71C requires ordering ZDA

ZDA will add ZX2 to the order

ZDA will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG

ZDY requires ordering ZDA

ZDY will delete 5AS from the order

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 03/21

M8 (F91+F92+F93)

Effective January 20, 2021

M8 Competition Gran Coupe 228L
GV03



Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start
1MA M Sport exhaust system
1TH 20" M Star-spoke bi-color, style 813M (style 813M)
with performance non-runflat tires
2T4 M Sport Differential
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission
2VB Tire pressure monitor
2VC Mobility Kit
302 Alarm System
316 Power tailgate
319 Universal garage-door opener
322 Comfort Access keyless entry
323 Soft-close automatic doors
3AG Rear view camera
40C M Carbon Roof
415 Power rear sunshade
423 Floor mats
453 Front ventilated seats
488 Lumbar support

4GQ M Seat Belts
4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel
4MC Carbon Fiber trim
4NB 4-zone automatic climate control
4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror
4UR Ambient Lighting
5AC Automatic High Beams
5AL Active Protection
5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance
5AV Active Guard
5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
645 Radio control US
655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription
688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
6AC BMW Assist eCall
6AE BMW TeleServices
6AK ConnectedDrive Services
6C4 Connected Package Pro

6NS Enhanced USB and Bluetooth plus Smartphone Integration (SOP:07/21)
6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
710 M steering wheel
712 M Sport Seats
754 Rear spoiler
760 Shadowline exterior trim
776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
7MA Competition Package
7MN M Competition package
8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
8S4 Variable Light Decoding
8TN Daytime driving lights
ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
ZTM Tier 2

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
C17 Brands Hatch Grey Metallic
C1K Marina Bay Blue metallic
C28 Donington Grey Metallic
C2Y Bluestone Metallic
C38 Barcelona Blue metallic
C3K Motegi Red metallic

Priority 1

C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic

C57 BMW Individual Aventurin Red Metallic (SOP:07/21)

X1B (Ind) Ametrin Metallic
X1C (Ind) (Ind) Aventurin Red Metallic (EOP:06/21)
X1D (Ind) Frozen Bluestone metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Extended Merino Leather (STD)

LKA9 Silverstone Extended Merino Leather
LKSW Black Extended Merino Leather

Full Merino Leather

X3A9 Silverstone Full Merino Leather
X3DA Sakhir Orange/Black Full Merino Leather
X3JQ Full Leather Merino Midrand Beige
X3JT Taruma Brown Full Leather Merino
X3SW Black Full Merino Leather

Full Merino Leather

ZBEI (Ind) Ivory White /Night Blue Full Merino leather
ZBEJ (Ind) Ivory White/Tartufo Full Merino Leather

Full Leather Merino/Alcantara

HEJA Black Full Merino Leather with Midrand Beige Alcantara Cloth combination

Packages

ZDA Driving Assistance Package

5AS Active Driving Assistant
or ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package

5DN Parking Assistant Plus

6DR Drive Recorder

ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection

ZN4 Lane Departure Warning

ZX1 Active Park Distance Control

ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View

Active Driving Assistant additionally includes Cross-traffic alert rear and Speed Limit Info. Adding either ZDA or ZDY is required to equip the vehicle with PDC and Blind Spot Detection.

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways

5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro

Includes Active Cruise Control w/ Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ side collision avoidance, Traffic Jam Assistant, Evasion Aid, & Cross-traffic alert front.

ZSB Comfort Seating Package

416 Power rear sunshade & rear side window shades

4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats

Options

1P9 20" M Double-spoke black, style 810M (style 810M)
with performance non-runflat tires

1TG 20" M Star-spoke bi-color, style 811M (style 811M)
with performance non-runflat tires

2NK M Carbon Ceramic Brakes

3M5 M Compound Brakes with Red Calipers

3M6 M Compound Brake with Black Calipers

48C M carbon bucket seats

4KW Ash Grain Grey-Metallic Wood Trim

4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim

4WX (Ind) Ash Black Silver Wood Trim

6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System

71C M Carbon Exterior Package

7ME M Driver's Package

XD5 (Ind) Alcantara headliner in upholstery color

Notes

48C cannot be ordered with X3JQ or X3JT

48C will delete STD or 100% equipment 453 and 712

71C requires ordering ZDA

Full Merino Leather will add XD5 to the order

Full Merino Leather will delete STD or 100% equipment

776

XD5 requires ordering ZBEI or ZBEJ

ZDA will add ZX2 to the order




ZDA will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG

ZDY requires ordering ZDA

ZDY will delete 5AS from the order



Wheel Overview

		M8 Competition Coupe	M8 Competition Convertible	M8 Competition Gran Coupe
Wheels				
	<p>20" M Double-spoke black, style 810M with performance non-runflat tires</p> <p>Front: 20x9.5, 275/35 R20 Rear: 20x10.5, 285/35 R20</p> <p>Code: 1P9 Style: 810M</p>	X	X	X
	<p>20" M Star-spoke bi-color, style 811M with performance non-runflat tires</p> <p>Front: 20x9.5, 275/35 R20 Rear: 20x10.5, 285/35 R20</p> <p>Code: 1TG Style: 811M</p>	X	X	X
	<p>20" M Star-spoke bi-color, style 813M with performance non-runflat tires</p> <p>Front: 20x9.5, 275/35 R20 Rear: 20x10.5, 285/35 R20</p> <p>Code: 1TH Style: 813M</p>	Standard	Standard	Standard

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

X2 (F39)

Effective February 17, 2021



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
X2	X2 sDrive28i	F39	22XX	YH93	B46	03/21
	X2 xDrive28i	F39	22XY	YJ13	B46	03/21
	X2 M35i	F39	22XZ	YN13	B48	03/21

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2022

X2 (F39)
Effective February 17, 2021



Change Notes

6/24/2021	Dalski	Re-Release.
5/26/2021	Dalski	Deletion of 674 Harman Kardon Premium Sound System.
5/26/2021	Dalski	Deleted Features: 674 - harman/kardon Premium Sound System (22XX, 22XY, 22XZ)
		Deleted Rules: 674 requires ordering ZPP (22XX, 22XY, 22XZ)
4/27/2021	Dalski	Re-Release,
4/6/2021	Smith	Re-Release
3/19/2021	Fox	Re-Release.
2/26/2021	Fox	1WR replaces 1WU as standard tire on ZED Edition.
2/26/2021	Fox	Deleted Features: 1WU - 19" Multicolor with orange details M Aerodynamic Wheels, style 919 M with RFTs from: ZED - Edition (22XX, 22XY)
2/23/2021	Fox	C1M, C1X, and 300 cannot be ordered with 1WS or 1WU.
2/23/2021	Fox	Deleted Rules: 475 cannot be ordered with 1WP, 1WR or 1WV (22XX, 22XY) C4P cannot be ordered with 1WP, 1WR or 1WV (22XX, 22XY)
2/18/2021	Fox	Re-Release
2/12/2021	Smith	ZED Price rule logic update for "in combination" scenarios. Total ZED pricing has no change.
2/8/2021	Fox	Re-Release. Change effective date to 03/01/2021.
2/8/2021	Fox	6UP to 'Extended Navigation Display' 6UN to 'Navigation'
2/8/2021	Fox	Deleted Rules: 5AT and ZPP will delete 248 from the order (22XX, 22XY, 22XZ) ZPP and 5AT will delete 248 from the order (22XX, 22XY, 22XZ)
1/15/2021	Smith	Initial Release



Standard

1AG Larger-capacity fuel tank	493 Storage package
1XU 18" Y-spoke wheels, style 566 with all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 566)</i>	4LU Black High Gloss Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
205 STEPTRONIC Automatic Transmission	508 Park Distance Control
249 Multifunction steering wheel	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights
255 Sport leather steering wheel	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control
258 Runflat tires	544 Dynamic Cruise Control
2VG Performance Control	550 On-board computer
302 Alarm System	575 Additional 12-V power sockets
316 Power tailgate	5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights
3AG Rear view camera	5AS Active Driving Assistant
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	645 Radio control US
420 Privacy glass	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription
423 Floor mats	676 Hi-fi sound system
459 Power Front Seats	697 DVD Area coding (North America)
473 Front Center Armrest	6AC BMW Assist eCall
481 Sport seats	6AE BMW TeleServices

6AK ConnectedDrive Services
6AM Advanced Real-Time Traffic Information
6AP Remote Services
6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
6FW Radio Professional plus Bluetooth and USB
6UN Navigation
775 Anthracite headliner
8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
8TN Daytime driving lights
927 All-season tires
ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
ZN5 Speed Limit Info
ZSU Standard Suspension
ZTM Tier 2

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A83 Glacier Silver Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
B39 Mineral Grey Metallic
C1D Misano Blue Metallic
C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
C1P Galvanic Gold Metallic
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
C3N Storm Bay Metallic
C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic

Interior Upholsteries

SensaTec (STD)

KCCX Oyster/Black SensaTec
KCSW Black SensaTec
Leather Dakota
PDFM Magma Red Perforated Dakota Leather
PDMZ Mocha Dakota Leather
PDOA Oyster Perforated Dakota Leather
PDSW Black Perforated Dakota Leather

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

313 Power-Folding Mirrors
319 Universal garage-door opener
322 Comfort Access keyless entry
402 Panoramic moonroof
or ZDM - Moonroof deletion
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror
488 Lumbar support
563 Lights Package

ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
313 Power-Folding Mirrors
319 Universal garage-door opener
322 Comfort Access keyless entry
402 Panoramic moonroof
or ZDM - Moonroof deletion
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror
488 Lumbar support
494 Heated front seats
563 Lights Package
610 Head-up Display
6UP Extended Navigation Display

ZXM M Sport X Package

2QL 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 722M with all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 722M)</i>
or 25P - 20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 717M with performance run-flat tires
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission
33A M Sport X Package
3DZ Without Lines designation outside
4WP Aluminum Hexagon Trim with Pearl Grey Chrome Accent
or 4LR - Fine Wood Fineline trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
or 4LS - Brushed Aluminum Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
or 4LU - Black High Gloss Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
710 M steering wheel
71A M Sport X Exterior Package
760 Shadowline exterior trim
ZSU Standard Suspension
or 704 - M sport suspension

Options

1XW 19" Y-spoke wheels, style 511 with all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 511)</i>	4F7 Fine-wood Oak Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
300 Space-saver spare	4LR Fine Wood Fineline trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
3AT Roof rails in Satin Aluminum	4LS Brushed Aluminum Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
3MC Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline	5AT ACC Stop & Go + Active Driving Assistant
402 Panoramic moonroof	5DP Parking Assistant

6NW Wireless Charging
754 Rear spoiler
ZHE Heated Front Seats and Steering Wheel
ZNF 18" Light Alloy Wheels Y-spoke Style <i>(style 566)</i>
566w/all season tires
ZXA Remove all-season tires/Add performance tires

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 03/21

X2 (F39)

Effective February 17, 2021

X2 sDrive28i

22XX
YH93



Notes

1WP will delete STD or 100% equipment 258 and 927
1WR requires ordering 258 and 927
1WS will delete STD or 100% equipment 258 and 927
1WU requires ordering 258 and 927
1XU requires ordering 927
1XW cannot be ordered with ZXM
1XW requires ordering 258 and 927
25P requires ordering 704
25P will delete STD or 100% equipment 927
300 will add 5DD to the order
3AT cannot be ordered with ZXM
3MC requires ordering ZXM
5AS cannot be ordered with 5AT
5AS requires ordering 255 and 710

5AT requires ordering ZPP
6NW will add ZEB to the order
711 requires ordering PDFM or PDSW
754 requires ordering ZXM
927 cannot be ordered with ZXA
Color 300 cannot be ordered with 1WS or 1WU
Color C1D requires ordering ZXM
Color C1M cannot be ordered with 1WS or 1WU
Color C1X cannot be ordered with 1WS or 1WU
Color C4P requires ordering ZED
Leather Dakota requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZXM
ZED cannot be ordered with ZXM
ZED requires ordering ZCV or ZPP
ZED will delete STD or 100% equipment 3MB

ZHE cannot be ordered with ZPP
ZHE will add 248 and 494 to the order
ZNF cannot be ordered with 258
ZNF cannot be ordered with ZXA
ZNF requires ordering 927
ZNF will add 300 to the order
ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV
ZXA cannot be ordered with 1XU or 1XW
ZXA cannot be ordered with 927
ZXA requires ordering 258
ZXM requires ordering 300, 475, B39, C1D, C1P or C1X
ZXM requires ordering ZCV or ZPP
ZXM will delete STD or 100% equipment 3MB

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 03/21

X2 (F39)

Effective February 17, 2021

X2 xDrive28i

22XY
YJ13



Standard

1AG Larger-capacity fuel tank	493 Storage package	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
1XU 18" Y-spoke wheels, style 566 with all-season run-flat tires <small>(style 566)</small>	4LU Black High Gloss Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent	6AM Advanced Real-Time Traffic Information
205 STEPTRONIC Automatic Transmission	508 Park Distance Control	6AP Remote Services
249 Multifunction steering wheel	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
255 Sport leather steering wheel	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	6FW Radio Professional plus Bluetooth and USB
258 Runflat tires	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	6UN Navigation
2VG Performance Control	550 On-board computer	775 Anthracite headliner
302 Alarm System	575 Additional 12-V power sockets	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
316 Power tailgate	5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights	8TN Daytime driving lights
3AG Rear view camera	5AS Active Driving Assistant	927 All-season tires
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	645 Radio control US	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
420 Privacy glass	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
423 Floor mats	676 Hi-fi sound system	ZN5 Speed Limit Info
459 Power Front Seats	697 DVD Area coding (North America)	ZSU Standard Suspension
473 Front Center Armrest	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZTM Tier 2
481 Sport seats	6AE BMW TeleServices	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A83 Glacier Silver Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
B39 Mineral Grey Metallic
C1D Misano Blue Metallic
C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
C1P Galvanic Gold Metallic
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
C3N Storm Bay Metallic
C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic

Interior Upholsteries

SensaTec (STD)

KCCX Oyster/Black SensaTec
KCSW Black SensaTec
Leather Dakota
PDFM Magma Red Perforated Dakota Leather
PDMZ Mocha Dakota Leather
PDOA Oyster Perforated Dakota Leather
PDSW Black Perforated Dakota Leather

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

313 Power-Folding Mirrors
319 Universal garage-door opener
322 Comfort Access keyless entry
402 Panoramic moonroof
or ZDM - Moonroof deletion
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror
488 Lumbar support
563 Lights Package

ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
313 Power-Folding Mirrors
319 Universal garage-door opener
322 Comfort Access keyless entry
402 Panoramic moonroof
or ZDM - Moonroof deletion
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror
488 Lumbar support
494 Heated front seats
563 Lights Package
610 Head-up Display
6UP Extended Navigation Display

ZXM M Sport X Package

2QL 19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 722M with all-season run-flat tires <small>(style 722M)</small>
or 25P - 20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 717M with performance run-flat tires
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission
33A M Sport X Package
3DZ Without Lines designation outside
4WP Aluminum Hexagon Trim with Pearl Grey Chrome Accent
or 4LR - Fine Wood Fineline trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
or 4LS - Brushed Aluminum Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
or 4LU - Black High Gloss Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
710 M steering wheel
71A M Sport X Exterior Package
760 Shadowline exterior trim
ZSU Standard Suspension
or 704 - M sport suspension

Options

1XW 19" Y-spoke wheels, style 511 with all-season run-flat tires <small>(style 511)</small>	4F7 Fine-wood Oak Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent	6NW Wireless Charging
300 Space-saver spare	4LR Fine Wood Fineline trim with Pearl Chrome Accent	754 Rear spoiler
3AT Roof rails in Satin Aluminum	4LS Brushed Aluminum Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent	ZHE Heated Front Seats and Steering Wheel
3MC Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline	5AT ACC Stop & Go + Active Driving Assistant	ZNF 18" Light Alloy Wheels Y-spoke Style <small>(style 566)</small>
402 Panoramic moonroof	5DP Parking Assistant	566w/all season tires
		ZXA Remove all-season tires/Add performance tires

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 03/21

X2 (F39)

Effective February 17, 2021

X2 xDrive28i

22XY
YJ13



Notes

1WP will delete STD or 100% equipment 258 and 927
1WR requires ordering 258 and 927
1WS will delete STD or 100% equipment 258 and 927
1WU requires ordering 258 and 927
1XU requires ordering 927
1XW cannot be ordered with ZXW
1XW requires ordering 258 and 927
25P requires ordering 704
25P will delete STD or 100% equipment 927
300 will add 5DD to the order
3AT cannot be ordered with ZXW
3MC requires ordering ZXW
5AS cannot be ordered with 5AT
5AS requires ordering 249

5AS requires ordering 255 and 710
5AT requires ordering ZPP
6NW will add ZEB to the order
711 requires ordering PDFM or PDSW
754 requires ordering ZXW
927 cannot be ordered with ZXA
Color 300 cannot be ordered with 1WS or 1WU
Color C1D requires ordering ZXW
Color C1M cannot be ordered with 1WS or 1WU
Color C1X cannot be ordered with 1WS or 1WU
Color C4P requires ordering ZED
Leather Dakota requires ordering ZCV, ZPP or ZXW
ZED cannot be ordered with ZXW
ZED requires ordering ZCV or ZPP

ZED will delete STD or 100% equipment 3MB
ZHE cannot be ordered with ZPP
ZHE will add 248 and 494 to the order
ZNF cannot be ordered with 258
ZNF cannot be ordered with ZXA
ZNF requires ordering 927
ZNF will add 300 to the order
ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV
ZXA cannot be ordered with 1XU or 1XW
ZXA cannot be ordered with 927
ZXA requires ordering 258
ZXW requires ordering 300, 475, B39, C1D, C1P or C1X
ZXW requires ordering ZCV or ZPP
ZXW will delete STD or 100% equipment 3MB



Standard

1AG Larger-capacity fuel tank	473 Front Center Armrest	6AM Advanced Real-Time Traffic Information
22G 19" M Double-spoke wheels, style 715M <i>(style 715M)</i> with all-season run-flat tires	481 Sport seats	6AP Remote Services
249 Multifunction steering wheel	488 Lumbar support	6CP Apple CarPlay Compatibility
258 Runflat tires	493 Storage package	6FW Radio Professional plus Bluetooth and USB
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4WF Aluminum Hexagon Trim with Estoril Blue matte highlight	6UN Navigation
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	508 Park Distance Control	704 M sport suspension
2VE M Sport Steering	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	710 M steering wheel
2VG Performance Control	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	715 Aerodynamic kit
302 Alarm System	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	754 Rear spoiler
313 Power-Folding Mirrors	550 On-board computer	760 Shadowline exterior trim
316 Power tailgate	563 Lights Package	775 Anthracite headliner
319 Universal garage-door opener	575 Additional 12-V power sockets	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5A4 LED Headlights with Cornering Lights	8TN Daytime driving lights
337 M Sport Package	5AS Active Driving Assistant	927 All-season tires
3AG Rear view camera	645 Radio control US	ZMI Mesh Grill
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
420 Privacy glass	676 Hi-fi sound system	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
423 Floor mats	697 DVD Area coding (North America)	ZN5 Speed Limit Info
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZSU Standard Suspension
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZTM Tier 2
459 Power Front Seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
B39 Mineral Grey Metallic
C1D Misano Blue Metallic
C1P Galvanic Gold Metallic
C1X Sunset Orange Metallic
C3N Storm Bay Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

SensaTec (STD)

KCCX Oyster/Black SensaTec
KCSW Black SensaTec
Leather Dakota
PDFM Magma Red Perforated Dakota
Leather
PDSW Black Perforated Dakota Leather

Packages

ZHO Shadowline Package

3BE Mirror Caps in Black
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
494 Heated front seats
610 Head-up Display
6UP Extended Navigation Display

Options

1PY 19" M Double-spoke wheels, style 715M <i>(style 715M)</i> w/high performance non-runflat tires	4LR Fine Wood Fineline trim with Pearl Chrome Accent	6NW Wireless Charging
1RA 20" M Double-spoke wheels, style 721M <i>(style 721M)</i> with performance run-flat tires	4LU Black High Gloss Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent	711 M Sport seats for driver and front passenger
223 Dynamic Damper Control	4WP Aluminum Hexagon Trim with Pearl Grey Chrome Accent	ZHE Heated Front Seats and Steering Wheel
3MC Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline	5AT ACC Stop & Go + Active Driving Assistant	ZXA Remove all-season tires/Add performance tires
402 Panoramic moonroof	5DP Parking Assistant	








Notes

1PY will delete STD or 100% equipment 258 and 927	5AT requires ordering ZPP	Color C1X cannot be ordered with 1WS or 1WU
1RA cannot be ordered with 927	6NW will add ZEB to the order	ZHE cannot be ordered with ZPP
1RA requires ordering 258	711 requires ordering PDFM or PDSW	ZHE will add 248 and 494 to the order
223 cannot be ordered with 1RA	927 cannot be ordered with ZXA	ZXA cannot be ordered with 927
4WF cannot be ordered with PDFM	Color 300 cannot be ordered with 1WS or 1WU	ZXA requires ordering 258
5AS cannot be ordered with 5AT	Color C1M cannot be ordered with 1WS or 1WU	








Wheel Overview

Wheels

		X2 sDrive28i	X2 xDrive28i	X2 M35i
	19" M Double-spoke wheels, style 715M w/high performance non-runflat tires Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/45 R19 Code: 1PY Style: 715M 1PY will delete STD or 100% equipment 258 and 927			x
	20" M Double-spoke wheels, style 721M with performance run-flat tires Front / Rear: 20x8.0, 225/40 R20 Code: 1RA Style: 721M 1RA cannot be ordered with 927 1RA requires ordering 258			x x
	19" Bicolor M Aerodynamic Wheels, style 919 M with performance tires Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/45 R19 Code: 1WP Style: 919 M 1WP will delete STD or 100% equipment 258 and 927	ZED (upgrade)	ZED (upgrade)	
	19" Bicolor M Aerodynamic Wheels, style 919 M with run-flat tires Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/45 R19 Code: 1WR Style: 919 M 1WR requires ordering 258 and 927	x	x	
	19" Multicolor with orange details M Aerodynamic Wheels, style 919 M perf tires Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/45 R19 Code: 1WS Style: 919 M 1WS will delete STD or 100% equipment 258 and 927	ZED (upgrade)	ZED (upgrade)	
	19" Multicolor with orange details M Aerodynamic Wheels, style 919 M with RFTs Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/45 R19 Code: 1WU Style: 919M 1WU requires ordering 258 and 927	ZED (upgrade)	ZED (upgrade)	
	18" Y-spoke wheels, style 566 with all-season run-flat tires Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/50 R18 Code: 1XU Style: 566 1XU requires ordering 927	Standard	Standard	



Wheel Overview

		X2 sDrive28i	X2 xDrive28i	X2 M35i
Wheels				
	19" Y-spoke wheels, style 511 with all-season run-flat tires Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/45 R19	x	x	
Code: 1XW Style: 511	1XW requires ordering 258 and 927 1XW cannot be ordered with ZXM	x x	x x	
	19" M Double-spoke wheels, style 715M with all-season run-flat tires Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/45 R19			Standard
Code: 22G Style: 715M				
	20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 717M with performance run-flat tires Front / Rear: 20x8.0, 225/40 R20	ZXM (upgrade)	ZXM (upgrade)	
Code: 25P Style: 717M	25P requires ordering 704 25P will delete STD or 100% equipment 927	x x	x x	
	19" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 722M with all-season run-flat tires Front / Rear: 19x8.0, 225/45 R19	ZXM	ZXM	
Code: 2QL Style: 722M				
	18" Light Alloy Wheels Y-spoke Style 566w/all season tires Front / Rear: 18x7.5, 225/50 R18	x	x	
Code: ZNF Style: 566	ZNF cannot be ordered with ZXA ZNF cannot be ordered with 258 ZNF requires ordering 927 ZNF will add 300 to the order	x x x x	x x x x	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

X3 (G01)

Effective June 24, 2021



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
X3	X3 xDrive30i	G01	22XD	53DP	B46	08/21
	X3 M40i	G01	22XE	83DP	B58	08/21
	X3 sDrive30i	G01	22XQ	43DP	B46	08/21

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

X3 (G01)

Effective June 24, 2021



Change Notes

6/29/2021	Quinn	Re-Release.
6/28/2021	Quinn	Re-Release.
6/28/2021	Quinn	Deleted Features: 6NW - Wireless Charging (22XD, 22XE, 22XQ) Deleted Rules: 6NW requires ordering ZPP (22XD, 22XE, 22XQ)
6/25/2021	Quinn	Re-Release.
6/25/2021	Quinn	Re-Release.
6/25/2021	Quinn	Deleted Features: 3AT - Roof rails in Satin Aluminum (22XD, 22XQ) 688 - Harman Kardon surround sound system (22XD, 22XQ) ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package (22XD, 22XQ) ZPK - Parking Assistance Package (22XD, 22XQ) Deleted Rules: 688 requires ordering ZPP (22XD, 22XQ) ZDY requires ordering 6U3 (22XD, 22XQ) ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS (22XD, 22XQ) ZPK requires ordering ZCV or ZPP (22XD, 22XQ) ZPK will add ZX2 to the order (22XD, 22XQ) ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG and 508 (22XD, 22XQ)
6/15/2021	Quinn	Initial Release.

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

X3 (G01)

Effective June 24, 2021

X3 sDrive30i

22XQ
43DP



Standard

1X8 19" Y-spoke ferric grey wheels, style 693 with all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 693)</i>	465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AE BMW TeleServices
255 Sport leather steering wheel	481 Sport seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
258 Runflat tires	493 Storage package	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4K1 Dark Oak Wood Trim	6CP Apple Car Play and Android Auto Compatibility
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4U0 Galvanic controls	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
302 Alarm System	4UR Ambient Lighting	6U2 Navigation
316 Power tailgate	508 Park Distance Control	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
319 Universal garage-door opener	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	775 Anthracite headliner
3AG Rear view camera	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	5AC Automatic High Beams	8TN Daytime driving lights
420 Privacy glass	5AL Active Protection	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
423 Floor mats	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	645 Radio control US	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZTM Tier 2
459 Power Front Seats	676 Hi-fi sound system	
461 Rear seat back adjustment	6AC BMW Assist eCall	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic
475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C1M Phytonic Blue Metallic
C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic
Priority 1
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Vernasca Leather

MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather

Perforated SensaTec

KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec
KHRI Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

322 Comfort Access keyless entry
402 Panoramic moonroof
488 Lumbar support
PLEASE NOTE: when ordered with optional 3AC Trailer Hitch, the Smart Opener feature for the tailgate ("kick-to-open") is deleted.

ZDH Dynamic Handling Package

223 Dynamic Damper Control
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers
or 3M2 - M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers
2VL Variable sport steering

ZHO Shadowline Package

3MF M Shadowline Lights
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZMP M Sport Package

1VU 19" M Y-spoke bi-color Midnight Grey wheels, style 887M, with AS run-flat tires <i>(style 887M)</i>
or 1YX - 20" M Double-spoke Jet Black wheels, style 699M, with perf run-flat tires
or 20R - 20" M Double-spoke bi-color Orbit Grey wheels, style 787M, with perf RF tires
or 22W - 20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 699M with performance run-flat tires
or 2NQ - 21" BMW Individual bi-color Orbit Grey V-spoke wheels, style 726l, with perf RF
337 M Sport Package
3DZ Without Lines designation outside
3MC Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline
4KN Smoke Grey Aluminum Rhombic Trim
or 4K9 - Aluminum trim
or 4KG - Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
760 Shadowline exterior trim

ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
322 Comfort Access keyless entry
402 Panoramic moonroof
488 Lumbar support
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control
PLEASE NOTE: when ordered with optional 3AC Trailer Hitch, the Smart Opener feature for the tailgate ("kick-to-open") is deleted.

Options

1CR Remote Engine Start	2NQ 21" BMW Individual bi-color Orbit Grey V-spoke wheels, style 726l, with perf RF <i>(style 726i)</i>	494 Heated front seats
1X7 19" Y-spoke ferric grey wheels, style 693 with all-season non run-flat tires <i>(style 693)</i>	300 Space-saver spare	4FH Front ventilated seats
1XX 19" bi-color Jet Black wheels, style 842, with all-season run-flat tires	322 Comfort Access keyless entry	4K9 Aluminum trim
1YX 20" M Double-spoke Jet Black wheels, style 699M, with perf run-flat tires <i>(style 699M)</i>	3AC Trailer Hitch	4KG Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
20R 20" M Double-spoke bi-color Orbit Grey wheels, style 787M, with perf RF tires <i>(style 787M)</i>	402 Panoramic moonroof	6DR Drive Recorder
248 Heated Steering Wheel	417 Rear manual side window shades	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

X3 (G01)

Effective June 24, 2021

X3 sDrive30i

22XQ
43DP



Notes

1X7 cannot be ordered with ZMP
1X7 will add 300 to the order
1X7 will delete STD or 100% equipment 258
1X8 cannot be ordered with ZMP
248 requires ordering 494 or 4HA
494 cannot be ordered with 4HA
4FH requires ordering MAH7 or MAMU
4FH requires ordering ZPP
4FH will delete STD or 100% equipment 481

4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather
4K1 cannot be ordered with ZMP
5DN will add ZX2 to the order
5DN will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG
6U3 will delete STD or 100% equipment 6U2
Color 416 requires ordering ZMP
Color C4P requires ordering ZMP
Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP
Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order

ZDH requires ordering ZMP
ZHO requires ordering ZMP
ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A90, A96, C1M, C3Z or C4P
ZMP requires ordering ZCV or ZPP
ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AT, 3MB or 7HW
ZMP and ZPP will delete 1X7 or 1X8 from the order
ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV
ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

X3 (G01)

Effective June 24, 2021

X3 xDrive30i

22XD
53DP



Standard

1X8 19" Y-spoke ferric grey wheels, style 693 with all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 693)</i>	465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AE BMW TeleServices
255 Sport leather steering wheel	481 Sport seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
258 Runflat tires	493 Storage package	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4K1 Dark Oak Wood Trim	6CP Apple Car Play and Android Auto Compatibility
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4U0 Galvanic controls	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
302 Alarm System	4UR Ambient Lighting	6U2 Navigation
316 Power tailgate	508 Park Distance Control	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
319 Universal garage-door opener	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	775 Anthracite headliner
3AG Rear view camera	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	5AC Automatic High Beams	8TN Daytime driving lights
420 Privacy glass	5AL Active Protection	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
423 Floor mats	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	645 Radio control US	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZTM Tier 2
459 Power Front Seats	676 Hi-fi sound system	
461 Rear seat back adjustment	6AC BMW Assist eCall	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic
475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C1M Phytonic Blue Metallic
C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic
Priority 1
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Vernasca Leather

MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather

Perforated SensaTec

KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec
KHRI Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

322 Comfort Access keyless entry
402 Panoramic moonroof
488 Lumbar support
PLEASE NOTE: when ordered with optional 3AC Trailer Hitch, the Smart Opener feature for the tailgate ("kick-to-open") is deleted.

ZDH Dynamic Handling Package

223 Dynamic Damper Control
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers
or 3M2 - M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers
2VL Variable sport steering

ZHO Shadowline Package

3MF M Shadowline Lights
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZMP M Sport Package

1VU 19" M Y-spoke bi-color Midnight Grey wheels, style 887M, with AS run-flat tires <i>(style 887M)</i>
or 1YX - 20" M Double-spoke Jet Black wheels, style 699M, with perf run-flat tires
or 20R - 20" M Double-spoke bi-color Orbit Grey wheels, style 787M, with perf RF tires
or 22W - 20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 699M with performance run-flat tires
or 2NQ - 21" BMW Individual bi-color Orbit Grey V-spoke wheels, style 726i, with perf RF
337 M Sport Package
3DZ Without Lines designation outside
3MC Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline
4KN Smoke Grey Aluminum Rhombic Trim
or 4K9 - Aluminum trim
or 4KG - Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
760 Shadowline exterior trim

ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
322 Comfort Access keyless entry
402 Panoramic moonroof
488 Lumbar support
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control
PLEASE NOTE: when ordered with optional 3AC Trailer Hitch, the Smart Opener feature for the tailgate ("kick-to-open") is deleted.

Options

1CR Remote Engine Start	2NQ 21" BMW Individual bi-color Orbit Grey V-spoke wheels, style 726i, with perf RF <i>(style 726i)</i>	4FH Front ventilated seats
1X7 19" Y-spoke ferric grey wheels, style 693 with all-season non run-flat tires <i>(style 693)</i>	300 Space-saver spare	4K9 Aluminum trim
1XX 19" bi-color Jet Black wheels, style 842, with all-season run-flat tires	322 Comfort Access keyless entry	4KG Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
1YX 20" M Double-spoke Jet Black wheels, style 699M, with perf run-flat tires <i>(style 699M)</i>	3AC Trailer Hitch	6DR Drive Recorder
20R 20" M Double-spoke bi-color Orbit Grey wheels, style 787M, with perf RF tires <i>(style 787M)</i>	402 Panoramic moonroof	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
248 Heated Steering Wheel	417 Rear manual side window shades	
28L 20" Y-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 695 with performance run-flat tire <i>(style 695)</i>	494 Heated front seats	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

X3 (G01)

Effective June 24, 2021

X3 xDrive30i

22XD
53DP



Notes

1X7 cannot be ordered with ZMP
1X7 will add 300 to the order
1X7 will delete STD or 100% equipment 258
1X8 cannot be ordered with ZMP
223 will add 2VG to the order
248 requires ordering 494 or 4HA
494 cannot be ordered with 4HA
4FH requires ordering MAH7 or MAMU
4FH requires ordering ZPP
4FH will delete STD or 100% equipment 481

4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather
4K1 cannot be ordered with ZMP
5DN will add ZX2 to the order
5DN will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG
6U3 will delete STD or 100% equipment 6U2
Color 416 requires ordering ZMP
Color C4P requires ordering ZMP
Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP
Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order
ZDH requires ordering ZMP

ZDH will add 2VG to the order
ZHO requires ordering ZMP
ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A90, A96, C1M, C3Z or C4P
ZMP requires ordering ZCV or ZPP
ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AT, 3MB or 7HW
ZMP and ZPP will delete 1X7 or 1X8 from the order
ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV
ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

X3 (G01)

Effective June 24, 2021

X3 M40i

22XE
83DP



Standard

1CE 48V Mild Hybrid System	430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	676 Hi-fi sound system
1VU 19" M Y-spoke bi-color Midnight Grey wheels, style 887M, with AS run-flat tires (style 887M)	431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	6AC BMW Assist eCall
258 Runflat tires	459 Power Front Seats	6AE BMW TeleServices
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	461 Rear seat back adjustment	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2VB Tire pressure monitor	481 Sport seats	6CP Apple Car Play and Android Auto Compatibility
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	488 Lumbar support	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2VG Performance Control	493 Storage package	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2VL Variable sport steering	4KN Smoke Grey Aluminum Rhombicle Trim	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
302 Alarm System	4U0 Galvanic controls	710 M steering wheel
316 Power tailgate	4UR Ambient Lighting	715 Aerodynamic kit
319 Universal garage-door opener	508 Park Distance Control	760 Shadowline exterior trim
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	775 Anthracite headliner
337 M Sport Package	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
3AG Rear view camera	5AC Automatic High Beams	8TN Daytime driving lights
3MC Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline	5AL Active Protection	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
402 Panoramic moonroof	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
420 Privacy glass	645 Radio control US	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
423 Floor mats	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZTM Tier 2

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic
475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic
Priority 1
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Vernasca Leather

MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather
MAPQ Cognac Vernasca Leather with contrast stitching

Perforated SensaTec

KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec
KHRI Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

Packages

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro

ZHO Shadowline Package

3MF M Shadowline Lights
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZPK Parking Assistance Package

5DN Parking Assistant Plus
ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View

ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control
PLEASE NOTE: when ordered with optional 3AC Trailer Hitch, the Smart Opener feature for the tailgate ("kick-to-open") is deleted.

Options

1CR Remote Engine Start	300 Space-saver spare	4K9 Aluminum trim
1VN 21" M Double-spoke bi-color Jet Black, style 718M perf run-flat tires (style 718M)	3AC Trailer Hitch	4KG Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
1VP 20" M Double-spoke Jet Black wheels, style 699M, with high-perf non-RFT (style 699M)	3DZ Without Lines designation outside	4MC Carbon Fiber trim
1VV 19" M Y-spoke bi-color Midnight Grey wheels, style 887 with perf run-flat tires (style 887M)	3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
1YX 20" M Double-spoke Jet Black wheels, style 699M, with perf run-flat tires (style 699M)	417 Rear manual side window shades	6DR Drive Recorder
20R 20" M Double-spoke bi-color Orbit Grey wheels, style 787M, with perf RF tires (style 787M)	494 Heated front seats	840 Increased top speed limiter
22W 20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 699M with performance run-flat tires (style 699M)	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	Priority 1
248 Heated Steering Wheel	4FH Front ventilated seats	2T4 M Sport Differential
2NQ 21" BMW Individual bi-color Orbit Grey V-spoke wheels, style 726I, with perf RF (style 726I)	4K1 Dark Oak Wood Trim	








Notes

20R will add 840 to the order	4FH requires ordering ZPP	Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP
22W will add 840 to the order	4FH will delete STD or 100% equipment 481	Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order
248 requires ordering 494 or 4HA	4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather	ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS
2T4 cannot be ordered with 1VU	5DN will add ZX2 to the order	ZPK will add ZX2 to the order
494 cannot be ordered with 4HA	5DN will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG and 508	ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG and 508
4FH requires ordering MAH7 or MAMU	688 requires ordering ZPP	ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather



Wheel Overview





Wheels

		X3 sDrive30i	X3 xDrive30i	X3 M40i
	<p>21" M Double-spoke bi-color Jet Black, style 718M perf run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 21x8.5, 245/40 R21 Rear: 21x9.5, 275/35 R21</p> <p>Code: 1VN Style: 718M</p>			x
	<p>20" M Double-spoke Jet Black wheels, style 699M, with high-perf non-RFT</p> <p>Front: 20x8.0, 245/45 R20 Rear: 20x9.5, 275/40 R20</p> <p>Code: 1VP Style: 699M</p>			x
	<p>19" M Y-spoke bi-color Midnight Grey wheels , style 887M, with AS run-flat tires</p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x7.5, 245/50 R19</p> <p>Code: 1VU Style: 887M</p>	ZMP	ZMP	Standard
	<p>19" M Y-spoke bi-color Midnight Grey wheels,style 887 with perf run-flat tires</p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x7.5, 245/50 R19</p> <p>Code: 1VV Style: 887M</p>			x
	<p>19" Y-spoke ferric grey wheels, style 693 with all-season non run-flat tires</p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x7.5, 245/50 R19</p> <p>Code: 1X7 Style: 693</p> <p>1X7 will add 300 to the order 1X7 will delete STD or 100% equipment 258 1X7 cannot be ordered with ZMP</p>	x x x	x x x	
	<p>19" Y-spoke ferric grey wheels, style 693 with all-season run-flat tires</p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x7.5, 245/50 R19</p> <p>Code: 1X8 Style: 693</p> <p>1X8 cannot be ordered with ZMP</p>	Standard x	Standard x	
	<p>20" M Double-spoke Jet Black wheels, style 699M, with perf run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 20x8.0, 245/45 R20 Rear: 20x9.5, 275/40 R20</p> <p>Code: 1YX Style: 699M</p>	x ZMP (upgrade)	x ZMP (upgrade)	x



Wheel Overview

Wheels

		X3 sDrive30i	X3 xDrive30i	X3 M40i
	<p>20" M Double-spoke bi-color Orbit Grey wheels, style 787M, with perf RF tires</p> <p>Front: 20x8.0, 245/45 R20 Rear: 20x9.5, 275/40 R20</p> <p>Code: 20R Style: 787M</p> <p>20R will add 840 to the order</p>	x ZMP (upgrade)	x ZMP (upgrade)	x
	<p>20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 699M with performance run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 20x8.0, 245/45 R20 Rear: 20x9.5, 275/40 R20</p> <p>Code: 22W Style: 699M</p> <p>22W will add 840 to the order</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	x
	<p>20" Y-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 695 with performance run-flat tire</p> <p>Front: 20x8.0, 245/45 R20 Rear: 20x9.5, 275/40 R20</p> <p>Code: 28L Style: 695</p>		x	
	<p>21" BMW Individual bi-color Orbit Grey V-spoke wheels, style 726i, with perf RF</p> <p>Front: 21x8.5, 245/40 R21 Rear: 21x9.5, 275/35 R21</p> <p>Code: 2NQ Style: 726i</p>	x ZMP (upgrade)	x ZMP (upgrade)	x

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

X3 M X4 M (F97 F98)

Effective June 16, 2021



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
X3	X3 M	F97	22SO	13EC	S58	08/21
	X4 M	F98	22SP	23EC	S58	08/21

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2022

X3 M X4 M (F97 F98)
Effective June 16, 2021



Change Notes

7/7/2021	Quinn	Added 1CR Remote Engine Start.
6/24/2021	Quinn	Re-release.
6/16/2021	Quinn	Initial Release.

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

X3 M X4 M (F97 F98)

Effective June 16, 2021

X3 M

22SO
13EC



Standard

1RF 20" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 764M w/ perf non-RF tires (style 764M)	465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
223 Dynamic Damper Control	481 Sport seats	6AM Advanced Real-Time Traffic Information
2T4 M Sport Differential	488 Lumbar support	6AP Remote Services
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	493 Storage package	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2VB Tire pressure monitor	494 Heated front seats	6CP Apple Car Play and Android Auto Compatibility
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2VG Performance Control	4MC Carbon Fiber trim	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi) (EOP:07/21)
300 Space-saver spare	4UR Ambient Lighting	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
302 Alarm System	508 Park Distance Control	710 M steering wheel
316 Power tailgate	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	715 Aerodynamic kit
319 Universal garage-door opener	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	760 Shadowline exterior trim
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	775 Anthracite headliner
3AG Rear view camera	5AC Automatic High Beams	823 Hot climate version
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	5AL Active Protection	842 Cold climate version
3MC Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline	5AS Active Driving Assistant	845 Acoustic belt warning
420 Privacy glass	5AV Active Guard	853 Language Version English
423 Floor mats	645 Radio control US	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	8TN Daytime driving lights
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	992 characteristic control attachment
459 Power Front Seats	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility (EOP:07/21)
461 Rear seat back adjustment	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

- 300 Alpine White
- C4H Sao Paulo Yellow

Metallic

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
- C1K Marina Bay Blue metallic
- C3G Toronto Red Metallic
- C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Full Leather Merino/Alcantara

- HDJA Black Alcantara Black Merino Leather with midrand beige contrast stitching

Extended Merino Leather

- LKDA Sakhir Orange/Black Extended Merino Leather
- LKHV Adelaide Grey/Black Extended Merino Leather
- LKSW Black Extended Merino Leather
- Vernasca Leather (STD)**
- MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
- Extended Merino Leather**
- VATQ Tartufo Extended Merino Leather

Packages

ZCP Competition Package

- 1MA M Sport exhaust system
- 1RQ 21" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, Style 892M, with performance non-RFT (style 892M)
- or 1Y5 - 21" V-Spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 765M w/ perf non-runflat tires
- 4GQ M Seat Belts
- 712 M Sport Seats
- 7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
- 7MA Competition Package
- 7MN M Competition package
- LK Extended Merino Leather
- or HD - Full Leather Merino/Alcantara
- or VA - Extended Merino Leather
- Competition Package Includes Merino Leather and unlocks the ability to order Midrand Beige & Black Bi-Color Leather.

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

- 5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
- 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro

ZPX Executive Package

- 248 Heated Steering Wheel
- 402 Panoramic moonroof
- 417 Rear manual side window shades
- 4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats
- 5DN Parking Assistant Plus
- 610 Head-up Display
- 6U8 Gesture Control

Options

1CR Remote Engine Start

- 1Y5 21" V-Spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 765M w/ perf non-runflat tires (style 765M)
- 248 Heated Steering Wheel
- 2VC Mobility Kit
- 402 Panoramic moonroof
- 4FH Front ventilated seats
- 4KG Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
- 4KN Smoke Grey Aluminum Rhombicle Trim
- 4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim
- 712 M Sport Seats
- 7ME M Driver's Package

Notes

- 2VC will delete STD or 100% equipment 300
- 4FH requires ordering 712
- 4FH requires ordering HDJA, LKDA, LKHV, LKSW, VAEW and VATQ
- 5DN will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG and 508
- 712 requires ordering LKDA, LKHV, LKSW, VAEW or VATQ
- Extended Merino Leather requires ordering 712
- Extended Merino Leather requires ordering 712
- Full Leather Merino/Alcantara requires ordering ZCP
- HDJA requires ordering ZCP
- Vernasca Leather cannot be ordered with 4FH or 712
- ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

X3 M X4 M (F97 F98)

Effective June 16, 2021

X4 M

22SP
23EC



Standard

1RF 20" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 764M w/ perf non-RF tires <small>(style 764M)</small>	465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
223 Dynamic Damper Control	481 Sport seats	6AM Advanced Real-Time Traffic Information
2T4 M Sport Differential	488 Lumbar support	6AP Remote Services
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	493 Storage package	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2VB Tire pressure monitor	494 Heated front seats	6CP Apple Car Play and Android Auto Compatibility
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2VG Performance Control	4MC Carbon Fiber trim	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi) <small>(EOP:07/21)</small>
300 Space-saver spare	4UR Ambient Lighting	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
302 Alarm System	508 Park Distance Control	710 M steering wheel
316 Power tailgate	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	715 Aerodynamic kit
319 Universal garage-door opener	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	760 Shadowline exterior trim
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	775 Anthracite headliner
3AG Rear view camera	5AC Automatic High Beams	823 Hot climate version
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	5AL Active Protection	842 Cold climate version
3MC Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline	5AS Active Driving Assistant	845 Acoustic belt warning
402 Panoramic moonroof	5AV Active Guard	853 Language Version English
420 Privacy glass	645 Radio control US	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
423 Floor mats	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	8TN Daytime driving lights
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	992 characteristic control attachment
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility <small>(EOP:07/21)</small>
459 Power Front Seats	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

- 300 Alpine White
- C4H Sao Paulo Yellow

Metallic

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
- C1K Marina Bay Blue metallic
- C3G Toronto Red Metallic
- C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Full Leather Merino/Alcantara

- HDJA Black Alcantara Black Merino Leather with midrand beige contrast stitching

Extended Merino Leather

- LKDA Sakhir Orange/Black Extended Merino Leather
- LKHV Adelaide Grey/Black Extended Merino Leather
- LKSW Black Extended Merino Leather

Vernasca Leather (STD)

- MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather

Extended Merino Leather

- VATQ Tartufo Extended Merino Leather

Packages

ZCP Competition Package

- 1MA M Sport exhaust system
- 1RQ 21" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, Style 892M, with performance non-RFT (style 892M)
or 1Y5 - 21" V-Spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 765M w/ perf non-runflat tires
- 4GQ M Seat Belts
- 712 M Sport Seats
- 7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
- 7MA Competition Package
- 7MN M Competition package
- LK Extended Merino Leather
or HD - Full Leather Merino/Alcantara
or VA - Extended Merino Leather
Competition Package Includes Merino Leather and unlocks the ability to order Midrand Beige & Black Bi-Color Leather.

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

- 5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
- 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro

ZPX Executive Package

- 248 Heated Steering Wheel
- 4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats
- 5DN Parking Assistant Plus
- 610 Head-up Display
- 6U8 Gesture Control

Options

1CR Remote Engine Start

- 1Y5 21" V-Spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 765M w/ perf non-runflat tires (style 765M)
- 248 Heated Steering Wheel
- 2VC Mobility Kit

- 4FH Front ventilated seats
- 4KG Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
- 4KN Smoke Grey Aluminum Rhombicle Trim
- 4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim

- 712 M Sport Seats
- 7ME M Driver's Package




Notes

- 2VC will delete STD or 100% equipment 300
- 4FH requires ordering 712
- 4FH requires ordering HDJA, LKDA, LKHV, LKSW, VAEW and VATQ
- 5DN will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG and 508
- 712 requires ordering LKDA, LKHV, LKSW, VAEW or VATQ
- Extended Merino Leather requires ordering 712
- Extended Merino Leather requires ordering 712
- Full Leather Merino/Alcantara requires ordering ZCP
- HDJA requires ordering ZCP
- Vernasca Leather cannot be ordered with 4FH or 712
- ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS



Wheel Overview

Wheels

		X3 M	X4 M
	<p>20" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 764M w/ perf non-RF tires</p> <p>Front: 20x9.0, 245/45 R20 Rear: 20x10.0, 265/45 R20</p> <p>Code: 1RF Style: 764M</p>	Standard	Standard
	<p>21" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, Style 892M, with performance non-RFT</p> <p>Front: 21x9.5, 255/40 R21 Rear: 21x10.0, 265/40 R21</p> <p>Code: 1RQ Style: 892M</p>	ZCP	ZCP
	<p>21" V-Spoke bi-color jet black wheels, style 765M w/ perf non-runflat tires</p> <p>Front: 21x9.5, 255/40 R21 Rear: 21x10.0, 265/40 R21</p> <p>Code: 1Y5 Style: 765M</p>	x ZCP (upgrade)	x ZCP (upgrade)

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

X3 SA (G01)

Effective July 9, 2021



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
X3	X3 sDrive30i SA	G01	22ST	47DP	B46	09/21
	X3 xDrive30i SA	G01	22SU	57DP	B46	09/21

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2022

X3 SA (G01)
Effective July 9, 2021



Change Notes

7/9/2021	Quinn	Initial Release.
----------	-------	------------------

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 09/21

X3 SA (G01)

Effective July 9, 2021

X3 sDrive30i SA

22ST
47DP



Standard

1X8 19" Y-spoke ferric grey wheels, style 693 with all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 693)</i>	465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AE BMW TeleServices
255 Sport leather steering wheel	481 Sport seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
258 Runflat tires	493 Storage package	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4K1 Dark Oak Wood Trim	6CP Apple Car Play and Android Auto Compatibility
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4U0 Galvanic controls	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
302 Alarm System	4UR Ambient Lighting	6U2 Navigation
316 Power tailgate	508 Park Distance Control	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
319 Universal garage-door opener	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	775 Anthracite headliner
3AG Rear view camera	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	5AC Automatic High Beams	8TN Daytime driving lights
420 Privacy glass	5AL Active Protection	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
423 Floor mats	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	645 Radio control US	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZTM Tier 2
459 Power Front Seats	676 Hi-fi sound system	
461 Rear seat back adjustment	6AC BMW Assist eCall	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic
475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C1M Phytonic Blue Metallic
C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Vernasca Leather

MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather

Perforated SensaTec

KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec
KHRI Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

322 Comfort Access keyless entry
402 Panoramic moonroof
488 Lumbar support
PLEASE NOTE: when ordered with optional 3AC Trailer Hitch, the Smart Opener feature for the tailgate ("kick-to-open") is deleted.

ZDH Dynamic Handling Package

223 Dynamic Damper Control
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers
or 3M2 - M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers
2VL Variable sport steering

ZHO Shadowline Package

3MF M Shadowline Lights
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZMP M Sport Package

1VU 19" M Y-spoke bi-color Midnight Grey wheels, style 887M, with AS run-flat tires <i>(style 887M)</i>
or 1YX - 20" M Double-spoke Jet Black wheels, style 699M, with perf run-flat tires
or 20R - 20" M Double-spoke bi-color Orbit Grey wheels, style 787M, with perf RF tires
or 22W - 20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 699M with performance run-flat tires
or 2NQ - 21" BMW Individual bi-color Orbit Grey V-spoke wheels, style 726I, with perf RF
337 M Sport Package
3DZ Without Lines designation outside
3MC Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline
4KN Smoke Grey Aluminum Rhombic Trim
or 4K9 - Aluminum trim
or 4KG - Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
760 Shadowline exterior trim

ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
322 Comfort Access keyless entry
402 Panoramic moonroof
488 Lumbar support
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control
PLEASE NOTE: when ordered with optional 3AC Trailer Hitch, the Smart Opener feature for the tailgate ("kick-to-open") is deleted.

Options

1CR Remote Engine Start	300 Space-saver spare	4FH Front ventilated seats
1X7 19" Y-spoke ferric grey wheels, style 693 with all-season non run-flat tires <i>(style 693)</i>	322 Comfort Access keyless entry	4K9 Aluminum trim
1XX 19" bi-color Jet Black wheels, style 842, with all-season run-flat tires	3AC Trailer Hitch	4KG Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
1YX 20" M Double-spoke Jet Black wheels, style 699M, with perf run-flat tires <i>(style 699M)</i>	402 Panoramic moonroof	6DR Drive Recorder
20R 20" M Double-spoke bi-color Orbit Grey wheels, style 787M, with perf RF tires <i>(style 787M)</i>	417 Rear manual side window shades	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2NQ 21" BMW Individual bi-color Orbit Grey V-spoke wheels, style 726I, with perf RF <i>(style 726I)</i>	494 Heated front seats	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 09/21

X3 SA (G01)

Effective July 9, 2021

X3 sDrive30i SA

22ST
47DP



Notes

1X7 cannot be ordered with ZMP
1X7 will add 300 to the order
1X7 will delete STD or 100% equipment 258
1X8 cannot be ordered with ZMP
494 cannot be ordered with 4HA
4FH requires ordering MAH7 or MAMU
4FH requires ordering ZPP
4FH will delete STD or 100% equipment 481

4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather
4K1 cannot be ordered with ZMP
6U3 will delete STD or 100% equipment 6U2
Color 416 requires ordering ZMP
Color C4P requires ordering ZMP
Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP
Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order
ZDH requires ordering ZMP

ZHO requires ordering ZMP
ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A90, A96, C1M, C3Z or C4P
ZMP requires ordering ZCV or ZPP
ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AT, 3MB or 7HW
ZMP and ZPP will delete 1X7 or 1X8 from the order
ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV
ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather



Standard

1X8 19" Y-spoke ferric grey wheels, style 693 with all-season run-flat tires (style 693)	465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AC BMW Assist eCall
255 Sport leather steering wheel	481 Sport seats	6AE BMW TeleServices
258 Runflat tires	493 Storage package	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4K1 Dark Oak Wood Trim	6CP Apple Car Play and Android Auto Compatibility
302 Alarm System	4U0 Galvanic controls	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
316 Power tailgate	4UR Ambient Lighting	6U2 Navigation
319 Universal garage-door opener	508 Park Distance Control	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
3AG Rear view camera	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	775 Anthracite headliner
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
420 Privacy glass	5AC Automatic High Beams	8TN Daytime driving lights
423 Floor mats	5AL Active Protection	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	645 Radio control US	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
459 Power Front Seats	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZTM Tier 2
461 Rear seat back adjustment	676 Hi-fi sound system	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic
475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Vernasca Leather

MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather

Perforated SensaTec

KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec
KHRI Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

322 Comfort Access keyless entry
402 Panoramic moonroof
488 Lumbar support
PLEASE NOTE: when ordered with optional 3AC Trailer Hitch, the Smart Opener feature for the tailgate ("kick-to-open") is deleted.

ZDH Dynamic Handling Package

223 Dynamic Damper Control
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers
or 3M2 - M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers
2VL Variable sport steering

ZHO Shadowline Package

3MF M Shadowline Lights
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZMP M Sport Package

1VU 19" M Y-spoke bi-color Midnight Grey wheels, style 887M, with AS run-flat tires (style 887M)
or 1YX - 20" M Double-spoke Jet Black wheels, style 699M, with perf run-flat tires
or 20R - 20" M Double-spoke bi-color Orbit Grey wheels, style 787M, with perf RF tires
or 22W - 20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 699M with performance run-flat tires
or 2NQ - 21" BMW Individual bi-color Orbit Grey V-spoke wheels, style 726I, with perf RF
337 M Sport Package
3DZ Without Lines designation outside
3MC Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline
4KN Smoke Grey Aluminum Rhombicle Trim
or 4K9 - Aluminum trim
or 4KG - Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
760 Shadowline exterior trim

ZPP Premium Package

248 Heated Steering Wheel
322 Comfort Access keyless entry
402 Panoramic moonroof
488 Lumbar support
494 Heated front seats
or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control
PLEASE NOTE: when ordered with optional 3AC Trailer Hitch, the Smart Opener feature for the tailgate ("kick-to-open") is deleted.

Options

1CR Remote Engine Start	2NQ 21" BMW Individual bi-color Orbit Grey V-spoke wheels, style 726I, with perf RF (style 726I)	4FH Front ventilated seats
1X7 19" Y-spoke ferric grey wheels, style 693 with all-season non run-flat tires (style 693)	300 Space-saver spare	4K9 Aluminum trim
1XX 19" bi-color Jet Black wheels, style 842, with all-season run-flat tires	322 Comfort Access keyless entry	4KG Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
1YX 20" M Double-spoke Jet Black wheels, style 699M, with perf run-flat tires (style 699M)	3AC Trailer Hitch	6DR Drive Recorder
20R 20" M Double-spoke bi-color Orbit Grey wheels, style 787M, with perf RF tires (style 787M)	402 Panoramic moonroof	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
248 Heated Steering Wheel	417 Rear manual side window shades	
28L 20" Y-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 695 with performance run-flat tire (style 695)	494 Heated front seats	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 09/21

X3 SA (G01)

Effective July 9, 2021

X3 xDrive30i SA

22SU
57DP



Notes








1X7 cannot be ordered with ZMP
1X7 will add 300 to the order
1X7 will delete STD or 100% equipment 258
1X8 cannot be ordered with ZMP
223 will add 2VG to the order
248 requires ordering 494 or 4HA
494 cannot be ordered with 4HA
4FH requires ordering MAH7 or MAMU
4FH requires ordering ZPP

4FH will delete STD or 100% equipment 481
4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather
4K1 cannot be ordered with ZMP
6U3 will delete STD or 100% equipment 6U2
Color 416 requires ordering ZMP
Color C4P requires ordering ZMP
Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP
Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order
ZDH requires ordering ZMP

ZDH will add 2VG to the order
ZHO requires ordering ZMP
ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A90, A96, C1M, C3Z or C4P
ZMP requires ordering ZCV or ZPP
ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AT, 3MB or 7HW
ZMP and ZPP will delete 1X7 or 1X8 from the order
ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV
ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather



Wheel Overview

		X3 sDrive30i SA	X3 xDrive30i SA
Wheels			
	<p>19" M Y-spoke bi-color Midnight Grey wheels , style 887M, with AS run-flat tires</p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x7.5, 245/50 R19</p> <p>Code: 1VU Style: 887M</p>	ZMP	ZMP
	<p>19" Y-spoke ferric grey wheels, style 693 with all-season non run-flat tires</p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x7.5, 245/50 R19</p> <p>Code: 1X7 Style: 693</p> <p>1X7 will add 300 to the order 1X7 will delete STD or 100% equipment 258 1X7 cannot be ordered with ZMP</p>	x	x
	<p>19" Y-spoke ferric grey wheels, style 693 with all-season run-flat tires</p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x7.5, 245/50 R19</p> <p>Code: 1X8 Style: 693</p> <p>1X8 cannot be ordered with ZMP</p>	Standard	Standard
	<p>20" M Double-spoke Jet Black wheels, style 699M, with perf run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 20x8.0, 245/45 R20 Rear: 20x9.5, 275/40 R20</p> <p>Code: 1YX Style: 699M</p>	x ZMP (upgrade)	x ZMP (upgrade)
	<p>20" M Double-spoke bi-color Orbit Grey wheels, style 787M, with perf RF tires</p> <p>Front: 20x8.0, 245/45 R20 Rear: 20x9.5, 275/40 R20</p> <p>Code: 20R Style: 787M</p>	x ZMP (upgrade)	x ZMP (upgrade)
	<p>20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 699M with performance run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 20x8.0, 245/45 R20 Rear: 20x9.5, 275/40 R20</p> <p>Code: 22W Style: 699M</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)
	<p>20" Y-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 695 with performance run-flat tire</p> <p>Front: 20x8.0, 245/45 R20 Rear: 20x9.5, 275/40 R20</p> <p>Code: 28L Style: 695</p>		x

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2022

X3 SA (G01)
Effective July 9, 2021



Wheel Overview

Wheels

X3 sDrive30i SA	X3 xDrive30i SA
x ZMP (upgrade)	x ZMP (upgrade)



21" BMW Individual bi-color Orbit Grey V-spoke wheels, style 726I, with perf RF

Front: 21x8.5, 245/40 R21

Rear: 21x9.5, 275/35 R21

Code: 2NQ
Style: 726i

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

X4 (G02)

Effective June 24, 2021



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
X4	X4 xDrive30i	G02	22XR	33DT	B46	08/21
	X4 M40i	G02	22XV	43DT	B58	08/21

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

X4 (G02)

Effective June 24, 2021



Change Notes

6/25/2021	Quinn	Re-Release.
6/24/2021	Quinn	Re-Release.
6/24/2021	Quinn	Deleted Features: 4K7 - Aluminum Rhombicle trim (22XV) 688 - Harman Kardon surround sound system (22XR) ZDY - Driving Assistance Professional Package (22XR)
		Deleted Rules: 4MC requires ordering 4UR (22XV) 688 requires ordering ZPP (22XR) ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS (22XR)
6/15/2021	Quinn	Initial Release.



Standard

1X8 19" Y-spoke ferric grey wheels, style 693 with all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 693)</i>	431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	6AC BMW Assist eCall
225 Standard suspension	459 Power Front Seats	6AE BMW TeleServices
255 Sport leather steering wheel	465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
258 Runflat tires	481 Sport seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	493 Storage package	6CP Apple Car Play and Android Auto Compatibility
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4K1 Dark Oak Wood Trim	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2VG Performance Control	4U0 Galvanic controls	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2VL Variable sport steering	4UR Ambient Lighting	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
302 Alarm System	508 Park Distance Control	704 M sport suspension
316 Power tailgate	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	775 Anthracite headliner
319 Universal garage-door opener	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
3AG Rear view camera	5AC Automatic High Beams	8SL Trailer hitch prewiring
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	5AL Active Protection	8TN Daytime driving lights
402 Panoramic moonroof	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
420 Privacy glass	645 Radio control US	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ Collision Mitigation
423 Floor mats	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	676 Hi-fi sound system	ZTM Tier 2

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

- 300 Alpine White
- 668 Jet Black

Metallic

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
- C3C Piedmont Red
- C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic
- Priority 1**
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Vernasca Leather

- MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
- MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather
- MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather

Perforated SensaTec

- KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
- KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec
- KHRI Cognac Perforated SensaTec
- KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

- 322 Comfort Access keyless entry
- 488 Lumbar support

ZDH Dynamic Handling Package

- 223 Dynamic Damper Control
- 2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers
- or 3M2 - M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers

ZHO Shadowline Package

- 3MF M Shadowline Lights
- 7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZMP M Sport Package

- 1VU 19" M Y-spoke bi-color Midnight Grey wheels, style 887M, with AS run-flat tires *(style 887M)*
- or 1YX - 20" M Double-spoke Jet Black wheels, style 699M, with perf run-flat tires
- or 20R - 20" M Double-spoke bi-color Orbit Grey wheels, style 787M, with perf RF tires
- or 22W - 20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 699M with performance run-flat tires
- or 2NQ - 21" BMW Individual bi-color Orbit Grey V-spoke wheels, style 726i, with perf RF
- 337 M Sport Package
- 3DZ Without Lines designation outside
- 4KN Smoke Grey Aluminum Rhombicle Trim
- or 4K9 - Aluminum trim
- or 4KG - Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent
- 710 M steering wheel
- 715 Aerodynamic kit
- 760 Shadowline exterior trim

ZPK Parking Assistance Package

- 5DN Parking Assistant Plus
- ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
- ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View

ZPP Premium Package

- 248 Heated Steering Wheel
- 322 Comfort Access keyless entry
- 488 Lumbar support
- 494 Heated front seats
- or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
- 610 Head-up Display
- 6U8 Gesture Control

Options

1CR Remote Engine Start	300 Space-saver spare	6DR Drive Recorder
1X7 19" Y-spoke ferric grey wheels, style 693 with all-season non run-flat tires <i>(style 693)</i>	322 Comfort Access keyless entry	6NW Wireless Charging
20R 20" M Double-spoke bi-color Orbit Grey wheels, style 787M, with perf RF tires	494 Heated front seats	Priority 1
248 Heated Steering Wheel	4FH Front ventilated seats	3MC Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline
28L 20" Y-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 695 with performance run-flat tire <i>(style 695)</i>	4K9 Aluminum trim	
2NQ 21" BMW Individual bi-color Orbit Grey V-spoke wheels, style 726i, with perf RF <i>(style 726i)</i>	4KG Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

X4 (G02)

Effective June 24, 2021

X4 xDrive30i

22XR
33DT



Notes

1X7 cannot be ordered with ZMP
1X7 requires ordering 300
1X7 will delete STD or 100% equipment 258
1X8 cannot be ordered with ZMP
1X8 requires ordering 258
1YX will add 840 to the order
248 requires ordering 494 or 4HA
2NQ will add 840 to the order
3MC requires ordering 337 or ZMP
494 cannot be ordered with 4HA
4FH requires ordering MAH7 or MAMU

4FH requires ordering ZPP
4FH will delete STD or 100% equipment 481
4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather
4K1 cannot be ordered with ZMP
5DN will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG
6NW requires ordering ZPP
Color 416 requires ordering ZMP
Color C4P requires ordering ZMP
Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP
Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order
ZDH requires ordering ZMP

ZHO requires ordering ZMP
ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, 490, A90, C1M, C3C or C4P
ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A90, A96, C1M, C3Z or C4P
ZMP requires ordering ZCV or ZPP
ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AT, 3MB or 7HW
ZMP and ZPP will delete 1X7 or 1X8 from the order
ZPK requires ordering ZCV or ZPP
ZPK will add ZX2 to the order
ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG and 508
ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

X4 (G02)

Effective June 24, 2021

X4 M40i

22XV
43DT



Standard

1VU 19" M Y-spoke bi-color Midnight Grey wheels , style 887M, with AS run-flat tires (style 887M)	459 Power Front Seats	6AE BMW TeleServices
258 Runflat tires	465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	481 Sport seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	488 Lumbar support	6CP Apple Car Play and Android Auto Compatibility
2VB Tire pressure monitor	493 Storage package	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2VG Performance Control	4KN Smoke Grey Aluminum Rhombicle Trim	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
2VL Variable sport steering	4U0 Galvanic controls	710 M steering wheel
302 Alarm System	4UR Ambient Lighting	715 Aerodynamic kit
316 Power tailgate	508 Park Distance Control	760 Shadowline exterior trim
319 Universal garage-door opener	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	775 Anthracite headliner
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
337 M Sport Package	5AC Automatic High Beams	8SL Trailer hitch prewiring
3AG Rear view camera	5AL Active Protection	8TN Daytime driving lights
402 Panoramic moonroof	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
420 Privacy glass	645 Radio control US	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
423 Floor mats	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	676 Hi-fi sound system	ZTM Tier 2
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	6AC BMW Assist eCall	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic
475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
C3C Piemont Red
C4P Brooklyn Grey metallic
Priority 1
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Vernasca Leather

MAG6 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather
MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
MAMU Mocha Vernasca Leather
MAOI Oyster Vernasca Leather
MAPQ Cognac Vernasca Leather with contrast stitching

Perforated SensaTec

KHFR Canberra Beige Perforated SensaTec
KHG7 Tacora Red Perforated SensaTec
KHRI Cognac Perforated SensaTec
KHSW Black Perforated SensaTec

Packages

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package	ZHO Shadowline Package	ZPP Premium Package
5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways	3MF M Shadowline Lights	248 Heated Steering Wheel
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim	494 Heated front seats or 4HA - Front and Rear Heated Seats
	ZPK Parking Assistance Package	610 Head-up Display
	5DN Parking Assistant Plus	6U8 Gesture Control
	ZX1 Active Park Distance Control	
	ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View	

Options

1CR Remote Engine Start	300 Space-saver spare	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
1VN 21" M Double-spoke bi-color Jet Black, style 718M perf run-flat tires (style 718M)	3DZ Without Lines designation outside	6DR Drive Recorder
1VP 20" M Double-spoke Jet Black wheels, style 699M, with high-perf non-RFT (style 699M)	3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	6NW Wireless Charging
1VV 19" M Y-spoke bi-color Midnight Grey wheels, style 887 with perf run-flat tires (style 887M)	494 Heated front seats	840 Increased top speed limiter
1YX 20" M Double-spoke Jet Black wheels, style 699M, with perf run-flat tires	4FH Front ventilated seats	Priority 1
20R 20" M Double-spoke bi-color Orbit Grey wheels, style 787M, with perf RF tires	4K1 Dark Oak Wood Trim	2T4 M Sport Differential
22W 20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 699M with performance run-flat tires (style 699M)	4K9 Aluminum trim	3MC Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline
248 Heated Steering Wheel	4KG Fine Wood open-pored Ash Grain Trim with Pearl Chrome Accent	
2NQ 21" BMW Individual bi-color Orbit Grey V-spoke wheels, style 726i, with perf RF (style 726i)	4MC Carbon Fiber trim	








Notes

1YX will add 840 to the order	494 cannot be ordered with 4HA	6NW requires ordering ZPP
20R will add 840 to the order	4FH requires ordering MAH7 or MAMU	Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP
22W will add 840 to the order	4FH requires ordering ZPP	Vernasca Leather will add 490 to the order
248 requires ordering 494 or 4HA	4FH will delete STD or 100% equipment 481	ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS
2NQ will add 840 to the order	4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather	ZPK will add ZX2 to the order
2T4 cannot be ordered with 1VU	5DN will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG	ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG and 508
3MC requires ordering 337 or ZMP	688 requires ordering ZPP	ZPP and 4HA requires ordering Vernasca Leather



Wheel Overview



Wheels

		X4 xDrive30i	X4 M40i
	<p>21" M Double-spoke bi-color Jet Black, style 718M perf run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 21x8.5, 245/40 R21 Rear: 21x9.5, 275/35 R21</p> <p>Code: 1VN Style: 718M</p>		x
	<p>20" M Double-spoke Jet Black wheels, style 699M, with high-perf non-RFT</p> <p>Front: 20x8.0, 245/45 R20 Rear: 20x9.5, 275/40 R20</p> <p>Code: 1VP Style: 699M</p>		x
	<p>19" M Y-spoke bi-color Midnight Grey wheels , style 887M, with AS run-flat tires</p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x7.5, 245/50 R19</p> <p>Code: 1VU Style: 887M</p>	ZMP	Standard
	<p>19" M Y-spoke bi-color Midnight Grey wheels, style 887 with perf run-flat tires</p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x7.5, 245/50 R19</p> <p>Code: 1VV Style: 887M</p>		x
	<p>19" Y-spoke ferric grey wheels, style 693 with all-season non run-flat tires</p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x7.5, 245/50 R19</p> <p>Code: 1X7 Style: 693</p> <p>1X7 requires ordering 300 1X7 will delete STD or 100% equipment 258 1X7 cannot be ordered with ZMP</p>	x x x	
	<p>19" Y-spoke ferric grey wheels, style 693 with all-season run-flat tires</p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x7.5, 245/50 R19</p> <p>Code: 1X8 Style: 693</p> <p>1X8 requires ordering 258 1X8 cannot be ordered with ZMP</p>	Standard x x	
	<p>20" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 699M with performance run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 20x8.0, 245/45 R20 Rear: 20x9.5, 275/40 R20</p> <p>Code: 22W Style: 699M</p> <p>22W will add 840 to the order</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	x x



Wheel Overview

Wheels

		X4 xDrive30i	X4 M40i
	<p>20" Y-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 695 with performance run-flat tire</p> <p>Front: 20x8.0, 245/45 R20 Rear: 20x9.5, 275/40 R20</p> <p>Code: 28L Style: 695</p>	x	
	<p>21" BMW Individual bi-color Orbit Grey V-spoke wheels, style 726i, with perf RF</p> <p>Front: 21x8.5, 245/40 R21 Rear: 21x9.5, 275/35 R21</p> <p>Code: 2NQ Style: 726i</p> <p>2NQ will add 840 to the order</p>	x ZMP (upgrade)	x
		x	x

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

X5 (G05)

Effective June 4, 2021



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
X5	X5 M50i	G05	22SJ	JU43	N63B	08/21
	X5 xDrive40i	G05	22XG	CR63	B58C	08/21
	X5 sDrive40i	G05	22XO	CR43	B58C	08/21
	X5 xDrive45e	G05	22XT	TA63	XB1	08/21

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2022

X5 (G05)
Effective June 4, 2021



Change Notes

7/8/2021	Kelly	Re-release
6/25/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/24/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/24/2021	Kerns	Deleted Features: ZRJ - Lidl Competitive Allowance (22SJ, 22XO)
6/18/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/10/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/9/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/4/2021	Kerns	Initial release.



Standard

- 1CE 48V Mild Hybrid System
- 1SB 19" V-spoke wheels, style 734 with all-season run-flat tires *(style 734)*
- 245 Power adjustable steering column
- 255 Sport leather steering wheel
- 258 Runflat tires
- 2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission
- 2VB Tire pressure monitor
- 302 Alarm System
- 319 Universal garage-door opener
- 322 Comfort Access keyless entry
- 3AG Rear view camera
- 3AT Roof rails in Satin Aluminum
- 3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim
- 402 Panoramic moonroof
- 420 Privacy glass
- 423 Floor mats

- 459 Power Front Seats
- 481 Sport seats
- 488 Lumbar support
- 494 Heated front seats
- 4AW SensaTec Dashboard
- 4FL Travel and Comfort System
- 4KR Fineline Stripe Brown High Gloss Wood Trim
- 4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror
- 4UR Ambient Lighting
- 534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control
- 552 Adaptive Full LED Lights
- 5AC Automatic High Beams
- 5AL Active Protection
- 5AS Active Driving Assistant
- 655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription
- 676 Hi-fi sound system

- 6AC BMW Assist eCall
- 6AE BMW TeleServices
- 6AK ConnectedDrive Services
- 6C4 Connected Package Pro
- 6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
- 6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
- 775 Anthracite headliner
- 7HW xLine
- 8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
- 8TN Daytime driving lights
- ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
- ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
- ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
- ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
- ZTM Tier 2
- ZX7 Park Distance Control

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

- 300 Alpine White
- 668 Jet Black

Metallic

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- B53 Sparkling Brown Metallic
- C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
- C27 Arctic Grey Metallic
- C3D Manhattan Green Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

SensaTec (STD)

- K8FY Canberra Beige/Black SensaTec
- K8SW Black SensaTec

Vernasca Leather

- MCEW Ivory White Vernasca Leather
- MCFY Canberra Beige Vernasca Leather
- MCHF Coffee Vernasca Leather
- MCRI Cognac Vernasca Leather
- MCSW Black Vernasca Leather

Extended Merino Leather

- VAEW Ivory White Extended Merino leather
- VAHF Coffee Extended Merino Leather
- VASW Black Extended Merino Leather
- VATQ Tartufo Extended Merino Leather

Extended Merino Leather

- ZAEI (Ind) Ivory White/Night Blue Extended Merino Leather

Packages

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

- 5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
- 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro Driving Assistance Pro Package includes ACC w/ Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ Side Collision Avoidance, Steering & Traffic Jam Assistant, Automatic Lane Change, Evasion Assistant & Cross-Traffic Alert Front.

ZLS Luxury Seating Package

- 453 Front ventilated seats
- 456 Multi-contour seats
- 4T7 Front massaging seats

ZMP M Sport Package

- 1TD 20" M Star-spoke bi-color wheels, style 740M with all-season run-flat tires *(style 740M)*
- or 1PA - 22" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 742M w/ performance non run-flat tires
- or 1PQ - 22" M Double-spoke black wheels, style 742M w/ performance non run-flat tires
- or 1XN - 21" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 741M with performance run-flat tires
- 2VF Adaptive M Suspension
- 337 M Sport Package
- 3DZ Without Lines designation outside
- 3MC Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline
- 4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim
- or 4KM - Aluminum Dark Mesh Interior Trim
- or 4KP - Brown-Metallic Ash Grain Wood Trim
- or 4KR - Fineline Stripe Brown High Gloss Wood Trim
- or 4KT - Anthracite-Brown Poplar Matte Finish Wood Trim
- 710 M steering wheel
- 715 Aerodynamic kit
- 760 Shadowline exterior trim
- MC Vernasca Leather
- or VA - Extended Merino Leather
- or ZA - Extended Merino Leather

ZPK Parking Assistance Package

- 5DN Parking Assistant Plus
- 6DR Drive Recorder
- ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
- ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View Parking Assistant Plus includes Back-up Assistant.

ZPP Premium Package

- 1CR Remote Engine Start
- 610 Head-up Display
- 6U8 Gesture Control

ZPX Executive Package

- 1CR Remote Engine Start
- 407 Panoramic Sky Lounge LED Roof
- 417 Rear manual side window shades
- 4A2 Glass Controls
- 5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
- 610 Head-up Display
- 6U8 Gesture Control

ZRC Climate Comfort Package

- 4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats
- 4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel
- 4NB 4-zone automatic climate control

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

X5 (G05)

Effective June 4, 2021

X5 sDrive40i

22XO
CR43



Options

1SF 20" V-spoke wheels, style 738 with all-season run-flat tires (style 738)	417 Rear manual side window shades	4NB 4-zone automatic climate control
1XD 21" Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 744 with performance run-flat tires (style 744)	456 Multi-contour seats	4UB 3rd row seat + air suspension
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4A2 Glass Controls	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
300 Space-saver spare	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	Priority 1
328 Aluminum running boards	4KM Aluminum Dark Mesh Interior Trim	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
3AC Trailer Hitch	4KP Brown-Metallic Ash Grain Wood Trim	
3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	4KT Anthracite-Brown Poplar Matte Finish Wood Trim	

Notes

1PA will add 300 and 840 to the order	4A2 requires ordering ZPP or ZPX	Extended Merino Leather requires ordering ZPP or ZPX
1PA will delete STD or 100% equipment 258	4HB will delete STD or 100% equipment 494	ZDY requires ordering ZPP or ZPX
1PQ requires ordering 7M9	4UB cannot be ordered with 1PA or 1PQ	ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS
1PQ will add 300 and 840 to the order	4UB cannot be ordered with SensaTec	ZLS cannot be ordered with SensaTec
1PQ will delete STD or 100% equipment 258	4UB includes 2VR	ZMP cannot be ordered with SensaTec
1XD will add 840 to the order	4UB will add 418 to the order	ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A96, C1M, C27 or C3D
1XN will add 840 to the order	4UB and ZMP will delete 2VF from the order	ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255, 3AT, 3MB and 7HW
2NH requires ordering ZMP	776 requires ordering ZPP or ZPX	ZPK will add ZX2 to the order
2VF cannot be ordered with 2VR	776 will delete STD or 100% equipment 775	ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG and ZX7
300 cannot be ordered with 4UB	7M9 requires ordering ZMP	ZPP requires ordering 4NB or ZRC
328 cannot be ordered with ZMP	Color 416 requires ordering ZMP	ZPX cannot be ordered with ZPP
3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH	Extended Merino Leather requires ordering 456 or ZLS	ZPX requires ordering 4NB or ZRC
3M2 requires ordering ZMP	Extended Merino Leather requires ordering ZPP or ZPX	
456 cannot be ordered with SensaTec	Extended Merino Leather requires ordering 456 or ZLS	



Standard

- 1CE 48V Mild Hybrid System
- 1SB 19" V-spoke wheels, style 734 with all-season run-flat tires *(style 734)*
- 245 Power adjustable steering column
- 255 Sport leather steering wheel
- 258 Runflat tires
- 2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission
- 2VB Tire pressure monitor
- 302 Alarm System
- 319 Universal garage-door opener
- 322 Comfort Access keyless entry
- 3AG Rear view camera
- 3AT Roof rails in Satin Aluminum
- 3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim
- 402 Panoramic moonroof
- 420 Privacy glass
- 423 Floor mats

- 459 Power Front Seats
- 481 Sport seats
- 488 Lumbar support
- 494 Heated front seats
- 4AW SensaTec Dashboard
- 4FL Travel and Comfort System
- 4KR Fineline Stripe Brown High Gloss Wood Trim
- 4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror
- 4UR Ambient Lighting
- 534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control
- 552 Adaptive Full LED Lights
- 5AC Automatic High Beams
- 5AL Active Protection
- 5AS Active Driving Assistant
- 655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription
- 676 Hi-fi sound system

- 6AC BMW Assist eCall
- 6AE BMW TeleServices
- 6AK ConnectedDrive Services
- 6C4 Connected Package Pro
- 6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
- 6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
- 775 Anthracite headliner
- 7HW xLine
- 8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
- 8TN Daytime driving lights
- ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
- ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
- ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
- ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
- ZTM Tier 2
- ZX7 Park Distance Control

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

- 300 Alpine White
- 668 Jet Black

Metallic

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- B53 Sparkling Brown Metallic
- C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
- C27 Arctic Grey Metallic
- C3D Manhattan Green Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

SensaTec (STD)

- K8FY Canberra Beige/Black SensaTec
- K8SW Black SensaTec

Vernasca Leather

- MCEW Ivory White Vernasca Leather
- MCFY Canberra Beige Vernasca Leather
- MCHF Coffee Vernasca Leather
- MCRI Cognac Vernasca Leather
- MCSW Black Vernasca Leather

Extended Merino Leather

- VAEW Ivory White Extended Merino leather
- VAHF Coffee Extended Merino Leather
- VASW Black Extended Merino Leather
- VATQ Tartufo Extended Merino Leather

Extended Merino Leather

- ZAEI (Ind) Ivory White/Night Blue Extended Merino Leather

Packages

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

- 5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
- 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro Driving Assistance Pro Package includes ACC w/ Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ Side Collision Avoidance, Steering & Traffic Jam Assistant, Automatic Lane Change, Evasion Assistant & Cross-Traffic Alert Front.

ZLS Luxury Seating Package

- 453 Front ventilated seats
- 456 Multi-contour seats
- 4T7 Front massaging seats

ZMP M Sport Package

- 1TD 20" M Star-spoke bi-color wheels, style 740M with all-season run-flat tires *(style 740M)*
- or 1PA - 22" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 742M w/ performance non run-flat tires
- or 1PQ - 22" M Double-spoke black wheels, style 742M w/ performance non run-flat tires
- or 1XN - 21" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 741M with performance run-flat tires
- 2VF Adaptive M Suspension
- 337 M Sport Package
- 3DZ Without Lines designation outside
- 3MC Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline
- 4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim
- or 4KM - Aluminum Dark Mesh Interior Trim
- or 4KP - Brown-Metallic Ash Grain Wood Trim
- or 4KR - Fineline Stripe Brown High Gloss Wood Trim
- or 4KT - Anthracite-Brown Poplar Matte Finish Wood Trim
- 710 M steering wheel
- 715 Aerodynamic kit
- 760 Shadowline exterior trim
- MC Vernasca Leather
- or VA - Extended Merino Leather
- or ZA - Extended Merino Leather

ZPK Parking Assistance Package

- 5DN Parking Assistant Plus
- 6DR Drive Recorder
- ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
- ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View Parking Assistant Plus includes Back-up Assistant.

ZPP Premium Package

- 1CR Remote Engine Start
- 610 Head-up Display
- 6U8 Gesture Control

ZPX Executive Package

- 1CR Remote Engine Start
- 407 Panoramic Sky Lounge LED Roof
- 417 Rear manual side window shades
- 4A2 Glass Controls
- 5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
- 610 Head-up Display
- 6U8 Gesture Control

ZRC Climate Comfort Package

- 4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats
- 4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel
- 4NB 4-zone automatic climate control

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

X5 (G05)

Effective June 4, 2021

X5 xDrive40i

22XG
CR63



Options

1SF 20" V-spoke wheels, style 738 with all-season run-flat tires (style 738)	417 Rear manual side window shades	4NB 4-zone automatic climate control
1XD 21" Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 744 with performance run-flat tires (style 744)	456 Multi-contour seats	4UB 3rd row seat + air suspension
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4A2 Glass Controls	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
300 Space-saver spare	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	Priority 1
328 Aluminum running boards	4KM Aluminum Dark Mesh Interior Trim	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
3AC Trailer Hitch	4KP Brown-Metallic Ash Grain Wood Trim	
3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	4KT Anthracite-Brown Poplar Matte Finish Wood Trim	

Notes

1PA will add 300 and 840 to the order	4A2 requires ordering ZPP or ZPX	Extended Merino Leather requires ordering ZPP or ZPX
1PA will delete STD or 100% equipment 258	4HB will delete STD or 100% equipment 494	ZDY requires ordering ZPP or ZPX
1PQ requires ordering 7M9	4UB cannot be ordered with 1PA or 1PQ	ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS
1PQ will add 300 and 840 to the order	4UB cannot be ordered with SensaTec	ZLS cannot be ordered with SensaTec
1PQ will delete STD or 100% equipment 258	4UB includes 2VR	ZMP cannot be ordered with SensaTec
1XD will add 840 to the order	4UB will add 418 to the order	ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A96, C1M, C27 or C3D
1XN will add 840 to the order	4UB and ZMP will delete 2VF from the order	ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255, 3AT, 3MB and 7HW
2NH requires ordering ZMP	776 requires ordering ZPP or ZPX	ZPK will add ZX2 to the order
2VF cannot be ordered with 2VR	776 will delete STD or 100% equipment 775	ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG and ZX7
300 cannot be ordered with 4UB	7M9 requires ordering ZMP	ZPP requires ordering 4NB or ZRC
328 cannot be ordered with ZMP	Color 416 requires ordering ZMP	ZPX cannot be ordered with ZPP
3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH	Extended Merino Leather requires ordering 456 or ZLS	ZPX requires ordering 4NB or ZRC
3M2 requires ordering ZMP	Extended Merino Leather requires ordering ZPP or ZPX	
456 cannot be ordered with SensaTec	Extended Merino Leather requires ordering 456 or ZLS	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

X5 (G05)

Effective June 4, 2021

X5 xDrive45e

22XT
TA63



Standard

15B 19" V-spoke wheels, style 734 with all-season run-flat tires <small>(style 734)</small>	481 Sport seats	6AE BMW TeleServices
245 Power adjustable steering column	488 Lumbar support	6AG eDrive Services
255 Sport leather steering wheel	494 Heated front seats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
258 Runflat tires	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4FL Travel and Comfort System	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4KR Fineline Stripe Brown High Gloss Wood Trim	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2VR 2-axle air suspension	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	775 Anthracite headliner
302 Alarm System	4U9 Acoustic protection for pedestrians	7HW xLine
319 Universal garage-door opener	4UR Ambient Lighting	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	8TN Daytime driving lights
3AG Rear view camera	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
3AT Roof rails in Satin Aluminum	5AC Automatic High Beams	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	5AL Active Protection	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
402 Panoramic moonroof	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
420 Privacy glass	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZTM Tier 2
423 Floor mats	676 Hi-fi sound system	ZX7 Park Distance Control
459 Power Front Seats	6AC BMW Assist eCall	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic
475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
B53 Sparkling Brown Metallic
C1M Phytonic Blue Metallic
C27 Arctic Grey Metallic
C3D Manhattan Green Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

SensaTec (STD)

K8FY Canberra Beige/Black SensaTec
K8SW Black SensaTec

Vernasca Leather

MCEW Ivory White Vernasca Leather
MCFY Canberra Beige Vernasca Leather
MCHF Coffee Vernasca Leather
MCRI Cognac Vernasca Leather
MCSW Black Vernasca Leather

Extended Merino Leather

VAEW Ivory White Extended Merino leather
VAHF Coffee Extended Merino Leather
VASW Black Extended Merino Leather
VATQ Tartufo Extended Merino Leather

Extended Merino Leather

ZAEI (Ind) Ivory White/Night Blue Extended Merino Leather

Packages

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
Driving Assistance Pro Package includes ACC w/ Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ Side Collision Avoidance, Steering & Traffic Jam Assistant, Automatic Lane Change, Evasion Assistant & Cross-Traffic Alert Front.

ZLS Luxury Seating Package

453 Front ventilated seats
456 Multi-contour seats
4T7 Front massaging seats

ZMP M Sport Package

1TD 20" M Star-spoke bi-color wheels, style 740M with all-season run-flat tires <small>(style 740M)</small>
or 1XN - 21" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 741M with performance run-flat tires
337 M Sport Package
3MC Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline
4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim
or 4KM - Aluminum Dark Mesh Interior Trim
or 4KP - Brown-Metallic Ash Grain Wood Trim
or 4KR - Fineline Stripe Brown High Gloss Wood Trim
or 4KT - Anthracite-Brown Poplar Matte Finish Wood Trim
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
760 Shadowline exterior trim
MC Vernasca Leather
or VA - Extended Merino Leather
or ZA - Extended Merino Leather

ZPK Parking Assistance Package

5DN Parking Assistant Plus
6DR Drive Recorder
ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View
Parking Assistant Plus includes Back-up Assistant.

ZPP Premium Package

610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control

ZPX Executive Package

407 Panoramic Sky Lounge LED Roof
417 Rear manual side window shades
4A2 Glass Controls
5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control

ZRC Climate Comfort Package

4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats
4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel
4NB 4-zone automatic climate control

Options

1SF 20" V-spoke wheels, style 738 with all-season run-flat tires <small>(style 738)</small>	417 Rear manual side window shades	4KT Anthracite-Brown Poplar Matte Finish Wood Trim
1XD 21" Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 744 with performance run-flat tires <small>(style 744)</small>	456 Multi-contour seats	4NB 4-zone automatic climate control
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4A2 Glass Controls	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
328 Aluminum running boards	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	Priority 1
3AC Trailer Hitch	4KM Aluminum Dark Mesh Interior Trim	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	4KP Brown-Metallic Ash Grain Wood Trim	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

X5 (G05)

Effective June 4, 2021

X5 xDrive45e

22XT
TA63



Notes

2NH requires ordering ZMP
328 cannot be ordered with ZMP
3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH
3M2 requires ordering ZMP
456 cannot be ordered with SensaTec
4A2 requires ordering ZPP or ZPX
4HB will delete STD or 100% equipment 494
776 requires ordering ZPP or ZPX
776 will delete STD or 100% equipment 775

7M9 requires ordering ZMP
Color 416 requires ordering ZMP
Extended Merino Leather requires ordering 456 or ZLS
Extended Merino Leather requires ordering ZPP or ZPX
Extended Merino Leather requires ordering 456 or ZLS
Extended Merino Leather requires ordering ZPP or ZPX
ZDY requires ordering ZPP or ZPX
ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS
ZLS cannot be ordered with SensaTec

ZMP cannot be ordered with SensaTec
ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A96, C1M, C27 or C3D
ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255, 3AT, 3MB and 7HW
ZPK will add ZX2 to the order
ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG and ZX7
ZPP requires ordering 4NB or ZRC
ZPX cannot be ordered with ZPP
ZPX requires ordering 4NB or ZRC

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

X5 (G05)

Effective June 4, 2021

X5 M50i

22SJ
JU43



Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	423 Floor mats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
1MA M Sport exhaust system	453 Front ventilated seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro
1TD 20" M Star-spoke bi-color wheels, style (style 740M) 740M with all-season run-flat tires	456 Multi-contour seats	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
245 Power adjustable steering column	494 Heated front seats	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
258 Runflat tires	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4FL Travel and Comfort System	710 M steering wheel
2T4 M Sport Differential	4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim	715 Aerodynamic kit
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4NB 4-zone automatic climate control	760 Shadowline exterior trim
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	775 Anthracite headliner
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	4UR Ambient Lighting	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
302 Alarm System	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	8TN Daytime driving lights
319 Universal garage-door opener	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AC Automatic High Beams	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
337 M Sport Package	5AL Active Protection	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
3AG Rear view camera	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZTM Tier 2
3MC Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZX7 Park Distance Control
402 Panoramic moonroof	6AC BMW Assist eCall	
420 Privacy glass	6AE BMW TeleServices	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic
475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C1M Phytanic Blue Metallic
C27 Arctic Grey Metallic
C3D Manhattan Green Metallic
Priority 1
C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
X1B (Ind) Ametrin Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Vernasca Leather

MCEW Ivory White Vernasca Leather
MCFY Canberra Beige Vernasca Leather
MCHF Coffee Vernasca Leather
MCRI Cognac Vernasca Leather
MCSW Black Vernasca Leather

Extended Merino Leather

VAEW Ivory White Extended Merino leather
VAHF Coffee Extended Merino Leather
VASW Black Extended Merino Leather
VATQ Tartufo Extended Merino Leather

Extended Merino Leather

ZAEI (Ind) Ivory White/Night Blue Extended Merino Leather

Packages

ZDH Dynamic Handling Package (Priority 1)

2VH Integral Active Steering
2VW Adaptive M Suspension Professional
ZX5 Active Roll Stabilization

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro Driving Assistance Pro Package includes ACC w/ Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ Side Collision Avoidance, Steering & Traffic Jam Assistant, Automatic Lane Change, Evasion Assistant & Cross-Traffic Alert Front.

ZPK Parking Assistance Package

5DN Parking Assistant Plus
6DR Drive Recorder
ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View
Parking Assistant Plus includes Back-up Assistant.

ZPP Premium Package

610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control

ZPX Executive Package

407 Panoramic Sky Lounge LED Roof
417 Rear manual side window shades
4A2 Glass Controls
5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control

ZRC Climate Comfort Package

4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats
4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel

Options

1PA 22" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 742M w/ performance non run-flat tires (style 742M)	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System
1PQ 22" M Double-spoke black wheels, style 742M w/ performance non run-flat tires (style 742M)	4KM Aluminum Dark Mesh Interior Trim	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
1SM 22" M V-spoke Cerium Gray wheel, style 747M w/per non run-flat tires (style 747M)	4KP Brown-Metallic Ash Grain Wood Trim	ZXN 21" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 741M with performance run-flat tires (style 741M)
300 Space-saver spare	4KR Finesline Stripe Brown High Gloss Wood Trim	Priority 1
3AC Trailer Hitch	4KT Anthracite-Brown Poplar Matte Finish Wood Trim	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim
3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	4M5 Leather Dashboard	4WW Individual Fine Wood Ash Grain trim with High Gloss Silver
417 Rear manual side window shades	4MC Carbon Fiber trim	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
4A2 Glass Controls	4T7 Front massaging seats	XET (Ind) BMW Individual Finesline Black Trim with Aluminum inserts

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

X5 (G05)

Effective June 4, 2021

X5 M50i

22SJ
JU43



Notes








1PA will add 300 and 840 to the order
1PA will delete STD or 100% equipment 258
1PQ requires ordering 7M9
1PQ will add 300 and 840 to the order
1PQ will delete STD or 100% equipment 258
1SM will add 300 and 840 to the order
1SM will delete STD or 100% equipment 258
2VF cannot be ordered with 2VR

3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH
3M2 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH
4A2 requires ordering ZPP or ZPX
4HB will delete STD or 100% equipment 494
4M5 will delete STD or 100% equipment 4AW
6F1 requires ordering ZPX
6F1 will delete STD or 100% equipment 688
776 requires ordering ZPP or ZPX

776 will delete STD or 100% equipment 775
Extended Merino Leather requires ordering 456 or ZLS
ZDY requires ordering ZPP or ZPX
ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS
ZPK will add ZX2 to the order
ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG and ZX7
ZPX cannot be ordered with ZPP
ZXN will add 840 to the order





Wheel Overview

		X5 sDrive40i	X5 xDrive40i	X5 xDrive45e	X5 M50i
Wheels					
	<p>22" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 742M w/ performance non run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 22x9.5, 275/35 R22 Rear: 22x10.5, 315/30 R22</p> <p>Code: 1PA Style: 742M</p> <p>1PA will add 300 and 840 to the order 1PA will delete STD or 100% equipment 258</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)		x
		x	x		x
		x	x		x
	<p>22" M Double-spoke black wheels, style 742M w/ performance non run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 22x9.5, 275/35 R22 Rear: 22x10.5, 315/30 R22</p> <p>Code: 1PQ Style: 742M</p> <p>1PQ will add 300 and 840 to the order 1PQ will delete STD or 100% equipment 258 1PQ requires ordering 7M9</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)		x
		x	x		x
		x	x		x
		x	x		x
	<p>19" V-spoke wheels, style 734 with all-season run-flat tires</p> <p>Front / Rear: 19x9.0, 265/50 R19</p> <p>Code: 1SB Style: 734</p>	Standard	Standard	Standard	
	<p>20" V-spoke wheels, style 738 with all-season run-flat tires</p> <p>Front / Rear: 20x9.0, 275/45 R20</p> <p>Code: 1SF Style: 738</p>	x	x	x	
	<p>22" M V-spoke Cerium Gray wheel, style 747M w/per non run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 22x9.5, 275/35 R22 Rear: 22x10.5, 315/30 R22</p> <p>Code: 1SM Style: 747M</p> <p>1SM will add 300 and 840 to the order 1SM will delete STD or 100% equipment 258</p>				x
					x
					x
	<p>20" M Star-spoke bi-color wheels, style 740M with all-season run-flat tires</p> <p>Front / Rear: 20x9.0, 275/45 R20</p> <p>Code: 1TD Style: 740M</p>	ZMP	ZMP	ZMP	Standard
	<p>21" Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 744 with performance run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 21x9.5, 275/40 R21 Rear: 21x10.5, 315/35 R21</p> <p>Code: 1XD Style: 744</p> <p>1XD will add 840 to the order</p>	x	x	x	
		x	x		



Wheel Overview

Wheels

		X5 sDrive40i	X5 xDrive40i	X5 xDrive45e	X5 M50i
 <p>21" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 741M with performance run-flat tires Front: 21x9.5, 275/40 R21 Rear: 21x10.5, 315/35 R21</p> <p>Code: 1XN Style: 741M 1XN will add 840 to the order</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)	ZMP (upgrade)		
	x	x			
 <p>21" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 741M with performance run-flat tires Front: 21x9.5, 275/40 R21 Rear: 21x10.0, 315/35 R21</p> <p>Code: ZXN Style: 741M ZXN will add 840 to the order</p>				x	
				x	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2022

X5 M X6 M (F95 F96)
Effective June 4, 2021



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
X5	X5 M	F95	22XK	JU03	S63	08/21
	X6 M	F96	22XN	CY03	S63	08/21

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2022

X5 M X6 M (F95 F96)
Effective June 4, 2021



Change Notes

6/25/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/25/2021	Kerns	Deleted Features: ZRH - Competitive Allowance (22XK, 22XN) ZRI - Competitive Allowance (22XK, 22XN)
6/24/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/4/2021	Kerns	Initial release.

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

X5 M X6 M (F95 F96)

Effective June 4, 2021

X5 M

22XK
JU03



Standard

1P6 21" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 808M w/performance non run-flat tires	(style 808M)	4MA Multi-function seats with lumbar support	6DR Drive Recorder
2T4 M Sport Differential		4MC Carbon Fiber trim	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission		4NB 4-zone automatic climate control	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2VB Tire pressure monitor		4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	6U8 Gesture Control
2VW Adaptive M Suspension Professional		4UR Ambient Lighting	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
300 Space-saver spare		544 Dynamic Cruise Control	710 M steering wheel
302 Alarm System		552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	760 Shadowline exterior trim
316 Power tailgate		5AC Automatic High Beams	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
319 Universal garage-door opener		5AG Active Blind Spot Detection	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
322 Comfort Access keyless entry		5AL Active Protection	8SL Trailer hitch prewiring
3AG Rear view camera		5AS Active Driving Assistant	8TH Speed Limit Info
3MC Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline		5AV Active Guard	8TN Daytime driving lights
402 Panoramic moonroof		5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
420 Privacy glass		5DN Parking Assistant Plus	ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth
423 Floor mats		610 Head-up Display	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ Collision Mitigation
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror		655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
459 Power Front Seats		688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZTM Tier 2
488 Lumbar support		6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
494 Heated front seats		6AE BMW TeleServices	ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View
4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel		6AK ConnectedDrive Services	
4M5 Leather Dashboard		6C4 Connected Package Pro	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic
475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C1K Marina Bay Blue metallic
C28 Donington Grey Metallic
C3D Manhattan Green Metallic
C3G Toronto Red Metallic
Priority 1
C36 (Ind) Dravet Grey Metallic
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
X1B (Ind) Ametrin Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Extended Merino Leather

LKA9 Silverstone Extended Merino Leather
LKSW Black Extended Merino Leather

Full Merino Leather

X3A9 Silverstone Full Merino Leather
X3DA Sakhir Orange/Black Full Merino Leather
X3HV Adelaide Grey Full Merino Leather
X3JT Taruma Brown Full Leather Merino
X3SW Black Full Merino Leather

Full Leather Merino/Alcantara

HEJA Black Full Merino Leather with Midrand Beige Alcantara Cloth combination

Priority 1

Full Merino Leather

ZBEI (Ind) Ivory White /Night Blue Full Merino leather

Packages

ZCP Competition Package

1MA M Sport exhaust system
1TF 21"/22" M Star-spoke bi-color wheels, style 818M w/ perf non run-flat tires
or 1TE - 21"/22" M Star-spoke bi-color wheels, style 809M w/ perf non run-flat tires
3MF M Shadowline Lights
4GQ M Seat Belts
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
7MA Competition Package
7MN M Competition package
HE Full Leather Merino/Alcantara
or X3 - Full Merino Leather
or ZB - Full Merino Leather
Includes +17 hp, exclusive Merino leather / Alcantara upholstery, exclusive M forged wheels, M Track mode, black chrome tailpipes, and Competition-specific design elements.

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
Driving Assistance Plus Package includes ACC w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ Side Collision Avoidance, Steering & Traffic Jam Assistant, Automatic Lane Change, Evasion Assistant & Cross-Traffic Alert Front.

ZEC Executive Package

1CR Remote Engine Start
323 Soft-close automatic doors
417 Rear manual side window shades
44A Heated and Cooled Cupholders
453 Front ventilated seats
4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats
4T7 Front massaging seats

Options

1TE 21"/22" M Star-spoke bi-color wheels, style 809M w/ perf non run-flat tires
2VC Mobility Kit
3M5 M Compound Brakes with Red Calipers
3M6 M Compound Brake with Black Calipers

4WT Aluminum Crossline Interior Trim
6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System
7ME M Driver's Package
Priority 1

4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim
4WW Individual Fine Wood Ash Grain trim with High Gloss Silver
XET (Ind) BMW Individual Finition Black Trim with Aluminum inserts

Notes

1P6 cannot be ordered with ZCP
2VC will delete STD or 100% equipment 300
3M5 cannot be ordered with 3M6
4WW cannot be ordered with ZCP

6F1 requires ordering ZEC
Color C28 and ZDY will add 8TR to the order
Extended Merino Leather cannot be ordered with ZCP
Full Leather Merino/Alcantara requires ordering ZCP

XET cannot be ordered with ZCP
ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

X5 M X6 M (F95 F96)

Effective June 4, 2021

X6 M

22XN
CY03



Standard

1P6 21" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 808M w/performance non run-flat tires (style 808M)	4MA Multi-function seats with lumbar support	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2T4 M Sport Differential	4MC Carbon Fiber trim	6DR Drive Recorder
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4NB 4-zone automatic climate control	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2VW Adaptive M Suspension Professional	4UR Ambient Lighting	6U8 Gesture Control
300 Space-saver spare	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
302 Alarm System	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	710 M steering wheel
316 Power tailgate	5AC Automatic High Beams	760 Shadowline exterior trim
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AG Active Blind Spot Detection	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AL Active Protection	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
3AG Rear view camera	5AS Active Driving Assistant	8SL Trailer hitch prewiring
402 Panoramic moonroof	5AV Active Guard	8TH Speed Limit Info
420 Privacy glass	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight	8TN Daytime driving lights
423 Floor mats	5DN Parking Assistant Plus	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	610 Head-up Display	ZEB Enhanced USB & Bluetooth
459 Power Front Seats	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
488 Lumbar support	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
494 Heated front seats	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZTM Tier 2
4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
4M5 Leather Dashboard	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic
475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C1K Marina Bay Blue metallic
C28 Donington Grey Metallic
C3D Manhattan Green Metallic
C3G Toronto Red Metallic
Priority 1
C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
X1B (Ind) Ametrin Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Extended Merino Leather

LKA9 Silverstone Extended Merino Leather
LKSW Black Extended Merino Leather

Full Merino Leather

X3A9 Silverstone Full Merino Leather
X3DA Sakhir Orange/Black Full Merino Leather
X3HV Adelaide Grey Full Merino Leather
X3JT Taruma Brown Full Leather Merino
X3SW Black Full Merino Leather

Full Leather Merino/Alcantara

HEJA Black Full Merino Leather with Midrand Beige Alcantara Cloth combination

Priority 1

Full Merino Leather

ZBEI (Ind) Ivory White /Night Blue Full Merino leather

Packages

ZCP Competition Package

1MA M Sport exhaust system
1TF 21"/22" M Star-spoke bi-color wheels, style 818M w/ perf non run-flat tires (style 818M)
or 1TE - 21"/22" M Star-spoke bi-color wheels, style 809M w/ perf non run-flat tires
3MF M Shadowline Lights
4GQ M Seat Belts
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
7MA Competition Package
7MN M Competition package
HE Full Leather Merino/Alcantara
or X3 - Full Merino Leather
or ZB - Full Merino Leather
Includes +17 hp, exclusive Merino leather / Alcantara upholstery, exclusive M forged wheels, M Track mode, black chrome tailpipes, and Competition-specific design elements.

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
Driving Assistance Plus Package includes ACC w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ Side Collision Avoidance, Steering & Traffic Jam Assistant, Automatic Lane Change, Evasion Assistant & Cross-Traffic Alert Front.

ZEC Executive Package

1CR Remote Engine Start
323 Soft-close automatic doors
417 Rear manual side window shades
44A Heated and Cooled Cupholders
453 Front ventilated seats
4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats
4T7 Front massaging seats

Options

1TE 21"/22" M Star-spoke bi-color wheels, style 809M w/ perf non run-flat tires (style 809M)	4WT Aluminum Crossline Interior Trim	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim
2VC Mobility Kit	6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System	4WW Individual Fine Wood Ash Grain trim with High Gloss Silver
3M5 M Compound Brakes with Red Calipers	7ME M Driver's Package	XET (Ind) BMW Individual Fineline Black Trim with Aluminum inserts
3M6 M Compound Brake with Black Calipers	Priority 1	




Notes

1P6 cannot be ordered with ZCP	6F1 requires ordering ZEC	XET cannot be ordered with ZCP
2VC will delete STD or 100% equipment 300	Color C28 and ZDY will add 8TR to the order	ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS
3M5 cannot be ordered with 3M6	Extended Merino Leather cannot be ordered with ZCP	
4WW cannot be ordered with ZCP	Full Leather Merino/Alcantara requires ordering ZCP	



Wheel Overview

Wheels

		X5 M	X6 M
	<p>21" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 808M w/performance non run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 21x10.5, 295/35 R21 Rear: 21x11.5, 315/35 R21</p> <p>Code: 1P6 Style: 808M</p> <p>1P6 cannot be ordered with ZCP</p>	Standard	Standard
	<p>21"/22" M Star-spoke bi-color wheels, style 809M w/ perf non run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 21x10.5, 295/35 R21 Rear: 22x11.5, 315/30 R22</p> <p>Code: 1TE Style: 809M</p>	x ZCP (upgrade)	x ZCP (upgrade)
	<p>21"/22" M Star-spoke bi-color wheels, style 818M w/ perf non run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 21x10.5, 295/35 R21 Rear: 22x11.5, 315/30 R22</p> <p>Code: 1TF Style: 818M</p>	ZCP	ZCP

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

X6 (G06)

Effective June 4, 2021



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
X6	X6 xDrive40i	G06	22XL	CY63	B58C	08/21
	X6 M50i	G06	22XM	CY83	N63B	08/21

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide
Model Year 2022

X6 (G06)
Effective June 4, 2021



Change Notes

7/8/2021	Kelly	Re-release
6/25/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/24/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/24/2021	Kerns	Deleted Features: ZRJ - Lidl Competitive Allowance (22XM)
6/24/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/10/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/9/2021	Kerns	Re-release.
6/4/2021	Kerns	Initial release.



Standard

1CE 48V Mild Hybrid System	481 Sport seats	6AE BMW TeleServices
1SF 20" V-spoke wheels, style 738 with all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 738)</i>	488 Lumbar support	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
245 Power adjustable steering column	494 Heated front seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro
255 Sport leather steering wheel	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
258 Runflat tires	4FL Travel and Comfort System	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4KR Fineline Stripe Brown High Gloss Wood Trim	775 Anthracite headliner
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	7HW xLine
302 Alarm System	4UR Ambient Lighting	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
319 Universal garage-door opener	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	8TN Daytime driving lights
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
3AG Rear view camera	5AC Automatic High Beams	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	5AL Active Protection	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
402 Panoramic moonroof	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
420 Privacy glass	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZTM Tier 2
423 Floor mats	676 Hi-fi sound system	ZX7 Park Distance Control
459 Power Front Seats	6AC BMW Assist eCall	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White
668 Jet Black

Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic
475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
B53 Sparkling Brown Metallic
C06 Flamenco Red Metallic
C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
C27 Arctic Grey Metallic
C3D Manhattan Green Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Vernasca Leather

MCEW Ivory White Vernasca Leather
MCFY Canberra Beige Vernasca Leather
MCG7 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather
MCHF Coffee Vernasca Leather
MCRI Cognac Vernasca Leather
MCSW Black Vernasca Leather

Extended Merino Leather

VAEW Ivory White Extended Merino leather
VAHF Coffee Extended Merino Leather
VASW Black Extended Merino Leather
VATQ Tartufo Extended Merino Leather

Extended Merino Leather

ZAEI (Ind) Ivory White/Night Blue Extended Merino Leather

Packages

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro Driving Assistance Plus Package includes ACC w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ Side Collision Avoidance, Steering & Traffic Jam Assistant, Automatic Lane Change, Evasion Assistant & Cross-Traffic Alert Front.

ZHO Shadowline Package

3DN Illuminated Kidney Grille
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZLS Luxury Seating Package

453 Front ventilated seats
456 Multi-contour seats
4T7 Front massaging seats

ZMP M Sport Package

1MA M Sport exhaust system
1TD 20" M Star-spoke bi-color wheels, style 740M with all-season run-flat tires <i>(style 740M)</i>
or 1PA - 22" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 742M w/ performance non run-flat tires
or 1PQ - 22" M Double-spoke black wheels, style 742M w/ performance non run-flat tires
or 1XN - 21" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 741M with performance run-flat tires
2VF Adaptive M Suspension
or 2VR - 2-axle air suspension
337 M Sport Package
3DZ Without Lines designation outside
4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim
or 4KM - Aluminum Dark Mesh Interior Trim
or 4KP - Brown-Metallic Ash Grain Wood Trim
or 4KR - Fineline Stripe Brown High Gloss Wood Trim
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
760 Shadowline exterior trim

ZPK Parking Assistance Package

5DN Parking Assistant Plus
6DR Drive Recorder
ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View Parking Assistant Plus includes Back-up Assistant

ZPP Premium Package

1CR Remote Engine Start
610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control

ZPX Executive Package

1CR Remote Engine Start
407 Panoramic Sky Lounge LED Roof
417 Rear manual side window shades
4A2 Glass Controls
5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control

ZRC Climate Comfort Package

4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats
4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel
4NB 4-zone automatic climate control

Options

1XB 21" Y-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 744 <i>(style 744)</i> with performance run-flat tires	3AC Trailer Hitch	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel
1XD 21" Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 744 <i>(style 744)</i> with performance run-flat tires	3DN Illuminated Kidney Grille	4KM Aluminum Dark Mesh Interior Trim
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	4NB 4-zone automatic climate control
2VR 2-axle air suspension	417 Rear manual side window shades	Priority 1
300 Space-saver spare	456 Multi-contour seats	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
328 Aluminum running boards	4A2 Glass Controls	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

X6 (G06)

Effective June 4, 2021

X6 xDrive40i

22XL
CY63



Notes

1PA will add 300 and 840 to the order
1PA will delete STD or 100% equipment 258
1PQ requires ordering ZHO
1PQ will add 300 and 840 to the order
1PQ will delete STD or 100% equipment 258
1XB cannot be ordered with ZMP
1XB will add 840 to the order
1XD cannot be ordered with ZMP
1XD will add 840 to the order
1XN will add 840 to the order
2NH requires ordering ZMP
328 cannot be ordered with ZMP

3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH
3M2 requires ordering ZMP
456 requires ordering ZPP or ZPX
4A2 requires ordering ZPP or ZPX
4HB will delete STD or 100% equipment 494
776 requires ordering ZPP or ZPX
776 will delete STD or 100% equipment 775
Color 416 requires ordering ZMP
Color C1M requires ordering ZMP
Extended Merino Leather requires ordering 456 or ZLS
Extended Merino Leather requires ordering ZPP or ZPX
Extended Merino Leather requires ordering 456 or ZLS

Extended Merino Leather requires ordering ZPP or ZPX
ZDY requires ordering ZPP or ZPX
ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS
ZHO requires ordering ZMP
ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A96, C06, C1M, C27 or C3D
ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255, 3MB and 7HW
ZPK will add ZX2 to the order
ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG and ZX7
ZPP requires ordering 4NB or ZRC
ZPX cannot be ordered with ZPP
ZPX requires ordering 4NB or ZRC

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

X6 (G06)

Effective June 4, 2021

X6 M50i

22XM
CY83



Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	423 Floor mats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
1MA M Sport exhaust system	453 Front ventilated seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro
1TD 20" M Star-spoke bi-color wheels, style e (style 740M) 740M with all-season run-flat tires	456 Multi-contour seats	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
245 Power adjustable steering column	494 Heated front seats	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
255 Sport leather steering wheel	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
258 Runflat tires	4FL Travel and Comfort System	710 M steering wheel
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim	715 Aerodynamic kit
2T4 M Sport Differential	4NB 4-zone automatic climate control	760 Shadowline exterior trim
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	775 Anthracite headliner
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4UR Ambient Lighting	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	8TN Daytime driving lights
302 Alarm System	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AC Automatic High Beams	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AL Active Protection	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
337 M Sport Package	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
3AG Rear view camera	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZTM Tier 2
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZX7 Park Distance Control
402 Panoramic moonroof	6AC BMW Assist eCall	
420 Privacy glass	6AE BMW TeleServices	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

416 Carbon Black Metallic
475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C06 Flamenco Red Metallic
C1M Phytionic Blue Metallic
C27 Arctic Grey Metallic
C3D Manhattan Green Metallic
Priority 1
C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
X1B (Ind) Ametrin Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Vernasca Leather

MCEW Ivory White Vernasca Leather
MCFY Canberra Beige Vernasca Leather
MCG7 Tacora Red Vernasca Leather
MCHF Coffee Vernasca Leather
MCRI Cognac Vernasca Leather
MCSW Black Vernasca Leather

Extended Merino Leather

VAEW Ivory White Extended Merino leather
VAHF Coffee Extended Merino Leather
VASW Black Extended Merino Leather
VATQ Tartufo Extended Merino Leather

Extended Merino Leather

ZAEI (Ind) Ivory White/Night Blue Extended Merino Leather

Packages

ZDH Dynamic Handling Package (Priority 1)

2VH Integral Active Steering
2VW Adaptive M Suspension Professional
ZX5 Active Roll Stabilization

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
Driving Assistance Plus Package includes ACC w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/ Side Collision Avoidance, Steering & Traffic Jam Assistant, Automatic Lane Change, Evasion Assistant & Cross-Traffic Alert Front.

ZHO Shadowline Package

3DN Illuminated Kidney Grille
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZPK Parking Assistance Package

5DN Parking Assistant Plus
6DR Drive Recorder
ZX1 Active Park Distance Control
ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View
Parking Assistant Plus includes Back-up Assistant

ZPP Premium Package

610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control

ZPX Executive Package

407 Panoramic Sky Lounge LED Roof
417 Rear manual side window shades
4A2 Glass Controls
5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight
610 Head-up Display
6U8 Gesture Control

ZRC Climate Comfort Package

4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats
4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel

Options

1PA 22" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 742M w/ performance non run-flat tires (style 742M)

1PQ 22" M Double-spoke black wheels, style 742M w/ performance non run-flat tires (style 742M)

1SM 22" M V-spoke Cerium Gray wheel, style 747M w/per non run-flat tires (style 747M)

300 Space-saver spare

3AC Trailer Hitch

3DN Illuminated Kidney Grille

3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers

417 Rear manual side window shades

4A2 Glass Controls

4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel

4KM Aluminum Dark Mesh Interior Trim

4KP Brown-Metallic Ash Grain Wood Trim

4KR Fineline Stripe Brown High Gloss Wood Trim

4M5 Leather Dashboard

4MC Carbon Fiber trim

4T7 Front massaging seats

6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System

ZXN 21" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 741M with performance run-flat tires (style 741M)

Priority 1

1XM 21" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 741M w/performance non run-flat tires (style 741M)

4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim

776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner

XET (Ind) BMW Individual Fineline Black Trim with Aluminum inserts

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

X6 (G06)

Effective June 4, 2021

X6 M50i

22XM
CY83



Notes

1PA will add 300 and 840 to the order
1PA will delete STD or 100% equipment 258
1PQ requires ordering ZHO
1PQ will add 300 and 840 to the order
1PQ will delete STD or 100% equipment 258
1SM will add 300 and 840 to the order
1SM will delete STD or 100% equipment 258
1XM will add 300 and 840 to the order








1XM will delete STD or 100% equipment 258
3M2 cannot be ordered with 2NH
3M2 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH
4A2 requires ordering ZPP or ZPX
4HB will delete STD or 100% equipment 494
6F1 requires ordering ZPX
6F1 will delete STD or 100% equipment 688
776 will delete STD or 100% equipment 775

ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS
ZHO requires ordering ZMP
ZPK will add ZX2 to the order
ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG and ZX7
ZPX cannot be ordered with ZPP
ZYN will add 840 to the order



Wheel Overview




Wheels

		X6 xDrive40i	X6 M50i
	<p>22" M Double-spoke bi-color wheels, style 742M w/ performance non run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 22x9.5, 275/35 R22 Rear: 22x10.5, 315/30 R22</p> <p>Code: 1PA Style: 742M</p> <p>1PA will add 300 and 840 to the order 1PA will delete STD or 100% equipment 258</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	x
	<p>22" M Double-spoke black wheels, style 742M w/ performance non run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 22x9.5, 275/35 R22 Rear: 22x10.5, 315/30 R22</p> <p>Code: 1PQ Style: 742M</p> <p>1PQ will add 300 and 840 to the order 1PQ will delete STD or 100% equipment 258 1PQ requires ordering ZHO</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	x
	<p>20" V-spoke wheels, style 738 with all-season run-flat tires</p> <p>Front / Rear: 20x9.0, 275/45 R20</p> <p>Code: 1SF Style: 738</p>	Standard	
	<p>22" M V-spoke Cerium Gray wheel, style 747M w/per non run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 22x9.5, 275/35 R22 Rear: 22x10.5, 315/30 R22</p> <p>Code: 1SM Style: 747M</p> <p>1SM will add 300 and 840 to the order 1SM will delete STD or 100% equipment 258</p>		x
	<p>20" M Star-spoke bi-color wheels, style 740M with all-season run-flat tires</p> <p>Front / Rear: 20x9.0, 275/45 R20</p> <p>Code: 1TD Style: 740M</p>	ZMP	Standard
	<p>21" Y-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 744 with performance run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 21x9.5, 275/40 R21 Rear: 21x10.0, 315/35 R21</p> <p>Code: 1XB Style: 744</p> <p>1XB will add 840 to the order 1XB cannot be ordered with ZMP</p>	x	
	<p>21" Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 744 with performance run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 21x9.5, 275/40 R21 Rear: 21x10.5, 315/35 R21</p> <p>Code: 1XD Style: 744</p> <p>1XD will add 840 to the order 1XD cannot be ordered with ZMP</p>	x	



Wheel Overview

Wheels

		X6 xDrive40i	X6 M50i
 <p>21" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 741M with performance run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 21x9.5, 275/40 R21 Rear: 21x10.5, 315/35 R21</p> <p>Code: 1XN Style: 741M</p> <p>1XN will add 840 to the order</p>	ZMP (upgrade)		
		x	
 <p>21" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 741M with performance run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 21x9.5, 275/40 R21 Rear: 21x10.0, 315/35 R21</p> <p>Code: ZXN Style: 741M</p> <p>ZXN will add 840 to the order</p>			x
			x
Priority 1 Wheels			
 <p>21" M Y-spoke bi-color wheels, style 741M w/performance non run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 21x9.5, 275/40 R21 Rear: 21x10.0, 315/35 R21</p> <p>Code: 1XM Style: 741M</p> <p>1XM will add 300 and 840 to the order 1XM will delete STD or 100% equipment 258</p>			x
			x

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

X7 (G07)

Effective May 28, 2021



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
X7	X7 xDrive40i	G07	22SA	CW23	B58B	08/21
	X7 M50i	G07	22SL	CX63	N63B	08/21

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

X7 (G07)

Effective May 28, 2021



Change Notes

6/25/2021	Baxley	Re-release.
6/10/2021	Baxley	Re-release.
6/10/2021	Baxley	Product offer update as of MY22 X7 SOP.
6/10/2021	Baxley	Deleted Features: 2VH - Integral Active Steering (22SA) ZDH - Dynamic Handling Package (22SA)
6/9/2021	Samalot	Manhattan Green Metallic (C3D) is available on X7 M50i and with M Sport on X7 xDrive40i
6/9/2021	Samalot	Deleted Rules: ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A96, C1M, C27, C36, C3Z or X1B (22SA)
5/27/2021	Baxley	Initial Release.



Standard

1CE 48V Mild Hybrid System	420 Privacy glass	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription
1CR Remote Engine Start	423 Floor mats	676 Hi-fi sound system
1XK 21" Y-Spoke bi-color ferric grey wheels, style 753 with all-season runflat tires <small>(style 753)</small>	459 Power Front Seats	6AC BMW Assist eCall
245 Power adjustable steering column	481 Sport seats	6AE BMW TeleServices
255 Sport leather steering wheel	488 Lumbar support	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
258 Runflat tires	4FL Travel and Comfort System	6C4 Connected Package Pro
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4KR Finesline Stripe Brown High Gloss Wood Trim	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2VR 2-axle air suspension	4NB 4-zone automatic climate control	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
302 Alarm System	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	7LY Design Pure Excellence
319 Universal garage-door opener	4UB 3rd row seat + air suspension	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	4UR Ambient Lighting	8TN Daytime driving lights
3AG Rear view camera	552 Adaptive Full LED Lights	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
3AT Roof rails in Satin Aluminum	5A1 LED Fog Lights	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
3KA Acoustic glass	5AC Automatic High Beams	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ City Collision Mitigation
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	5AL Active Protection	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
402 Panoramic moonroof	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance	ZTM Tier 2
418 Luggage-compartment package	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZX7 Park Distance Control

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

- 300 Alpine White
- 668 Jet Black

Metallic

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A90 Dark Graphite Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- B53 Sparkling Brown Metallic
- C1M Phytonic Blue Metallic
- C27 Arctic Grey Metallic
- C3D Manhattan Green Metallic
- Priority 1**
- C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- X1B (Ind) Ametrin Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

SensaTec (STD)

- K8SW Black SensaTec
- Vernasca Leather**
- MCFY Canberra Beige Vernasca Leather
- MCHF Coffee Vernasca Leather
- MCRI Cognac Vernasca Leather
- MCSW Black Vernasca Leather
- Extended Merino Leather**
- VAEW Ivory White Extended Merino leather
- VAHF Coffee Extended Merino Leather
- VASW Black Extended Merino Leather
- VATQ Tartufo Extended Merino Leather
- Full Merino Leather**
- VBEI Ivory White/Night Blue Full Merino Leather

Packages

ZCW Cold Weather Package

- 4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats
- 4NN 5-zone automatic climate control

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

- 5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
- 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro
Includes ACC w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/side collision avoidance, Steering & Traffic Jam Assistant, Automatic Lane Change, Evasion Assistant & Cross-traffic alert front.

ZLS Luxury Seating Package

- 453 Front ventilated seats
- 456 Multi-contour seats
- 4T7 Front massaging seats

ZMP M Sport Package

- 1PB 21" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 754M with all-season runflat (style 754M)
- or 1SP - 22" V-spoke bi-color black wheels, style 755M with performance runflat tires
- or 1XR - 22" Y-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 758i with performance RF tires
- 337 M Sport Package
- 3DZ Without Lines designation outside
- 3MC Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline
- 4LM Finesline Black Wood Trim
- or 4KR - Finesline Stripe Brown High Gloss Wood Trim
- or 4KT - Anthracite-Brown Poplar Matte Finish Wood Trim
- or 4KU - Ash Grain Black Wood trim with Matte Bronze Effect
- or 4ML - Individual Piano Black Finish trim
- or 4WW - Individual Fine Wood Ash Grain trim with High Gloss Silver
- 710 M steering wheel
- 715 Aerodynamic kit
- 760 Shadowline exterior trim
- 776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
- MC Vernasca Leather
- or VA - Extended Merino Leather
- or VB - Full Merino Leather

ZPK Parking Assistance Package

- 5DN Parking Assistant Plus
- 6DR Drive Recorder
- ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View

ZPP Premium Package

- 323 Soft-close automatic doors
- 417 Rear Electric Side Window Shades
- 610 Head-up Display
- 6U8 Gesture Control

ZPX Executive Package

- 323 Soft-close automatic doors
- 407 Panoramic Sky Lounge LED Roof
- 417 Rear Electric Side Window Shades
- 44A Heated and Cooled Cupholders
- 4A2 Glass Controls
- 610 Head-up Display
- 6U8 Gesture Control

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 08/21

X7 (G07)

Effective May 28, 2021

X7 xDrive40i

22SA
CW23



Options

1SL 22" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 756 with performance runflat tires (style 756)	3AC Trailer Hitch	4U5 Second-Row Captain's Chairs
1XE 21" Y-Spoke black wheels, style 752 with all-season runflat tires (style 752)	3M3 M Sport Brakes with Black Calipers	760 Shadowline exterior trim
1XL 21" Y-Spoke bi-color ferric grey wheels, style 753 with all-season non RF tires (style 753)	456 Multi-contour seats	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
1XR 22" Y-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 758i with performance RF tires (style 758i)	4A2 Glass Controls	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
1YC 22" Multi-spoke bi-color ferric grey wheels, style 757 with performance RF tires (style 757)	4KT Anthracite-Brown Poplar Matte Finish Wood Trim	Priority 1
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4KU Ash Grain Black Wood trim with Matte Bronze Effect	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim
300 Space-saver spare	4M5 Leather Dashboard	4WW Individual Fine Wood Ash Grain trim with High Gloss Silver
328 Aluminum running boards	4NN 5-zone automatic climate control	

Notes

1XL will add 300 to the order	Color 416 requires ordering ZMP	ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS
1XL will delete STD or 100% equipment 258	Color C36 and not ZMP will add 778 to the order	ZLS cannot be ordered with SensaTec
456 cannot be ordered with SensaTec	Color C3Z and not ZMP will add 778 to the order	ZLS will delete STD or 100% equipment 481 and 488
456 will delete STD or 100% equipment 481	Color X1B and not ZMP will add 778 to the order	ZMP cannot be ordered with SensaTec
4M5 cannot be ordered with SensaTec	Extended Merino Leather requires ordering 456 or ZLS	ZMP requires ordering 300, 416, 475, A96, C1M, C27, C36, C3D, C3Z or X1B
4U5 requires ordering MCFY, MCRI, MCSW, VAEW, VASW, VATQ or VBEI	Full Merino Leather requires ordering 4M5 and 776	ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 255, 3AT, 3MB and 7LY
760 will add 3MC to the order	Full Merino Leather requires ordering ZLS	ZPK will add ZX2 to the order
760 will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AT and 3MB	MCFY requires ordering 776	ZPK will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG
7M9 requires ordering ZMP	VBEI will add ZS5 to the order	ZPX cannot be ordered with ZPP



Standard

1CR Remote Engine Start	456 Multi-contour seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro
1MA M Sport exhaust system	459 Power Front Seats	6DR Drive Recorder
1Y7 22" M V-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 755M perf RFT (style 755M)	4FL Travel and Comfort System	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
245 Power adjustable steering column	4HB Heated Front Seats, Armrests & Steering Wheel	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
258 Runflat tires	4LM Finesline Black Wood Trim	6U8 Gesture Control
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	4NB 4-zone automatic climate control	6WD WiFi Hotspot with complimentary 3-month or 3GB trial
2T4 M Sport Differential	4T8 Auto dimming driver exterior mirror	710 M steering wheel
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4UB 3rd row seat + air suspension	715 Aerodynamic kit
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4UR Ambient Lighting	760 Shadowline exterior trim
2VR 2-axle air suspension	5A1 LED Fog Lights	776 Anthracite Alcantara Headliner
302 Alarm System	5AC Automatic High Beams	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AL Active Protection	8TN Daytime driving lights
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AP Decoding for no-dazzle high-beam assistance	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
323 Soft-close automatic doors	5AS Active Driving Assistant	ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	5AZ Icon Adaptive LED Headlights with Laserlight	ZN3 Frontal Collision Warning w/ Collision Mitigation
3KA Acoustic glass	5DN Parking Assistant Plus	ZN4 Lane Departure Warning
3MC Roof rails in High-gloss Shadowline	610 Head-up Display	ZTM Tier 2
402 Panoramic moonroof	655 SiriusXM with 360L + 1 year All Access Subscription	ZX2 Rear view camera
417 Rear Electric Side Window Shades	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system	ZX3 Surround View w/ 3D View
418 Luggage-compartment package	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZX7 Park Distance Control
420 Privacy glass	6AE BMW TeleServices	
423 Floor mats	6AK ConnectedDrive Services	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

- 416 Carbon Black Metallic
- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A96 Mineral White Metallic
- C1M Phytonic Blue Metallic
- C27 Arctic Grey Metallic
- C3D Manhattan Green Metallic
- Priority 1**
- C36 (Ind) Dravit Grey Metallic
- C3Z Tanzanite Blue II Metallic
- X1B (Ind) Ametrin Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

Vernasca Leather

- MCFY Canberra Beige Vernasca Leather
- MCHF Coffee Vernasca Leather
- MCRI Cognac Vernasca Leather
- MCSW Black Vernasca Leather

Extended Merino Leather

- VAEW Ivory White Extended Merino leather
- VAHF Coffee Extended Merino Leather
- VASW Black Extended Merino Leather
- VATQ Tartufo Extended Merino Leather

Full Merino Leather

- VBEI Ivory White/Night Blue Full Merino Leather

Packages

ZCW Cold Weather Package

- 4HA Front and Rear Heated Seats
- 4NN 5-zone automatic climate control

ZDH Dynamic Handling Package (Priority 1)

- 2VH Integral Active Steering
- 2VS Active Comfort Drive with Road Preview

ZDY Driving Assistance Professional Package

- 5AR Extended Traffic Jam Assistant for limited access highways
- 5AU Active Driving Assistant Pro Includes ACC w/Stop & Go, Active Lane Keeping Assistant w/side collision avoidance, Steering & Traffic Jam Assistant, Automatic Lane Change, Evasion Assistant & Cross-traffic alert front.

ZLS Luxury Seating Package

- 453 Front ventilated seats
- 4T7 Front massaging seats

ZPX Executive Package

- 407 Panoramic Sky Lounge LED Roof
- 44A Heated and Cooled Cupholders
- 4A2 Glass Controls

Options

1PB 21" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 754M with all-season runflat (style 754M)	4KR Finesline Stripe Brown High Gloss Wood Trim	6F1 Bowers & Wilkins Diamond Surround Sound System
1XR 22" Y-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 758i with performance RF tires (style 758i)	4KT Anthracite-Brown Poplar Matte Finish Wood Trim	7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim
300 Space-saver spare	4KU Ash Grain Black Wood trim with Matte Bronze Effect	Priority 1
3AC Trailer Hitch	4M5 Leather Dashboard	4ML Individual Piano Black Finish trim
3M3 M Sport Brakes with Black Calipers	4NN 5-zone automatic climate control	4WW Individual Fine Wood Ash Grain trim with High Gloss Silver
4A2 Glass Controls	4U5 Second-Row Captain's Chairs	








Notes

1XR will add 840 to the order	6F1 will delete STD or 100% equipment 688	ZDY will delete STD or 100% equipment 5AS
3M3 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH	Full Merino Leather requires ordering 4M5	
4U5 requires ordering MCFY, MCRI, MCSW, VAEW, VASW, VATQ or VBEI	VBEI will add ZS5 to the order	



Wheel Overview



Wheels

		X7 xDrive40i	X7 M50i
	21" Double-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 754M with all-season runflat Front / Rear: 21x9.5, 285/45 R21 Code: 1PB Style: 754M	ZMP	x
	22" V-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 756 with performance runflat tires Front: 22x9.5, 275/40 R22 Rear: 22x10.5, 315/35 R22 Code: 1SL Style: 756	x	
	22" V-spoke bi-color black wheels, style 755M with performance runflat tires Front: 22x9.5, 275/40 R22 Rear: 22x10.5, 315/35 R22 Code: 1SP Style: 755M	ZMP (upgrade)	
	21" Y-Spoke black wheels, style 752 with all-season runflat tires Front / Rear: 21x9.5, 285/45 R21 Code: 1XE Style: 752	x	
	21" Y-Spoke bi-color ferric grey wheels, style 753 with all-season runflat tires Front / Rear: 21x9.5, 285/45 R21 Code: 1XK Style: 753	Standard	
	21" Y-Spoke bi-color ferric grey wheels, style 753 with all-season non RF tires Front / Rear: 21x9.5, 285/45 R21 Code: 1XL Style: 753 1XL will delete STD or 100% equipment 258 1XL will add 300 to the order	x x x	
	22" Y-spoke bi-color orbit grey wheels, style 758i with performance RF tires Front: 22x9.5, 275/40 R22 Rear: 22x10.5, 315/35 R22 Code: 1XR Style: 758i 1XR will add 840 to the order	x ZMP (upgrade)	x x



Wheel Overview

Wheels

		X7 xDrive40i	X7 M50i
	<p>22" M V-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 755M perf RFT</p> <p>Front: 22x9.5, 275/40 R22 Rear: 22x10.5, 315/35 R22</p> <p>Code: 1Y7 Style: 755M</p>		Standard
	<p>22" Multi-spoke bi-color ferric grey wheels, style 757 with performance RF tires</p> <p>Front: 22x9.5, 275/40 R22 Rear: 22x10.5, 315/35 R22</p> <p>Code: 1YC Style: 757</p>	x	

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

Z4 (G29)

Effective June 24, 2021



Series	Model Description	Body Group	NA Code	AG Code	Engine	SOP
Z4	Z4 sDrive 30i	G29	22ZA	HF33	B46	07/21
	Z4 sDrive M40i	G29	22ZB	HF93	B58	07/21

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

Z4 (G29)

Effective June 24, 2021



Change Notes

7/13/2021	Quinn	Re-Release.
6/25/2021	Quinn	Re-Release.
6/25/2021	Quinn	Deleted Features: MA - Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZCV, ZMP or ZPP (22ZB) ZDA - ZDA requires ordering ZCV or ZPP (22ZB) ZRH - Competitive Allowance (22ZA, 22ZB) ZRI - Competitive Allowance (22ZA, 22ZB)
6/3/2021	Quinn	Initial Release.



Standard

1SU 18" V-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 770with performance non run-flat tires <i>(style 770)</i>	459 Power Front Seats	6AE BMW TeleServices
216 Servotronic	465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
249 Multifunction steering wheel	493 Storage package	6C4 Connected Package Pro
255 Sport leather steering wheel	4AT Black High Gloss Trim	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2VB Tire pressure monitor	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	711 M Sport seats for driver and front passenger
2VC Mobility Kit	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	7AC Sport Line
2VL Variable sport steering	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	840 Increased top speed limiter
302 Alarm System	5A2 LED Headlights	842 Cold climate version
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AC Automatic High Beams	845 Acoustic belt warning
387 Convertible Wind Deflector	5AL Active Protection	853 Language Version English
3AG Rear view camera	5AV Active Guard	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
3MB Satin aluminum line exterior trim	645 Radio control US	8TN Daytime driving lights
423 Floor mats	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	676 Hi-fi sound system	ZTM Tier 2
431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	6AC BMW Assist eCall	

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

475 Black Sapphire Metallic
A83 Glacier Silver Metallic
A96 Mineral White Metallic
C10 Mediterranean Blue Metallic
C1D Misano Blue Metallic
C34 San Francisco Red Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

SensaTec (STD)

K8SW Black SensaTec

Vernasca Leather

MAEY Ivory White Vernasca Leather
MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
MAKN Magma Red Vernasca Leather
MAPQ Cognac Vernasca Leather

Alcantara/Leather

HCNL Black Alcantara Black Vernasca Leather with blue contrast stitching

Packages

ZCV Convenience Package

322 Comfort Access keyless entry
488 Lumbar support

ZDA Driving Assistance Package

508 Park Distance Control
5AS Active Driving Assistant
ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
ZN4 Lane Departure Warning

ZDH Dynamic Handling Package

2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers
or 3M2 - M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers
2T4 M Sport Differential
2VF Adaptive M Suspension

ZHO Shadowline Package

3BE Mirror Caps in Black
7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZMP M Sport Package

1P1 18" M Double-spoke ferric grey wheels, *(style 798M)* style 798M with perf non run-flat tires
or 1P2 - 18" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 798M with perf non run-flat tires
or 1P3 - 19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 799M with perf non run-flat tires
or 1P4 - 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 799M with perf non run-flat tires
337 M Sport Package
3DZ Without Lines designation outside
4AT Black High Gloss Trim
or 4KK - Aluminum Tetragon trim
or 4KL - Aluminum trim with mesh effect
704 M sport suspension
or ZDH - Dynamic Handling Package
710 M steering wheel
715 Aerodynamic kit
760 Shadowline exterior trim

ZPP Premium Package

1CR Remote Engine Start
322 Comfort Access keyless entry
488 Lumbar support
494 Heated front seats
4UR Ambient Lighting
552 Adaptive Full LED Lights
5DM Parking Assistant
610 Head-up Display

Options

1CR Remote Engine Start	494 Heated front seats	5DF Active Cruise Control
1SV 19" V-spoke ferric grey wheels, style 772 performance non run-flat tires <i>(style 772)</i>	4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system
248 Heated Steering Wheel	4UR Ambient Lighting	
3YA Moonlight Black soft top	508 Park Distance Control	

Notes

248 requires ordering 494	Vernasca Leather will add 4UR to the order	ZDH and ZMP will delete 704 from the order
688 requires ordering ZPP	ZCV cannot be ordered with ZPP	ZHO requires ordering ZMP
Alcantara/Leather requires ordering ZMP	ZCV requires ordering 508 or ZDA	ZMP requires ordering 300, 475, A83, C1D or C34
Alcantara/Leather will add 4UR to the order	ZDA requires ordering ZCV or ZPP	ZMP will delete STD or 100% equipment 3AG, 3MB and 7AC
Color C1D requires ordering ZMP	ZDA and ZPP will delete 508 from the order	ZPP cannot be ordered with ZCV
Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZCV, ZMP or ZPP	ZDH requires ordering ZMP	ZPP requires ordering ZDA

BMW of North America, LLC

Ordering Guide

Model Year 2022

SOP: 07/21

Z4 (G29)

Effective June 24, 2021

Z4 sDrive M40i

22ZB
HF93



Standard

1P2 18" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, (style 798M) style 798M with perf non run-flat tires	431 Auto-dimming rearview mirror	6AK ConnectedDrive Services
216 Servotronic	459 Power Front Seats	6C4 Connected Package Pro
248 Heated Steering Wheel	465 40/20/40 Split Rear Seat	6NS Enhanced Bluetooth
249 Multifunction steering wheel	488 Lumbar support	6U3 Live Cockpit Pro (incl. Navi)
2NH M Sport Brakes with Blue Calipers	493 Storage package	710 M steering wheel
2T4 M Sport Differential	494 Heated front seats	711 M Sport seats for driver and front passenger
2TB 8-Speed Sport Automatic Transmission	4AW SensaTec Dashboard	715 Aerodynamic kit
2VB Tire pressure monitor	4KK Aluminum Tetragon trim	760 Shadowline exterior trim
2VC Mobility Kit	521 Rain sensor and auto headlights	818 Battery switch
2VF Adaptive M Suspension	534 Dual Zone Auto Climate Control	823 Hot climate version
2VL Variable sport steering	544 Dynamic Cruise Control	840 Increased top speed limiter
302 Alarm System	5A2 LED Headlights	842 Cold climate version
319 Universal garage-door opener	5AC Automatic High Beams	845 Acoustic belt warning
322 Comfort Access keyless entry	5AL Active Protection	853 Language Version English
337 M Sport Package	5AV Active Guard	8KL Oil Chg 10,000 mls/12 months
387 Convertible Wind Deflector	645 Radio control US	8S4 Variable Light Decoding
3AG Rear view camera	655 SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1year All Access Subscription	8TN Daytime driving lights
3DZ Without Lines designation outside	676 Hi-fi sound system	992 characteristic control attachment
423 Floor mats	6AC BMW Assist eCall	ZAX Apple CarPlay and Android Auto Compatibility
430 Auto-dimming interior and exterior mirrors	6AE BMW TeleServices	ZTM Tier 2

Exterior Colors

Non-Metallic (STD)

300 Alpine White

Metallic

- 475 Black Sapphire Metallic
- A83 Glacier Silver Metallic
- C1D Misano Blue Metallic
- C34 San Francisco Red Metallic
- Priority 1**
- C37 Frozen Grey II Metallic

Interior Upholsteries

SensaTec (STD)

K8SW Black SenaTec

Vernasca Leather

- MAEY Ivory White Vernasca Leather
- MAH7 Black Vernasca Leather
- MAKN Magma Red Vernasca Leather
- MAPQ Cognac Vernasca Leather

Alcantara/Leather

HCNL Black Alcantara Black Vernasca Leather with blue contrast stitching

Packages

ZDA Driving Assistance Package

- 508 Park Distance Control
- 5AS Active Driving Assistant
- ZN1 Active Blind Spot Detection
- ZN4 Lane Departure Warning

ZHO Shadowline Package

- 3BE Mirror Caps in Black
- 7M9 Extended Shadowline Trim

ZPP Premium Package

- 1CR Remote Engine Start
- 4UR Ambient Lighting
- 552 Adaptive Full LED Lights
- 5DM Parking Assistant
- 610 Head-up Display

Options

1CR Remote Engine Start	3M2 M Sport Brakes with Red Calipers	4UR Ambient Lighting
1P3 19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, (style 799) style 799M with perf non run-flat tires	3YA Moonlight Black soft top	508 Park Distance Control
1P4 19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, (style 799) style 799M with perf non run-flat tires	4AT Black High Gloss Trim	5DF Active Cruise Control
1P5 19" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 800M with perf non run-flat tires (style 800M)	4KL Aluminum trim with mesh effect	688 Harman Kardon surround sound system

Notes

3M2 will delete STD or 100% equipment 2NH
688 requires ordering ZPP
Alcantara/Leather will add 4UR to the order








Vernasca Leather requires ordering ZPP
Vernasca Leather will add 4UR to the order
ZDA and ZPP will delete 508 from the order

ZPP requires ordering ZDA



Wheel Overview

Wheels

		Z4 sDrive 30i	Z4 sDrive M40i
	<p>18" M Double-spoke ferric grey wheels, style 798M with perf non run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 18x8.0, 225/45 R18 Rear: 18x9.0, 255/40 R18</p> <p>Code: 1P1 Style: 798M</p>	ZMP	
	<p>18" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 798M with perf non run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 18x9.0, 255/40 R18 Rear: 18x10.0, 275/40 R18</p> <p>Code: 1P2 Style: 798M</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	Standard
	<p>19" M Double-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 799M with perf non run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 19x9.0, 255/35 R19 Rear: 19x10.0, 275/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1P3 Style: 799</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	x
	<p>19" M Double-spoke jet black wheels, style 799M with perf non run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 19x9.0, 255/35 R19 Rear: 19x10.0, 275/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1P4 Style: 799</p>	ZMP (upgrade)	x
	<p>19" M Double-spoke cerium grey wheels, style 800M with perf non run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 19x9.0, 255/35 R19 Rear: 19x10.0, 275/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1P5 Style: 800M</p>		x
	<p>18" V-spoke orbit grey wheels, style 770 with performance non run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 18x8.0, 225/45 R18 Rear: 18x9.0, 255/40 R18</p> <p>Code: 1SU Style: 770</p>	Standard	
	<p>19" V-spoke ferric grey wheels, style 772 performance non run-flat tires</p> <p>Front: 19x9.0, 255/35 R19 Rear: 19x10.0, 275/35 R19</p> <p>Code: 1SV Style: 772</p>	x	